

RC  
445  
N7A3  
1919

UC-NRLF



\$B 233 474

STATE OF NEW YORK

---

HANDBOOK

OF THE

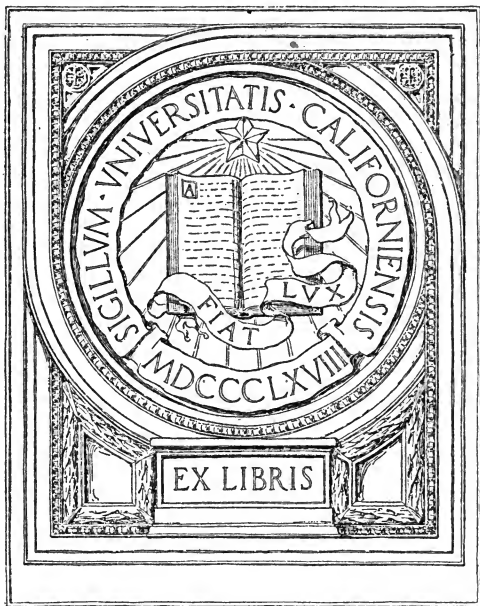
STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION

AND THE

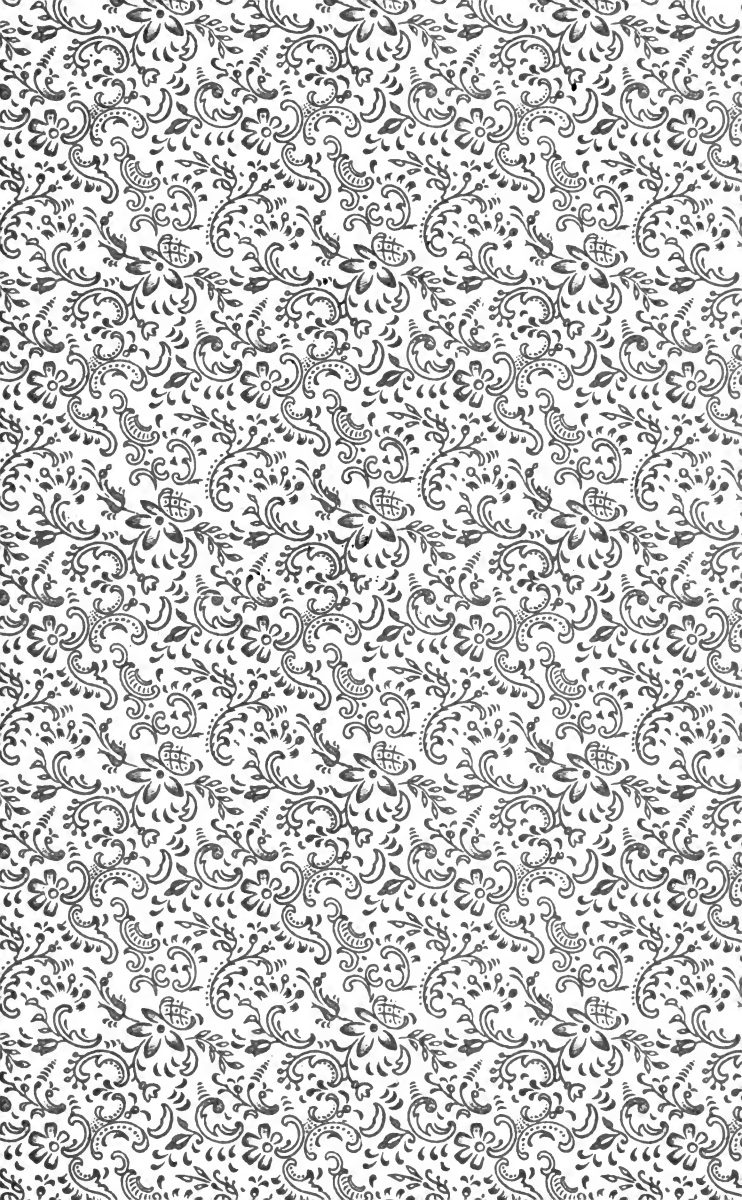
HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE

1919

GIFT OF  
*New York State  
Hospital Commission*



EX LIBRIS



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



STATE OF NEW YORK

11

---

# HANDBOOK

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION

AND THE

HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE

1919

at of the  
Commission

RC445  
N7A3  
1919  
BIOLOGY  
LIBRARY

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Directory.....	3
State Hospital Commission.....	3
Purchasing Committee.....	5
Bureau of Deportation.....	5
Psychiatric Institute.....	6
Legal Department.....	6
Retirement Board.....	6
Census, July 1.....	7
State hospital system.....	7
Civil State hospitals.....	8
Hospitals for criminal insane.....	25
Private licensed institutions.....	29
Insanity law.....	41
Laws relating to insane in institutions .....	122
Reciprocal arrangement between New York and Massachusetts...	171
Classification of mental diseases.....	173
Dietaries of State hospitals.....	177
Appropriations.....	189
Statistical information.....	205
Capacity of State hospitals.....	210
Index.....	211

STATE OF NEW YORK

STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

CHARLES W. PILGRIM, M. D., *Chairman*  
POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

ANDREW D. MORGAN  
Residence, 88 West Street, ILION, N. Y.  
Telephone, 446-J  
Office, 16 West Main Street, ILION, N. Y.  
Telephone, 83-J.

FREDERICK A. HIGGINS  
772 St. Nicholas Ave., NEW YORK CITY  
Telephone, 1740 Audubon

ALBANY OFFICE

Rooms 125 and 138 State Capitol  
Telephone, Main 5910

SECRETARY

EVERETT S. ELWOOD  
Residence, 267 W. Lawrence Street  
ALBANY  
Telephone, West 3574

AUDIT BUREAU

FRED W. KYTE, *Auditor*  
Residence, 450 Western Avenue  
ALBANY  
Telephone, West 1855-W

JOHN H. FLINN, *Assistant Auditor*  
ALBANY

Z. FRANCIS SHAFER, *Assistant Auditor*  
ALBANY

# DIRECTORY

## BUREAU OF STATISTICS

HORATIO M. POLLOCK, Ph. D.

*Statistician and Editor*

ALBANY

Telephone, West 215-W

WILLIAM J. NOLAN, A. M.

*Assistant Statistician*

ALBANY

## BUREAU OF TREASURER

LEWIS M. FARRINGTON

*Assistant Secretary and Treasurer*

ALBANY

## COLLECTIONS BUREAU

HERBERT B. GRUBER, *Counsel*

Residence, 84 Willet Street

ALBANY

Telephone, West 3265-W

## INSPECTORS

J. L. VAN DEMARK, M. D.,

*Medical Inspector*

Residence, 464 Hudson Avenue

ALBANY

Telephone, West 1387

CHARLES B. DIX, M. E.

*Inspector of Buildings and Engineering*

GLENS FALLS

JOHN T. NORTON

*Inspector of Dairy Products*

Residence, 3675 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY

Telephone, Audubon 4213

Office, 90 West Broadway, NEW YORK CITY

Telephone, Barclay 4938

JOHN J. RILEY, *Inspector*

ALBANY

Telephone, West 1823-J

**PURCHASING COMMITTEE FOR STATE HOSPITALS**

Dr. EUGENE H. HOWARD, *Chairman*,  
Superintendent, Rochester State Hospital

Dr. ISHAM G. HARRIS,  
Superintendent, Brooklyn State Hospital

Dr. CLARENCE A. POTTER,  
Superintendent, Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital

GEORGE P. WATSON,  
Steward, Manhattan State Hospital

CHARLES A. MOSHER,  
Steward, Utica State Hospital

T. E. MCGARR, Executive

Room 138 Capitol  
Telephone, Main 5910

---

**NEW YORK OFFICE**

Hall of Records, Chambers and Centre Streets  
NEW YORK CITY  
Telephone, Worth 4424

---

**BUREAU OF DEPORTATION**

SPENCER L. DAWES, M. D., *Medical Examiner*

Telephone, Worth 4337

---

**COLLECTIONS BUREAU**

R. J. CORCORAN, *Special Agent*

Telephone, Worth 4424

412799

# PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTE

## OF THE NEW YORK STATE HOSPITALS

<b>Ward's Island,</b>	-	-	<b>New York City</b>
GEORGE H. KIRBY, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Director</i>
CLARENCE O. CHENEY, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Assistant Director</i>
CHARLES B. DUNLAP, M. D.,			<i>Chief Associate in Neuropathology</i>
MILTON A. HARRINGTON, M. D.,			<i>Acting Senior Asst. Physician</i>
*STERNE MORSE, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Assistant in Serology</i>
*THOMAS J. HELDT, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Assistant Physician</i>
JOHN T. MACCURDY, M. D.,			<i>Voluntary Assistant in Psychiatry</i>
MATHILDE L. KOCH, B. S., M. S.,			<i>Special Assistant in Chemistry</i>
W. R. VAN KOUGHNET,	-	-	<i>Secretary</i>

Long Distance Telephone, Harlem 4216

\*On leave of absence for military duty.

---

## LEGAL DEPARTMENT

Under recent action by the State Hospital Commission the Attorney-General of the State of New York, Hon. CHARLES D. NEWTON, now conducts all legal matters for the State hospitals.

---

## RETIREMENT BOARD

### STATE HOSPITAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

HON. EUGENE M. TRAVIS  
 HON. CHARLES W. PILGRIM, M. D.  
 HON. ANDREW D. MORGAN  
 CHARLES G. WAGNER, M. D.  
 MICHAEL F. BRADLEY

Correspondence should be addressed to Retirement Board, State Hospital Officers and Employees, care Comptroller, Albany, N. Y.

**CENSUS JULY 1, 1919**

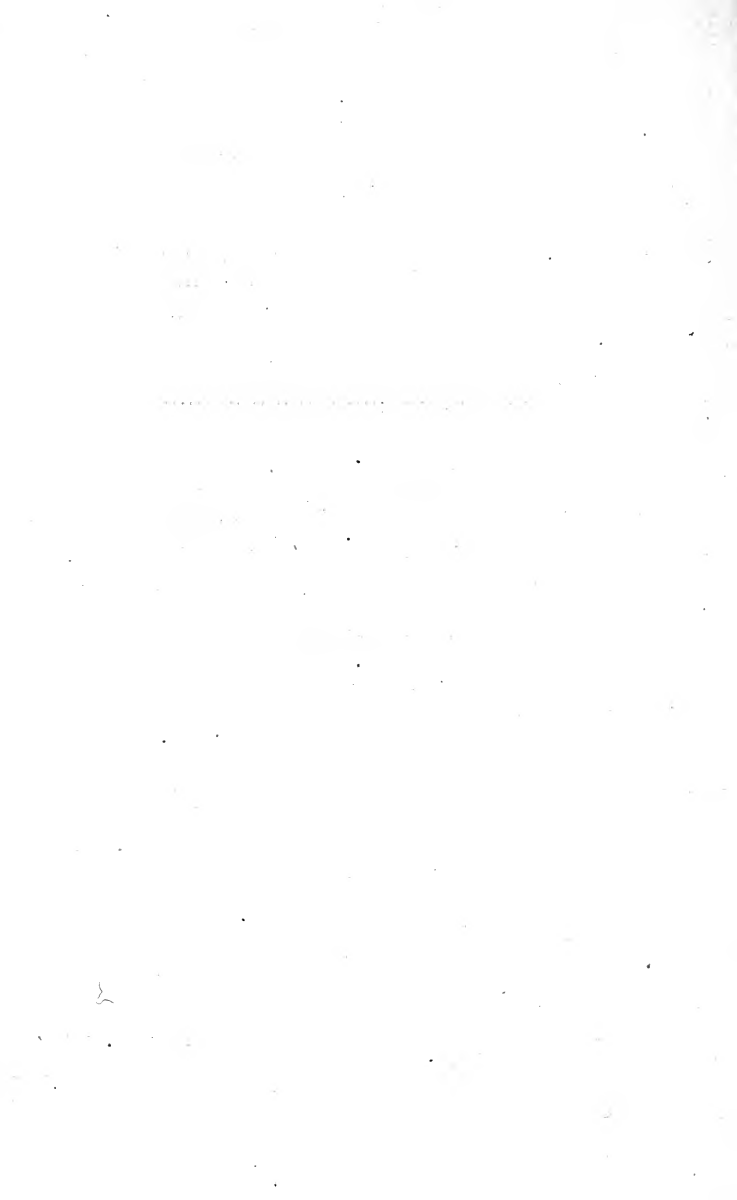
Number of patients in civil State hospitals.....	37,607
Number of patients in Dannemora and Matteawan....	1,422
Number of patients in private institutions.....	923
Grand total.....	39,952
Certified capacity of civil State hospitals.....	28,997
Certified capacity of Dannemora and Matteawan.....	1,115
Medical officers in civil State hospitals.....	145
Medical officers of civil State hospitals in military service .....	20
Medical officers in Dannemora and Matteawan.....	6
Medical officers of Dannemora and Matteawan in military service.....	4
Number of employees in civil State hospitals.....	5,768
Number of employees in Dannemora and Matteawan.	298

---

**STATE HOSPITAL SYSTEM**

**Admission of Private Patients to State Hospitals**

Private patients can be admitted to State hospitals only upon consent of the medical superintendents. Rates for private patients range from six to ten dollars per week and if payment is not made in advance a surety company bond must be provided guaranteeing payment of accounts for maintenance.





CIVIL  
STATE HOSPITALS

# Binghamton State Hospital

Binghamton,

Broome Co.

Date of opening, October 19, 1881

## Board of Managers

MERRITT J. CORBETT, <i>President</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Binghamton
HENRY A. STEPHENS, <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Binghamton
Mrs. KATE M. ELY,	-	-	-	-	Binghamton
Mrs. ANNIE DEVEREUX MILLS,	-	-	-	-	Oneida
BENJAMIN F. WELDEN,	-	-	-	-	Binghamton
WILLIAM H. HECOX,	-	-	-	-	Binghamton
J. ARNOT RATHBONE,	-	-	-	-	Elmira

## Resident Officers

CHARLES G. WAGNER, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Sup't</i>
THEODORE I. TOWNSEND, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
EDWARD GILLESPIE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WM. J. TIFFANY, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
J. A. PRITCHARD, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
R. R. WILLIAMS, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
C. H. BELLINGER, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
CHARLES E. ROWE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CARLETON T. BAGLEY, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
LESTER E. SANFORD, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HOWARD M. KENYON, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
*WILLIAM R. WINNE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
*RAYMOND G. BELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
CHAUNCEY B. FRY, D. D. S.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Dental Interne</i>
EDWARD S. GRANEY,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>
SUSAN L. CARPENTER, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal School of Nursing</i>

No. Patients..... Men 1,545, Women 1,248, Total 2,794

Certified capacity. Men 1,355, Women 1,045, Total 2,400

No. Employees.... Men 266, Women 221, Total 487

Total acreage of grounds 1,363

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Binghamton State Hospital District: Broome, Chemung, Chenango, Cortland, Delaware, Madison, Otsego, Schoharie and Tioga.

Located on the lines of the Erie; Delaware, Lackawanna and Western, and Delaware and Hudson railways. Electric cars leave the corner of Court and Chenango streets every 15 minutes.

Hospital Long Distance { Bell Telephone, No. 453  
 { Bell Telephone, No. 454

Visiting Days: Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, two to four p. m.

\* Absent on military duty.

# Brooklyn State Hospital

Brooklyn,

New York

Date of opening, October, 1895

## Board of Managers

HUGO HIRSH, <i>President</i> ,	33 Montgomery Place, Brooklyn
MICHAEL F. MCGOLDRICK,	189 Montague St., Brooklyn
MRS. GRACE WILSON WHITEHALL, <i>Secretary</i> ,	438 Quincy St., Brooklyn
CHARLES PARTRIDGE,	700 Franklin Ave., Brooklyn
MRS. AGNES DORMAN DRUHAN,	1195 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn
EDWIN H. THATCHER,	590 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn
HERBERT F. GUNNISON	Eagle Office, Brooklyn

## Resident Officers

ISHAM G. HARRIS, M. D.,	<i>Medical Sup't</i>
FRANK R. HAVILAND, M. D.,	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
DAVID CORCORAN, M. D.,	<i>Clinical Director</i>
*ERVING HOLLEY, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
JOSEPH SMITH, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
RAYMOND G. WEARNE, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
ANNA M. AGNEW, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
HARRY JOHN POLL, M. D.,	<i>Medical Interne</i>
LEONARD F. THALNER, M. D.,	<i>Medical Interne</i>
HARRY DRESPER, D. D. S.,	<i>Dental Interne</i>
HELEN V. CLUNE, R. N.,	<i>Principal of Training School</i>
JESSE A. COTTER,	<i>Steward</i>
FRANCES C. TANNER,	<i>Social Worker</i>

No. Patients, Brooklyn..... Men 379, Women 630, Total 1,009

No. Patients, Creedmoor..... Men 81, ..... Total 81

Certified capacity, Brooklyn, Men 342, Women 295, Total 637

No. Employees..... Men 119, Women 74, Total 193

Total acreage of grounds 210

Patients admitted from County of Kings, which comprises the Brooklyn State Hospital District.

Accessible from New York by subway to Atlantic Avenue; Flatbush Avenue car; transfer Church Avenue to East Forty-second Street. From Brooklyn Bridge by Fulton Street car; transfer to Nostrand Ave. State Hospital east of Kings County Hospital on Clarkson Avenue.

Hospital Telephone at Brooklyn, Flatbush 4100

Creedmoor branch accessible from New York or Brooklyn by Fulton Street elevated to City Line; at City Line take Mineola trolley to Madison Street, Queens.

Telephone, Creedmoor Branch, Hollis 6326.

Brooklyn Branch—Visiting days: Sundays and Wednesdays from one-thirty p. m. to three-thirty p. m.

Creedmoor Branch—Visiting days: At any time convenient to visitors.

Two out-patient dispensaries for free advice and treatment of incipient mental conditions, viz.: at the State hospital Saturdays; at the Long Island College Hospital Fridays at 2 p. m.

\* In military service.

# Buffalo State Hospital

Buffalo,

Erie Co.

Date of opening 1880

## Board of Managers

PHILIP G. SCHAEFER, <i>President</i> ,	-	343 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo
Mrs. WALTER PLATT COOKE, <i>Secretary</i> ,		155 Summer St., Buffalo
HOWARD M. WITBECK,	-	278 High St., Lockport
GEORGE M. ZIMMERMAN,	-	309 Pine St., Buffalo
Dr. HARRY H. EBBERTS,	-	890 Humboldt Parkway, Buffalo
Mrs. MABEL W. POMEROY,	-	146 Bryant St., Buffalo
Mrs. ELIZABETH D. HAZEL,	-	37 Hodge St., Buffalo

## Resident Officers

FREDERICK W. PARSONS, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Medical Supt</i>
WILLIAM W. WRIGHT, M. D.,	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
GEORGE G. ARMSTRONG, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
JOSEPH B. BETTS, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
CHRISTOPHER FLETCHER, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
ROBERT KING, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
HERMAN F. MAY, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
FREDERICK L. WRIGHT, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
HELENE KUHLMANN, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
HAROLD C. HAVILAND, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
JOHN E. CULP,	-	-	<i>Steward</i>

No. Patients (including paroles) Men 1,085, Women 1,307, Total 2,392

Certified capacity..... Men 680, Women 1,020, Total 1,700

No. Employees..... Men 198, Women 178, Total 376

Total acreage of grounds 183

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Buffalo State Hospital District: Erie and Niagara.

This hospital is located on Forest avenue, about three and one-half miles from the principal railway stations, accessible *via* Elmwood avenue, Hoyt street or Forest Michigan trolley lines, at the Erie and New York Central stations, which run directly to the hospital.

Hospital Long Distance { Bell Telephone, North 2261  
Federal Telephone, 41314

Visiting days: Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, two to five p. m.

# Central Islip State Hospital

Central Islip,

Suffolk Co.

Date of opening February 27, 1896

## Board of Managers

JAMES MACGREGOR SMITH, <i>President</i> ,	32 Nassau St., New York City
Rev. WILLIAM GARTH, <i>Secretary</i> ,	Islip, L. I.
FRANCIS ROGERS,	144 East 62d St., New York City
Mrs. EDWARD EVERETT HICKS,	1168 Dean St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. BRADISH G. JOHNSON,	Islip, L. I.
Mrs. ARTHUR F. J. REMY,	19 West 95th St., New York City
Mrs. BERNARD E. POLLAK,	53 East 77th St., New York City

## Resident Officers

G. A. SMITH, M. D.,	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
C. M. BURDICK, M. D.,	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
G. W. MILLS, M. D.,	<i>Clinical Director</i>
H. G. GIBSON, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
C. L. VAUX, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
*G. C. H. BURNS, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
T. W. SIMON, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
A. E. ULLMAN, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
FRANK HINKLEY, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
R. G. REED, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WILLIAM LEAVITT, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
D. D. DURGIN, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
**F. D. STREETER, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
E. H. ENDE, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*W. A. CONLON, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
W. N. BARNHARDT, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*J. F. MCNEILL, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
BARBARA CURTIS, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
WM. J. DELANEY, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Senior or Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Senior or Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
SARA L. SMALLEY, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
VERNIE E. WOODWARD, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
HARRY ELKINS, M. D.,	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Medical Interne</i>
MORRIS ROSENBLATT, D. D. S.,	<i>Dental Interne</i>

\* Absent on military duty.

\*\* On leave of absence.

## CENTRAL ISLIP STATE HOSPITAL—CONTINUED

W. J. McKEE,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Steward
W. B. SCHEIBER,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Assistant Steward
JULIA A. DUFFY, R. N.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Principal of Training School
LOUIS STEMPLER,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Pharmacist

No. Patients..... Men 2,916, Women 2,525, Total 5,441

Certified capacity. Men 2,369, Women 1,731, Total 4,100

No. Employees..... Men 455, Women 172, Total 627

Total acreage of grounds 994

Patients admitted from boroughs of Manhattan, Queens and the Bronx, and Counties of Nassau and Suffolk, which comprise the Central Islip State Hospital District.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone, 18 Central Islip.

Telegraph, Central Islip, Long Island.

Visiting days: Tuesdays, Thursdays, Sundays and holidays, ten a. m. to four p. m.

City office: Hall of Records, Room 703, cor. Centre and Chambers Sts., New York City—Thursdays.

## SCHEDULE OF TRAINS

## FOR CENTRAL ISLIP—WEEK DAYS

Leave N. Y. C.	A. M.	A. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.*
Penn. Sta.	8 05	9 59	1 08*	3 00	4 06	4 58	5 48	6 49	11 44*	
Leave L. I. City,	9 42		2 42	4 44	5 45		11 37*			

## SUNDAYS FOR CENTRAL ISLIP

Leave N. Y. C.	A. M.	P. M.	P. M.
Penn. Sta.,	8 28	1 40	4 15
Leave L. I. City,	9 42	1 27	

## FROM CENTRAL ISLIP

Leave Central	A. M.	A. M.	A. M.	A. M.	P. M.	P. M.	P. M.
Islip, (week days)	5 44	6 36	7 13	9 23	12 58	5 37	6 30
Sundays,				8 50	3 58	5 04	7 27

\*—Saturdays only.

# Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital

Collins,

Erie Co.

Date of opening August 9, 1898

## Board of Managers

WILLIAM F. WIERLING, Esq.,	<i>President</i>	Mutual Life Building, Buffalo
BERTHA M. BARD,	<i>Vice-President</i>	- - - - - Gowanda
CHARLES H. FELTHOUSEN,	<i>Secretary</i>	Brisbane Building, Buffalo
DOCIA W. LAW,	- - - - -	Collins
HENRY L. MOENCH,	- - - - -	Gowanda
PETER W. NEEFUS, M. D.,	- - - - -	Rochester
ALICE E. SCHLEY, M. D.,	- - - - -	Buffalo

## Resident Officers

CLARENCE A. POTTER, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
EARL V. GRAY, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
FREDERICK P. SCHENK, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
HERMAN L. RAYMOND, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
ERWIN H. MUDGE, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
ANNE E. PERKINS, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Woman Physician</i>
*ROLLIN V. HADLEY, M. D.,	- - - - -	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	- - - - -	<i>Medical Interne</i>
JOSEPH F. SHEA,	- - - - -	<i>Steward</i>
OLIVE A. CARPENTER,	- - - - -	<i>Matron</i>
*ADELLE M. PHILLIPS, R. N.,	- - - - -	<i>Principal of School of Nursing</i>

No. Patients..... Men 720, Women 571, Total 1,291

Certified capacity. Men 520, Women 430, Total 950

No. Employees.... Men 100, Women 76, Total 176

Total acreage of grounds 700

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital District: Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Erie and Wyoming; and patients from any part of the State for whom homeopathic treatment is desired.

Hospital two miles from Gowanda, one mile from Collins on Buffalo and Jamestown branch of Erie railroad. Accessible from Collins by automobile 'bus.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone at Gowanda

Bell 31

Visiting days: Every day excepting Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, from ten to eleven a. m. and one to four p. m.

\*Absent on military duty.

# Hudson River State Hospital

Poughkeepsie,

Dutchess Co.

Date of opening, 1871

## Board of Managers

FRANK B. LOWN, <i>President</i> ,	-	Sunny Fields, Poughkeepsie
E. LYMAN BROWN, <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	Wappingers Falls
MISS CATHERINE A. NEWBOLD,	-	North Road, Poughkeepsie
MISS MYRA H. AVERY,	-	Poughkeepsie
WILLIAM B. DINSMORE,	-	Staatsburg
J. WILSON POUCHER, M. D.,	-	Poughkeepsie
DANIEL J. GLEASON,	-	Millerton

## Resident Officers

WALTER G. RYON, M. D.,	-	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
WILLIS E. MERRIMAN, M. D.,	-	<i>First. Asst. Physician</i>
WILLIAM J. CAVANAUGH, M. D.,	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
HOWARD P. CARPENTER, M. D.,	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
CALVIN B. WEST, M. D.,	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
THEODORE W. NEUMANN, M. D.,	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WILLIAM J. THOMPSON, M. D.,	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
*PERCY L. DODGE, M. D.,	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
GERALD R. JAMEISON, M. D.,	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
ELIZABETH W. DURRSCHMIDT, M. D.,	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CLARENCE W. BARTH, M. D.,	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HENRY L. TRENKLE, M. D.,	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
BLANCHE DENNES, M. D.,	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
LEONA E. TODD, M. D.,	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
*LEO R. TIGHE, M. D.,	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
*DAVID T. BREWSTER, M. D.,	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
MARGARET J. GLANCY, R. N.,	-	<i>Principal of School of Nursing</i>
GEORGE R. FINTON,	-	<i>Steward</i>

No. Patients..... Men 1,519, Women 1,975, Total 3,494

Certified capacity. Men 1,275, Women 1,575, Total 2,850

No. Employees.... Men 339, Women 252, Total 591

Total acreage of grounds 894

\*In military service.



# HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL—CONTINUED

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Hudson River State Hospital District: Albany, Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Putnam, Rensselaer, Washington and Westchester.

The hospital is located two miles north of the New York Central railway station at Poughkeepsie. It may be reached by trolley cars (marked Hospital), which run on the hour and half hour from the corner of Washington and Main Streets directly to the hospital. The trolley cars connect with the ferry from Highland (West Shore R. R.) and with both railroad stations in Poughkeepsie, (New York Central and Central New England). Taxicabs may be procured at the stations.

Local and Long Distance Telephones

Bell Telephone, No. 771-772-773-774

Visiting days: Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, from ten a. m. to four p. m.

Visiting is allowed on Sunday in case of urgent need, such as illness, etc.

# Kings Park State Hospital

Kings Park,

New York

Date of opening October 1, 1896

## Board of Managers

CHARLES E. TEALE, <i>President</i> ,	-	-	26 Court St., Brooklyn
Rev. JOHN C. YORK, <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	-	409 Linden St., Brooklyn
J. B. MORRELL,	-	-	Northport, Long Island
MATTHEW J. TOBIN,	34	Warren St., corner Church St., New York City	
ALLIE A. ROGERS,	-	-	Sayville, Long Island
REGINA T. SHERWOOD,	-	-	Glen Cove, Long Island
ANN W. WHEELER,	-	-	22 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn

## Resident Officers

WM. C. GARVIN, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
AARON J. ROSANOFF, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
RUSSELL E. BLAISDELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
WALTER H. SANFORD, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
CHARLES G. MCGAFFIN, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
CHARLES S. PARKER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
J. H. SHUFFLETON, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
M. M. GROVER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
ANNA CRAIG, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
†INEZ A. BENTLEY, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
WILLIAM H. HAGENBUCH, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HARRY A. STECKEL, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
THOMAS S. CUSACK, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
ALFRED T. WOOD, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HIRAM G. HUBBELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CHARLES H. BRUSH, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*JOHN V. SWIERAT, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
EDNA CONDE, D. D. S.,	-	-	-	<i>Resident Dentist</i>

\*Absent on military duty.

† Absent on war relief duty in France

KINGS PARK STATE HOSPITAL—CONTINUED

IDA M. MARKER, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal of Training School</i>
CHARLES S. PITCHER,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>

No. Patients..... Men 2,028, Women 2,747, Total 4,775

Certified capacity. Men 1,564, Women 1,936, Total 3,500

No. Employees.... Men 356, Women 341, Total 697

Total acreage of grounds 835

Patients admitted from the following boroughs and counties, which comprise the Kings Park State Hospital District: Borough of Kings and counties of Nassau and Suffolk.

Forty-five miles from New York city. Accessible by trains on the Long Island railroad. Surface and elevated roads from Grand Central Station, New York, to East 34th Street ferry, connecting with Long Island City station of the Long Island railroad. Also by subway from Grand Central Station to Flatbush avenue, Brooklyn, thence by Long Island railroad *via* Jamaica; also Pennsylvania Station, 7th Ave. and 33d Street, New York City, *via* Jamaica.

The time table is subject to frequent change, but morning trains to Kings Park leave at about nine and eleven a. m., and returning from Kings Park leave at about three, four-thirty and six-thirty p. m. Sunday trains leave the city at about nine and eleven a. m. and returning leave Kings Park at about three-fifteen, four-thirty, six-thirty, and nine p. m.

Visiting days: Wednesdays, Sundays and holidays, nine a. m. to five p. m.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone, 11 Kings Park.

New York City office, Hall of Records, Room 703, corner of Centre and Chambers Streets.

Telephone, 4424 Worth

# Manhattan State Hospital

Ward's Island,

New York City

Date of opening 1905

## Board of Managers

ROBERT ABRAHAM, M. D., *President*, 336 West 88th St., New York City

GUSTAV SCHOLER, M. D., *Secretary*, 10 Jumel Terrace, New York City

JACOB KATZ, - - - 315 West 99th St., New York City

JACOB OSHLAG, M. D., - 1060 Madison Ave., New York City

MARTIN COHEN, M. D., - - - 1 West 85th St., New York City

Mrs. JULIA KEMP WEST,

Hotel Buckingham, 50th St. and Fifth Ave., New York City

Mrs. THOMAS HUGHES KELLY,

Hotel Buckingham, 50th St. and Fifth Ave., New York City

## Resident Officers

MARCUS B. HEYMAN, M. D., - - - *Medical Superintendent*

HERMAN C. EVARTS, M. D., *First Asst. Physician* (Women's Division)

JOHN T. W. ROWE, M. D., *First Asst. Physician* (Men's Division)

MORTIMER W. RAYNOR, M. D., - *Director of Clinical Psychiatry*

D. S. SPELLMAN, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

JOHN R. KNAPP, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

\*PHILIP SMITH, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

RALPH P. FOLSOM, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

ARTHUR M. PHILLIPS, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

CHESTER WATERMAN, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

JAMES P. KELLEHER, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

\*ARTHUR E. SOPER, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

ISAAC FURMAN, M. D., - - - *Senior Asst. Physician*

ELIZABETH S. HELLWEG, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

MORRIS A. LYONS, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

\*WILLIAM MURPHY, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

\*FRANCIS WEATHERBY, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

\*IRVING J. SANDS, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

HENRY C. SZETO, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

WALLACE J. C. AUBRY, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

EMILIE JAMISON, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

JOSEPH MARSHACK, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

HENRY D. ALLEN, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

ABRAHAM KARDINER, M. D., - - - *Asst. Physician*

(Vacancy) - - - *Pathologist*

ANNA E. HUTCHINSON, M. D., - - - *Woman Physician*

\* Absent on military duty.

MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL—CONTINUED

HOMER L. DAY, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
HENRY J. EMANUEL, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
IRVING SPERPER, D. D. S.	-	-	-	-	<i>Dental Interne</i>
GEORGE P. WATSON,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>
MICHAEL F. BRADLEY,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Steward</i>
ANNIE F. JESTLEY	<i>Matron and Director of Women's Industries</i>				
ANN HOW, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal of Training School</i>
AMELIA MASSOPUST,	-	-	-	-	<i>Social Worker</i>

No. Patients..... Men 2,564, Women 3,310, Total 5,874

Certified capacity . Men 1,550, Women 2,700, Total 4,250

No. Employees..... Men 434, Women 288, Total 722

Total acreage of grounds 245

Patients admitted from the following boroughs of Greater New York, which comprise the Manhattan State Hospital District: Manhattan, Richmond and the Bronx.

Visiting days: Mondays, Saturdays and Sundays, from one to three p. m. Accessible by steamer from foot of East 116th Street. Passes can be obtained at the hospital, or at dock, foot of East 116th Street.

All official communications in regard to the Manhattan State Hospital should be addressed to the Superintendent.

Post Office Address, Station U, New York City.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone, No. 1869 Harlem.

Private Branch Exchange System.

New York City Office, Hall of Records Building, corner of Centre and Chamber Streets, Room 703.

Telephone, 4424 Worth.

# Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital

Middletown,

Orange Co.

Date of opening, 1874

## Board of Managers

HON. JOHN C. R. TAYLOR, <i>President</i> ,	75 Highland Ave., Middletown
FRANK DURLAND, <i>Secretary</i> ,	Chester
FRANK HARDING,	46 Highland Ave., Middletown
HON. ALLEN W. CORWIN,	169 Wisner Ave., Middletown
MRS. LENA H. TOWNSEND,	231 Liberty Street, Newburgh
MRS. SUSAN TUCKERMAN,	Tuxedo
PHILIP H. MINSHULL,	7 Low Ave., Middletown

## Resident Officers

MAURICE C. ASHLEY, M. D.,	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
ROBERT C. WOODMAN, M. D.,	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
ARTHUR S. MOORE, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WILLIAM E. KELLY, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WALTER A. SCHMITZ, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
*RAY W. MOODY, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
SAMUEL B. POND, M. D.,	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Woman Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Woman Physician</i>
RALPH D. CRAWFORD, D. D. S.,	<i>Dental Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	<i>Medical Interne</i>
AGNES M. VALLEY, R. N.,	<i>Principal of School of Nursing</i>
HENRY J. LEONARD,	<i>Steward</i>
MARY N. SCHMITZ, R. N.,	<i>Matron</i>
MILDRED H. HURLEY,	<i>Social Worker and After-Care Agent</i>

No. Patients..... Men 798, Women 1,386, Total 2,184

Certified capacity Men 616, Women 1,184, Total 1,800

No. Employees.... Men 173, Women 177, Total 350

Total acreage of grounds 543

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital District: Orange, Rockland, Sullivan and Ulster; and patients from any part of the State for whom homeopathic treatment is desired.

Middletown is sixty-seven miles from New York City, and may be reached by the following railways: New York, Ontario and Western; Erie; New York, Susquehanna and Western. Electric cars run between Middletown and the hospital. Public conveyances may be had at the station.

Telephone (Long Distance) No. 12

Visiting days: Every day excepting Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.

\* In Federal military service

# Rochester State Hospital

**Rochester,**

**Monroe Co.**

Date of opening, July 1, 1891

## *Board of Managers*

Mrs. LILLIE B. WERNER, <i>President</i> ,	399 Oxford St., Rochester
HAROLD P. BREWSTER, <i>Vice-President</i> ,	Rochester Savings Bank, Rochester
JOHN S. BRONK, <i>Secretary</i> ,	706 Wilder Building, Rochester
FREDERICK C. MALLING,	142 Portland Ave., Rochester
WILLIAM D. WOLFF, M. D.,	62 Cumberland St., Rochester
Mrs. LILLIAN H. GORSLINE,	25 East Boulevard, Rochester
MORTIMER R. MILLER,	232 Culver Road, Rochester

## *Resident Officers*

EUGENE H. HOWARD, A. M., M. D.,	<i>Medical Sup't</i>
EZRA B. POTTER, M. D.,	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
WILLARD H. VEEDER, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
IRVING L. WALKER, M. D.,	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
EVELINE P. BALLINTINE, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
MARY A. NICKERSON, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
SARAH G. PIERSON, M. D.,	<i>Woman Physician</i>
GRACE H. GRIFFIN, M. D.,	<i>Medical Interne</i>
ANNA L. MACPHERSON, R. N.,	<i>Principal of Training School</i>
CALVIN L. WEST,	<i>Steward</i>
ALBERT F. VEEDER, Ph. G.,	<i>Pharmacist</i>

No. Patients ..... Men 693, Women 1,015, Total 1,708

Certified capacity. Men 508, Women 752, Total 1,260

No. Employees.... Men 158, Women 182, Total 340

Total acreage of grounds 269

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Rochester State Hospital District: Genesee, Monroe, Livingston and Orleans.

Two miles from railway stations. Accessible by electric cars of the South avenue line.

Bell Telephone Chase No. 67

Rochester Telephone Stone No. 3100

Visiting days: Tuesdays and Fridays, two to four p. m.

# St. Lawrence State Hospital

Ogdensburg,

St. Lawrence Co.

Date of opening as a State Hospital December 9, 1890

## Board of Managers

JAMES E. KELLY, <i>President</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Ogdensburg
ROBERT S. WATERMAN, <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Ogdensburg
Dr. JOHN J. ROBINSON,	-	-	-	-	Plattsburg
Mrs. ANNIE E. DANIELS,	-	-	-	-	Ogdensburg
Mrs. MARY S. GOODALE,	-	-	-	-	Watertown
H. PUTNAM ALLEN,	-	-	-	-	Fulton
THOMAS DINNEEN,	-	-	-	-	Ogdensburg

## Resident Officers

PAUL G. TADDIKEN, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Supt</i>
ARTHUR G. LANE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
HYMAN L. LEVIN, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
AARON T. COLNOR, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HARRY J. WORTHING, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
JAY E. MEEKER, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
EARL J. KEMPTON, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CAROLINE S. PEASE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
PHILIP R. LEHRMAN, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal, Training School</i>
OLIVE A. CHABBOTT, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Principal of Training School</i>
LEWIS WEBB,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Matron</i>
ZAIDEE B. MAXINER, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Social Service Worker</i>

No. Patients ..... Men 1,002, Women 1,258, Total 2,260

Certified capacity... Men 850, Women 1,100, Total 1,950

No. Employees ..... Men 187, Women 237, Total 424

Total acreage of grounds 1219¼

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the St. Lawrence State Hospital District: Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Jefferson, Lewis, Onondaga, Oswego and St. Lawrence.

Hospital located three and one-half miles from the centre of Ogdensburg on the Rome, Watertown and Ogdensburg, and Rutland railways. Accessible by trolley line every twelve minutes. Public carriages may also be obtained at the railway stations.

Dispensary for nervous and mental cases referred by physicians in hospital district, and for psychoneurotic cases for psychoanalysis, Saturdays from 9 to 3.

Long Distance Bell Telephone.

Western Union Telegraph Office at Hospital.

Visiting days: Tuesdays and Fridays, two to five p. m.



# Utica State Hospital

Utica,

Oneida Co.

Date of opening, January 16, 1843

## Board of Managers

GEORGE E. DUNHAM, <i>President</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Utica
EDWARD H. COLEY, D. D., <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Utica
HON. JOHN D. KERNAN,	-	-	-	-	Utica
MRS. FREDERICK S. KELLOGG,	-	-	-	-	N. Y. Mills
MISS MARY ISABEL DOOLITTLE,	-	-	-	-	Utica
FREDERICK T. PROCTOR,	-	-	-	-	Utica
WILLIAM G. MAYER,	-	-	-	-	Waterville

## Resident Officers

RICHARD H. HUTCHINGS, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Superintendent</i>
GEORGE B. CAMPBELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
CLARENCE L. RUSSELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
ROSS D. HELMER, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
AUGUST E. WITZEL, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*ABRAHAM T. GOLDSTEIN, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*JOHN J. LEARY, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CLARA SMITH, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
JOSEPH R. CHARLES, D. D. S.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Interne</i>
C. A. MOSHER,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>
MISS LENA KRANZ, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal of Training School</i>

No. Patients..... Men 851, Women 920, Total 1,771

Certified capacity. Men 670, Women 730, Total 1,400

No. Employees.... Men 183, Women 171, Total 359

Total acreage of grounds 1,402

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Utica State Hospital District: Fulton, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Oneida, Saratoga, Schenectady and Warren.

One one-half miles from the Union Railway station. Take electric car at station, transferring at LaFayette Street to Rome, Whitesboro or New York Mills line. Stop at junction of Court and Whitesboro streets.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone, No. 945.

Visiting days: Mondays and Fridays, except holidays.

\* Absent on military duty

# Willard State Hospital

Willard,

Seneca Co.

Date of opening, October 16, 1869

## Board of Managers

FRED J. MANRO, <i>President</i> ,	-	-	-	-	Auburn
JOHN M. QUIRK, M. D., <i>Secretary</i> ,	-	-	-	-	200 Seventh Street, Watkins
MRS. ANNIE LAURIE STEWART,	-	-	-	-	125 E. Buffalo Street, Ithaca
CHARLES R. PHILLIPS,	-	-	-	-	Hornell
WILLIAM T. MORRIS,	-	-	-	-	Penn Yan
WILLIAM S. MACDONALD,	-	-	-	-	Seneca Falls
MRS. ANNA AUGUSTA HORTON,	-	-	-	-	Ovid, N. Y.

## Resident Officers

ROBERT M. ELLIOTT, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Sup't</i>
THOMAS J. CURRIE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
WM. H. MONTGOMERY, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
LOUIS T. WALDO, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
*GORDON PRIESTMAN, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
RALPH S. PETTIBONE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
WIRT C. GROOM, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*HOMER I. REXFORD, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
MARY H. SMITH, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
CHARLOTTE B. MACARTHUR, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Woman Asst. Physician</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
FRANK L. WARNE,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>
MARY J. MERRIMAN, R. N.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Principal of Training School</i>
HENRY SCHMELZ,	-	-	-	-	<i>Pharmacist</i>

No. Patients..... Men 1,230, Women 1,305, Total 2,535

Certified capacity.. 2,200

No. Employees..... Men 212, Women 214, Total 426

Total acreage of grounds 1,217

Patients admitted from the following counties, which comprise the Willard State Hospital District: Allegany, Cayuga, Onondaga, Ontario, Schuyler, Seneca, Steuben, Tompkins, Wayne and Yates.

Accessible from the east, by New York Central and Hudson River railway (Auburn branch from Syracuse to Geneva); from the west, *via* New York Central and Hudson River railway, from Rochester (Auburn branch) to Geneva, or *via* Lehigh Valley railway; from the north, Lyons to Geneva, *via* Fall Brook railway; from the south, *via* Lehigh Valley railway.

This hospital is most conveniently reached by the Ithaca branch of Lehigh Valley railroad from Hayt's Corners.

Hospital Long Distance Telephone, Willard, N. Y.

Telegraph office at Hospital.

Visiting days: Every day from nine a. m. to five p. m.

\* Absent on military duty.

HOSPITALS  
FOR CRIMINAL INSANE

# Matteawan State Hospital

(For insane committed by orders of courts of criminal jurisdiction and for persons convicted of petty crimes or misdemeanors—not felons—becoming insane while undergoing sentence; also patients in other State hospitals still exhibiting criminal tendencies.)

Under the management of the Superintendent of State Prisons.

**Beacon,** (Formerly Fishkill-on-Hudson)

**Dutchess Co.**

## *Resident Officers*

RAYMOND F. C. KIEB, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Medical Sup't</i>
JOSEPH W. MOORE, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
*GEORGE A. SHARP, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
LEWIS J. SMITH, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Senior Asst. Physician</i>
A. STUART FERGUSON, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*GEORGE W. POLK, M. D.,	-	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
W. A. THOMAS,	-	-	-	-	<i>Steward</i>

No. Patients..... Men 758, Women 134, Total 892

No. Employees... Men 145, Women 41, Total 186

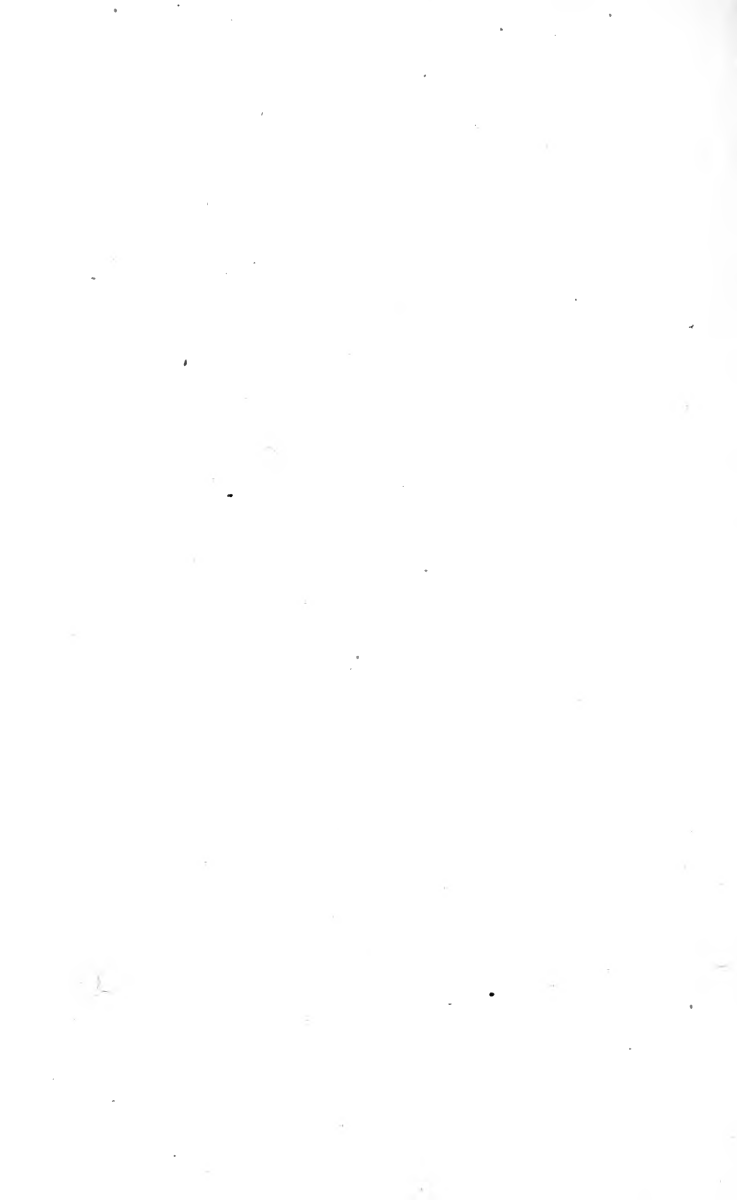
Fifty-eight miles from New York city, on the New York Central and Hudson River railway. It is also accessible by the West Shore and the Erie, to Newburg; thence by ferry to Beacon. The institution may be reached from the Hudson River railroad station, by an electric railway, which runs within one-half mile of the hospital; also public conveyances at the station.

Telephone, 236.

Visiting days: Every day except Sundays and holidays, two to five p.m.

\* Absent on military duty.

# LICENSED INSTITUTIONS



# Society of the New York Hospital

**Bloomingdale Hospital,** - **White Plains, N. Y.**

No. of Patients..... Men 149, Women 157, Total 306

WILLIAM L. RUSSELL, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Medical Supt</i>
CHARLES I. LAMBERT, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>First Asst. Physician</i>
GEORGE S. AMSDEN, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Second Asst. Physician</i>
ROSE PRINGLE, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Woman Physician</i>
M. LOUISE FRAZEE TOWER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
*KARL M. BOWMAN, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
HOWARD W. POTTER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
GEORGE W. HENRY, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Asst. Physician</i>
NORMAN W. KEITH, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>
(Vacancy)	-	-	-	<i>Medical Interne</i>

SAMUEL B. LYON, M. D., *Emeritus Medical Supt*

Accessible by Harlem railway, the New York, Westchester and Boston railway, and trolley. Preference given to applications for the admission of curable patients, many of whom are received for less than remunerative rates or free. Voluntary as well as committed patients are received. The hospital is dependent for support almost entirely upon receipts from private patients to whom it offers superior accommodations and care.

Long Distance Telephone, No. 2000 White Plains.

New York office, 8 W. 16th Street, at noon.

New York Telephone, 8700 Chelsea.

## Dr. Bolton's Home

**Beacon,** - - - **Dutchess Co.**

JAMES R. BOLTON, M. D., - - *Physician in Charge*

A private home for nervous invalids and selected cases of nervous and mental diseases. Only female cases received. Number limited to four. Opposite the city of Newburgh. One and one-half hours from New York City, via the New York Central and Hudson River Railroad. Trains arrive and depart every two hours daily.

Long Distance Telephone

\* Absent on military duty

## Dr. Bond's House

960 North Broadway.

**Yonkers,**       -       -       -       -       -       **Westchester Co.**

GEORGE F. M. BOND, M. D., *Owner and Physician in Charge*

ASHLEY SCOVEL, M. D.,       -       -       *Assistant Physician*

On North Broadway overlooking the Hudson river. Accessible in thirty minutes from New York city *via* N. Y. Central and Hudson River R. R., or by subway. From subway, 242d Street, New York City, take Park avenue car to Roberts avenue. From R. R. station in Yonkers, take Park avenue trolley to Palisade and Roberts avenue, walk west one block to North Broadway, and north on North Broadway, a walk of seven minutes.

Number of patients limited to eight. Prices for all services, including hydrotherapy, on application.

Local and Long Distance Telephone, 883 Yonkers.

## Breezehurst Terrace

**Whitestone,**       -       -       -       **Long Island, N. Y. City**

D. A. HARRISON, M. D.,       -       -       *Consulting Physician*

D. R. LEWIS, M. D.,       -       -       *Physician in Charge*

S. EDWARD FRETZ, M. D.,       -       -       *Clinical Assistant*

Direct electric train service from New York City, Pennsylvania Station, time 35 minutes. By motor, Queensboro Bridge. By trolley, Queensboro Bridge and change at Flushing. From Brooklyn, either by trolley to Corona, or Subway to Manhattan, and *via* Long Island Railroad. Number limited to 35. Voluntary patients (alcoholic and drug habitues) received.

Motor sent for patients. The sanitarium is ten minutes from railroad station.

New York office, 58 Central Park West, corner of 66th Street, near Subway.

New York City 'phone, 260 Columbus.

Sanitarium Telephone, 213-J Flushing.



# Brigham Hall Hospital

**Canandaigua, . . . . . Ontario Co.**

ROBERT G. COOK, M. D., - - - *Physician in Charge*

HENRY C. BURGESS, M. D., - - - *Assistant Physician*

Situated on Bristol street, one mile from the New York Central and Northern Central and Rochester and Eastern stations. Accessible by public carriages, to be found at the stations. Number of patients limited to seventy.

Telephone, Brigham Hall.

# Dr. Combes' Sanitarium

**Corona, - - - - - New York City**

E. T. MURRAY, M. D., - - - *Physician in Charge*

J. J. MULCAHY, M. D., - - - *First Asst. Physician*

The Sanitarium is located on Jackson Ave., overlooking Flushing Bay and may be reached as follows: From New York city take Flushing or College Point trolley at Queensboro Bridge, 59th Street and 2d Ave.; or 34th Street Ferry to Long Island City; from Brooklyn take Crosstown or Greenpoint trolley to Long Island City, then by Flushing or College Point car to the institution, or Flushing Ave. trolley car *via* Flushing. Number of patients limited to 46.

Rates on application.

Telephone, Newtown 1077.

## Craig House

**Beacon,**

**Dutchess County**

CLARENCE J. SLOCUM, M. D.

EDWARD G. STOUT, M. D.

*Physicians in Charge*

Craig House sanitarium consists of two properties of exceptional beauty, Craig House and Wodenethe, located on the southern edge of Beacon, overlooking the Hudson River. Craig House accommodates sixteen patients and Wodenethe has accommodations for twelve. Both voluntary and committed cases are received. The highest grade of care is provided for mental invalids. Rates will be made known upon application.

Beacon is on the east bank of the Hudson, forty-eight miles from New York City, on the main line of the New York Central Railroad. The sanitarium is two miles from the railway station.

Telephone, 80 Beacon.

New York office No. 55 West 55th Street.

Telephone, Circle 3936.

## Genesee Sanitarium

**Syracuse,**

**Onondaga Co.**

HERSEY G. LOCKE, M. D.,

*Physician in Charge*

CHAUNCEY N. GRAVES,

*Resident Physician*

Located at 915 West Genesee street. A private institution for the care of mental and nervous affections, drug and alcoholic addicts. Number of patients limited to 14.

Terms on application.

Long Distance Telephone, James 1084

## Glenmary

**Owego,**

**Tioga Co.**

ARTHUR J. CAPRON, M. D.,

*Physician in Charge*

A private sanitarium for the care and treatment of selected cases of mild mental and nervous diseases. Special treatment for drug addiction and alcoholism. Excellent accommodations for feeble-minded cases. Detached cottages for suitable cases.

About one mile from railroad stations, where public carriages may be obtained. Accessible by Erie, Delaware, Lackawanna and Western and Lehigh Valley railroads. Number of patients limited to 50. Terms on application.

Long Distance Telephone, 77-J, Owego, N. Y.

# Greenmont-on-the-Hudson

**Post Office, Ossining, - - - Westchester Co.**

RALPH WAIT PARSONS, M. D., - *Physician in Charge*

Location, one mile from the New York Central R. R. station at Ossining. Only selected cases of mental or nervous diseases received. Number of patients accommodated limited to three. Only women are admitted. House is conducted on the private family plan. Rates for board, services of special nurse, medical care and treatment, on application. Enquiries may be made, or interviews may be arranged by telephone.

P. O. and telegraph address, Ossining, N. Y.

Long Distance Telephone, 365, Ossining, N. Y.

## Interpines

**Goshen, - - - - - Orange Co.**

FREDERICK W. SEWARD, M. D., - - *Physician in Charge*

FREDERICK W. SEWARD, Jr., M. D., - *Assistant Physician*

Licensed to care for fifty-six patients

Sixty miles from New York city, on the Erie railway.

Long Distance Telephone, Goshen 117.

## Dr. Kellogg's House

**Riverdale, - - - - - New York City**

THEODORE H. KELLOGG, M. D., - *Physician in Charge*

Located on the corner of Riverdale Lane and Albany Post Road, opposite Van Cortlandt Park parade ground.

To be reached by Broadway subway to 242d St., and then Broadway trolley to 253d St., one block from the house. Number of patients limited to seven.

Rates \$75 per week, including a trained nurse.

Address letters to Dr. Theo. H. Kellogg, Riverdale, New York city.

Office phone, No. 86 Kingsbridge, New York City.

## Knickerbocker Hall

**Amityville,**       -       -       -       -       -       -       **Long Island**

WM. T. LOUDEN,       -       -       -       -       -       -       *Proprietor*

WM. E. SYLVESTER, M. D.,       -       *Physician in Charge*

A private sanitarium devoted to the care and treatment of nervous and mild mental affections. Conducted upon the family plan. Number limited to 31. Terms on application.

Located on the south side of Long Island on the Great South Bay.

Reached from the Pennsylvania Station, 33d St. and 7th Ave., N. Y. C., or from E. 34th St. Ferry. N. Y. C. *via* Long Island City, or from the Flatbush Ave. Station, Brooklyn (Subway terminal).

Automobile sent for patients on application.

Telephone, 370 Amityville.

## Long Island Home

**Amityville,**       -       -       -       **Long Island**

O. J. WILSEY, M. D.,       -       -       *Physician in Charge*

Thirty-two miles from New York, reached by automobile *via* Merrick Road or by the Montauk division of the Long Island railroad from Flatbush Avenue station, Brooklyn, East 34th street Ferry *via* Long Island City or from Pennsylvania station, Manhattan. Five minutes from station. Number limited to 138.

Long Distance Telephone, No. 2 Amityville.

## Dr. Lyon's Sanitarium

**Binghamton,**       -       -       -       -       -       -       **Broome Co.**

CHARLES G. LYON, M. D.,       -       *Physician in Charge*

A private sanitarium devoted to the care and treatment of selected cases of mild mental and nervous diseases. Number limited to 10 patients. Terms on application.

Long Distance Telephone, 621-W Binghamton, N. Y.

# Dr. MacDonald's House

**Central Valley,** - - - - - **Orange Co.**

CARLOS F. MACDONALD, M. D.,  
*Proprietor and Physician in Charge*  
 T. D. MACDONALD, M. D., - - - *Associate Physician*

One mile from Central Valley Station on the Newburgh branch of the Erie railway, 49 miles from New York City *via* Hudson Tunnels, Chambers and West 23d Street Ferries and fourteen miles from Beacon, on New York Central Railway *via* ferry to Newburgh, and Erie Railway to Central Valley. Harriman, on the main line of the Erie Railway, is but two and a half miles distant. Dr. MacDonald's conveyance will meet visitors at the railway stations if due notice is given. Only selected cases of mental and nervous diseases received. Number limited to 24.

Rates, etc., may be ascertained on application to Dr. MacDonald at his New York office, 15 East 48th Street, on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, 10 to 12 o'clock, and by appointment or at the sanitarium.

New York Telephone, Murray Hill 7261  
 Long Distance Telephone, No. 63 Central Valley.  
 Western Union Telegraph.

---

## Marshall Sanitarium

**Troy,** - - - - - **Rensselaer Co.**

CHRISTOPHER J. PATTERSON, M. D., - *Physician in Charge*  
 DANIEL H. ARTHUR, M. D., - - - *Associate Physician*

Situated on Linden ave., one mile from Union railway station. Accessible from depot and from all parts of the city by the Albia line of electric street cars. Number of patients limited to 90.

Rates on application.

Long Distance Telephone.

## The Pines

**Auburn,** - - - - - **Cayuga Co.**

FREDERICK SEFTON, M. D., - - - *Physician in Charge*  
WILFRED SEFTON, B. S., M. D., - - - *Assistant Physician*

Licensed in 1891 for the care and treatment of twelve patients. Accessible by the New York Central and Hudson River railway, and the Lehigh Valley railway. Two and a half hours by rail from Rochester, four from Albany and Buffalo, seven from New York city.

Minimum weekly rate for care, treatment and maintenance, \$60.00.

Telephone, No. 261.

## Providence Retreat

**Buffalo,** - - - - - **Erie Co.**

(Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.)

JOHN J. TWOHEY, M. D., - - - *Physician in Charge*  
JOSEPH F. SHANAHAN, M. D., - - - *Assistant Physician*

Located on Main street, corner of Kensington avenue. Distance from Union railway station, four miles. Accessible by electric street car line. Minimum rate for care and treatment of private patients, \$15 per week. Licensed to care for 200 patients.

Long Distance Telephone, Crescent 49

## River Crest

**Astoria, L. I.,** - - - - - **New York City**

WM. ELLIOTT DOLD, M. D., - - - *Physician in Charge*  
WARD SAMPSELL, M. D., - - - *Senior Assistant Physician*  
LEONARD M. BROWN, M. D., - - - *Junior Assistant Physician*

A private Sanitarium, situated in Astoria, L. I., opposite the foot of East 108th St., New York City. Very accessible from any part of the Greater City *via* automobile, subway or elevated railroad. At the Grand Central Station, 42d St., take the Astoria car, Queensboro tube for Ditmars Ave., (terminus of the road.) The Sanitarium is five minutes walk from this station. River Crest can be quickly reached *via* the 2d Avenue elevated across the Queensboro Bridge to Ditmars Ave., Address Astoria, L. I. Minimum rate, \$25 per week, including hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, etc. Number limited to 132. Sanitarium 'phone, Astoria 820. Automobile sent for patients if desired.

New York City office, 616 Madison Avenue, corner of 58th Street, 3 to 4 daily. Telephone, 1470 Plaza.

(Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity)

SWEPSON J. BROOKS, M. D.,	-	<i>Physician in Charge</i>
LEON E. PEELER, M. D.,	- -	<i>Associate Physician</i>
WILLIAM E. COYLE, M. D.,	-	<i>Assistant Physician</i>
H. ERNST SCHMID, M. D.,	- -	<i>Consulting Physician</i>

Long Distance Telephone, 502 Rye.

W. STUART BROWN, M. D.,	-	-	<i>Physician in Charge</i>
JAMES M. O'NEILL, M. D.,	-		<i>Assistant Physician</i>

Telephone, 17 Flushing.

## Spring Hill Sanitarium

**Hastings-on-Hudson, - - Westchester Co.**

D. W. MCFARLAND, M. D., - - *Superintendent*  
G. F. WASHBURN, M. D., - - *Physician in Charge*

Situated in a private estate of 53 acres overlooking the Hudson River, one mile from station on N. Y. Central lines. Forty minutes from Grand Central station. Entrance on Broadway at Main Street. Easily accessible from New York City via Broadway. Taxi service from station. For the care, treatment and custody of selected cases of mild mental, nervous and habit cases.

Number of patients limited to 25. Rates \$40 to \$100 per week, including private attendant, cover all expense except laundry and personal outlay. Inspection invited. Appointments at the sanitarium and in New York City may be arranged by telephone. Western Union telegraph.

Telephone, 800 Hastings-on-Hudson.

## United States Public Health Service Hospital

(For Discharged Soldiers, Insane Beneficiaries of the  
Bureau of War Risk Insurance)

**Dansville, N. Y., - - Livingston Co.**

DONALD L. ROSS, M. D., - *Surgeon (Reserve) in Charge*  
GEORGE R. STALTER, M. D., *Acting Assistant Surgeon*  
WM. A. MACINTYRE, M. D., *Acting Assistant Surgeon*  
A. R. PILLSBURY, M. D., *Acting Assistant Surgeon*  
ANDREW J. ANDERSON, M. D., *Acting Assistant Surgeon*

First patient admitted May 10, 1919. Census July 1, 1919—80

Dansville is located on the main line of the Delaware and Lackawana Railroad from New York to Buffalo. Can also be reached over the Erie and Dansville and Mount Morris Railroads from Rochester.



## Waldemere

<b>Mamaroneck,</b>	-	-	-	<b>Westchester Co.</b>
E. N. CARPENTER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Physician in Charge</i>
W. B. CUNNINGHAM, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Assistant Physician</i>

Thirty minutes from New York city on the New York, New Haven R. R. Trains leave New York city on the hour and half hour. Accessible also by trolley from New York city.

Waldemere is one mile from Mamaroneck depot, where carriages may be taken or local street railway. Number of patients limited to 12. House is conducted on the private family plan and only selected cases of mental and nervous diseases or drug addiction received.

Rates may be ascertained on application to Dr. Carpenter at his New York office, 58 Central Park West, (corner 66th street) from 9 to 11 a. m. (except Sundays) and by appointment, or at Mamaroneck.

New York Telephones, 260 Columbus, 2887 Columbus.

Mamaroneck Telephone, 31 Mamaroneck.

## West Hill

**Fieldston Road between Riverdale Avenue and  
Broadway at 252d Street, New York City**

FLAVIUS PACKER, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Physician in Charge</i>
HERMAN E. SCHORR, M. D.,	-	-	-	<i>Assistant Physician</i>

A private sanitarium in New York city, opposite and overlooking the Van Cortlandt Park parade ground. Built on the cottage plan.

Number of patients limited to twenty-three. Separate cottages if desired. Reached most conveniently by Broadway subway express trains to Van Cortlandt Park station. Short walk or trolley to the sanitarium. Greystone house and cottages of the sanitarium on the hill west of 252d Street. By New York Central Railroad to Riverdale; ten minutes' drive from station. Easily accessible by automobile or carriage from New York or Yonkers.

Telegraph and Post Office Address, West Hill,  
Riverdale, New York City.

Telephone:

40 Kingsbridge, New York City.

The White Oak Farm, at Pawling, N. Y., is now open for the reception of patients, under the management of the physicians at West Hill. Number of patients limited to 14. Cottage plan.

Telephone, 20 Pawling



THE  
INSANITY LAW



# THE INSANITY LAW

Revised to July 1, 1919

AN ACT in relation to the insane, constituting chapter twenty-seven of the consolidated laws.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows :*

## Chapter 27 of the Consolidated Laws

### INSANITY LAW

- Article 1. Short title; definitions (§§ 1, 2).
2. State commission in lunacy (§§ 3-19).
  3. Institutions for the care, treatment and custody of the insane (§§ 40-66).
  4. Commitment, custody and discharge of the insane (§§ 80-99)
  5. Retirement of state hospital employees (§§ 110-122).
  6. Matteawan state hospital for insane criminals (§§ 130-145).
  7. Dannemora state hospital for insane convicts (§§ 150-163).
  8. Pathological hospital and institute (§§ 170-172).
  9. Laws repealed; when to take effect (§§ 190, 191).

### ARTICLE I

#### Short Title: Definitions

Section 1. Short title.

2. Definitions.

§ 1. Short title. This chapter shall be known as the "Insanity Law."

§ 2. Definitions. Poor person. The term "poor person," when used in this chapter, means a person who is unable to maintain himself and having no one legally liable and able to maintain him.

Indigent person. The term "indigent person," when used in this chapter, means one who has not sufficient property to support himself while insane, and the members of his family lawfully dependent upon him for support.

Institution. The term "institution," when used in this chapter

means any hospital, asylum, building, buildings, house or retreat, authorized by law to have the care, treatment or custody of the insane.

Commission. The term "commission," when used in this chapter, means the state commission in lunacy, designated as the state hospital commission.

Patient. The term "patient," when used in this chapter, means an insane person committed to an institution according to the provisions of this chapter. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

## ARTICLE II

### State Hospital Commission

Section 3. Appointment, qualifications, terms of office and salaries of commissioners.

4. Office and clerical force of commission; medical inspector.
5. Official seal and execution of papers.
6. General powers.
7. General powers as to state hospitals.
8. Official visits.
9. Visitation and inspection of certain institutions.
10. Regulations and forms.
11. Annual report.
12. State hospital districts; how defined.
13. Change of hospital districts and reassignment of patients.
14. Record of medical examiners.
15. Record of patients.
16. Institutions to furnish information to commission.
17. Commission to provide for the prospective wants of the insane.
18. Hospital attorneys. (Repealed by Chap. 768, L. 1911.)
19. Bureau of deportation for examination of insane, idiotic, imbecile and epileptic immigrants, alien and non-resident insane, and to attend to the deportation or removal thereof; power and duties. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 3. Appointment, qualifications, terms of office and salaries of commissioners. There shall continue to be a state commission in lunacy, to be designated the state hospital commission, consisting of three members, to be designated state hospital commissioners, all of whom shall be citizens of this state. One of them shall be a reputable physician, a graduate of an incorporated medical college, of at least ten years' experience in the actual practice of his profession, who has had

five years' actual experience in the care and treatment of the insane in an institution for the insane. One of such commissioners shall be a reputable attorney and counsellor-at-law in the courts of this state of not less than ten years' standing. The third commissioner shall be a reputable citizen. The medical commissioner shall receive an annual salary of seven thousand five hundred dollars, and twelve hundred dollars in lieu of his traveling and incidental expenses, payable semi-monthly. Each of the other commissioners shall receive an annual salary of five thousand dollars, and twelve hundred dollars, in lieu of his traveling and incidental expenses, payable semi-monthly. The commission shall choose one of its members to be chairman thereof. The medical member of the commission shall hold office during good behavior. The full term of office of a commissioner other than the medical commissioner shall be six years. Any commissioner may be removed by the governor for cause, stated in writing, after an opportunity has been given him to be heard thereon. The commissioners shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate. The commissioners in lunacy now in office shall be continued as state hospital commissioners for the respective terms for which they were appointed. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 4. Office and clerical force of commission; engineers, medical and other inspectors. The commission shall be provided by the proper authorities with a suitably furnished office in the state capitol. It may employ a secretary, a stenographer, inspectors, engineers and such other employees as may be necessary. The salaries and reasonable expenses of the commission, inspectors, engineers, experts and of the necessary clerical assistants shall be paid by the treasurer of the state on the warrant of the comptroller, out of any moneys appropriated for the support of the insane.

The commission may also appoint a medical inspector, who shall be a well educated physician, a graduate of an incorporated medical college, and who shall have had at least five years' actual experience in an institution for the care and treatment of the insane. Such inspector shall receive an annual salary to be fixed by the commission subject to the approval in writing of the governor and the action of the legislature, not to exceed five thousand five hundred dollars, and all his actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties, which shall be audited and paid in the same manner as the other expenses of the commission. He shall, subject to the direction of the commission, visit and inspect the several state hospitals and other institutions for the insane which are subject to the supervision, visitation and inspection of the commission. He shall,

subject to the direction of the commission, make an examination, so far as the circumstances may permit, of the patients confined in such hospitals and institutions, especially those admitted thereto since his preceding visit, giving such as may request it suitable opportunity to converse with him apart from the officers and attendants. He shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed and directed by the commission. The commission may employ such other experts, regularly or from time to time, as may be necessary to enable it to advise the purchasing committee and the state hospitals as to purchasing, handling and consumption of supplies; the operation of the farms, and engineering matters.

The commission shall furnish the purchasing committee clerical and advisory help. Expenses of the purchasing committee shall be apportioned by the commission among the hospitals on such basis as it deems equitable. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 5. Official seal and execution of papers.—The commission shall have an official seal. Every process, order or other paper issued or executed by the commission, may, by the direction of the commission, be attested, under its seal, by its secretary or by any member of the commission, and when so attested shall be deemed to be duly executed by the commission.

§ 6. General powers.—The commission is charged with the execution of the laws relating to the custody, care and treatment of the insane, as provided in this chapter, not including feeble-minded persons and epileptics as such and idiots. They shall examine all institutions, public and private, authorized by law to receive and care for the insane, and inquire into their methods of government and the management of all such persons therein. They shall examine into the condition of all buildings, grounds and other property connected with any such institution, and into all matters relating to its management. For such purpose each commissioner shall have free access to the grounds, buildings and all books and papers relating to any such institution. All persons connected with any such institution shall give such information, and afford such facilities for any such examination or inquiry as the commissioners may require. The commission may, by order, appoint a competent person to examine the books, papers and accounts, and also into the general condition and management of any institution to the extent deemed necessary and specified in the order. The commission may endeavor to secure legislation from congress to provide more effectually for the removal of alien and non-resident insane and may expend a reasonable sum therefor from the moneys appropriated for the use of the hospitals. The commission may permit any religious or missionary corporation or society to erect



a building on the grounds of any state hospital, for the holding of religious services, to be used exclusively for the benefit of the inmates and employees of the state hospital, subject to such conditions as may be imposed by the commission.

§ 7. General powers as to state hospitals.—The commission shall, subject to the powers hereinafter granted to boards of managers:

1. Have the general oversight of the state hospitals, and the control of all the property thereof; transfer such old machinery, boilers or equipment as are not needed by the state hospital in which the same is located to some other state hospital having use for such machinery, or sell or dispose of the same or any metal or rags, in the discretion of the commission, the money received therefor to be paid into the state treasury, and see that the purposes of such hospitals are carried into effect by the boards of managers according to law. (Thus amended by chapter 349, Laws of 1916).

2. Accept and hold in behalf of the state, if for the public interest, a grant, gift, devise or bequest, of money or property, to the state of New York, to the commission in lunacy, or to any state hospital or the managers thereof, heretofore or hereafter made in trust for the maintenance or support of an insane person or persons in a state hospital or hospitals, or for any other legitimate purpose connected with any such hospital or hospitals. The commission shall cause each said gift, grant, devise or bequest to be kept as a distinct fund, and shall invest the same in the manner provided by the laws of this state as the same now exist, or shall hereafter be enacted, relating to securities in which the deposits in savings banks may be invested. But the commission may, in its discretion, deposit in a proper trust company or savings bank during the continuance of the trust, any fund so left in trust for the life of a single person, and shall adopt rules and regulations governing the deposit, transfer or withdrawal of such fund. The commission shall on the expiration of any trust as provided in any instrument creating the same, dispose of the fund thereby created in the manner provided in such instrument. The commission shall include in its annual report a statement showing what funds are so held by it and the condition thereof.

§ 8. Official visits.—The commission, or a majority thereof, shall visit every such state hospital jointly or by a majority of the commission and every such private institution by one member of the commission at least twice in each calendar year. Such visits shall be made on such days and at such hours of the day or night, and for such length of time, as the visiting commissioner may choose. But each commissioner may make such other visits as he or the commission may deem necessary. Each visit shall include, to the fullest extent deemed

necessary, an inspection of every part of each institution, and all the out-houses, places, buildings and grounds belonging thereto or used in connection therewith. The commissioners shall, from time to time, make an examination of all the records and methods of administration, the general and special dietary, the stores and methods of supply, and, as far as circumstances may permit, of every patient confined therein, especially those admitted since the preceding visit, giving such as may require it suitable opportunity to converse with the commissioners apart from the officers and attendants. They shall, as far as they deem necessary, examine the officers, attendants and other employees, and make such inquiries as will determine their fitness for their respective duties. At the next regular or special meeting of the commission, after any such a visit, the visiting commissioners shall report the result thereof, with such recommendations for the better management or improvement of any such institution, as they may deem necessary. But such recommendations shall not be contrary to the doctrines of the particular school of medicine adopted by such institutions. The commissioners shall, at least once each year, at a time to be appointed by the commission, meet the managers of such institutions, or as many of the number as practicable, in conference, and consider, in detail, all questions of management and improvement of the institution, and they or one or more of them with the managers shall inspect the institution or such parts thereof as they may deem necessary and shall also send to the managers, in writing, if approved by a majority of the commissioners, such recommendations in regard to the management and improvement of the institution as they may deem necessary or desirable.

§ 9. Visitation and inspection of certain institutions.—Any member of the commission or the medical inspector may visit any sanitarium or other institution, wherein sick or infirm persons are received, cared for or treated, for the purpose of ascertaining whether insane persons are confined therein without authority, and contrary to the provisions of law. All persons having charge of, and connected with, any such sanitarium or institution shall permit any member of the commission and the medical inspector to have free access to any portion thereof, and shall give such information and afford such facilities for inspection or inquiry, as the member of the commission, or the medical inspector making such visit and inspection, may require. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 10. Regulations and forms.—The commission shall make such regulations in regard to the correspondence of the insane in custody as in its judgment will promote their interests, and it shall be the duty of the proper authorities of each institution to comply with and

enforce such rules and regulations. All such insane shall be allowed to correspond without restriction with the county judge and district attorney of the county from which they were committed. The books of record and blank forms for the official use of the hospitals shall be uniform, and shall be approved by the commission.

§ 11. Annual report.—The commission shall, annually, report to the legislature its acts and proceedings for the year ending June thirtieth last preceding, with such facts in regard to the management of the institutions for the insane as it may deem necessary for the information of the legislature, including estimates of the amounts required for the use of the state hospitals and the reasons therefor; and also so much of the annual reports made to the commission by the State Charities Aid Association and by the boards of managers of the state hospitals as the commission may deem necessary for the consideration of the legislature. The commission shall determine from time to time the capacity of each of the state hospitals and shall incorporate a statement of such capacity in its annual report to the legislature. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916.)

§ 12. State hospital districts; how defined.—The state commission in lunacy shall divide the state into as many state hospital districts as there are state hospitals. No county shall be divided in such classification, unless more than one of the existing state hospitals be situated within such county. Whenever the commission shall deem it necessary to more conveniently care for the insane in the various hospitals, it may change the limits of such hospital districts. When a new state hospital shall be established, it shall again divide the state into hospital districts. Before any change or re-establishment of hospital districts shall be made, the board of managers of each hospital to be affected thereby shall be notified by the commission that they may be heard in regard thereto, at a time and place to be specified in said notice. Such hospital districts shall be so defined that the number of patients in each district shall be in proportion, as nearly as practicable, to the accommodations which are or may be provided by the state hospital or hospitals within such district. The commission may provide for the commitment of patients from any part of the city of New York to any state hospital located in the city of New York, or to the Kings Park State Hospital, or to the Central Islip State Hospital, or to the Mohan-sic State Hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 310, Laws of 1910.)

§ 13. Change of hospital districts and reassignment of patients.—When a change or re-establishment of state hospital districts shall be made, or a new state hospital district created, the commission shall make a report thereof, designating the counties included within each district affected thereby, and file same with the secretary of state,

and send a copy to the managers and superintendent of each state hospital affected by such change, and to each judge of a court of record, each county superintendent of the poor, and each county clerk in the state, affected by such change, to be filed in his office.

§ 14. Record of medical examiners.—Any physician who receives a certificate as a medical examiner in lunacy shall file such original certificate in the office of the clerk of the county where he resides, and forward a certified copy thereof to the office of the commission within ten days after such certificate is granted. The commission shall keep in its office a record showing the name, residence and certificate of each duly qualified medical examiner, and shall immediately file in its office, when received, each duly certified copy of a medical examiner's certificate, and advise the examiner of its receipt and filing. No examiner shall be qualified until he has received from the commission an acknowledgment of the receipt and filing of his certificate.

§ 15. Record of patients.—The commission shall keep in its office, and accessible only to the commissioners, their secretary and clerk, except by the consent of the commission or one of its members, or an order of a judge of a court of record, a record showing:

1. The name, residence, sex, age, nativity, occupation, civil condition and date of commitment of every patient in custody in the several institutions for the care and treatment of insane persons in the state, and the name and residence of the person making the petition for commitment, and of the persons signing such medical certificate, and of the judge making the order of commitment.

2. The name of the institution where each patient is confined, the date of admission, and whether brought from home or another institution and if from another institution, the name of such institution, by whom brought, and the patient's condition.

3. The date of the discharge of each patient from such institution since the fifteenth day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, whether recovered, improved or unimproved, and to whose care committed.

4. If transferred, for what cause, and to what institution: and if dead, the date and cause of death.

§ 16. Institutions to furnish information to commission.—The authorities of the several institutions for the insane shall furnish to the commission the facts mentioned in the last preceding section, and such other obtainable facts relating thereto as the commission may, from time to time, in the just and reasonable discharge of its duties, require of them, with the opinion of the superintendent thereon, if requested. The superintendent or person in charge of such institutions, whether public or private, must, within ten days after the admission of an insane person thereto, cause a true copy of the

medical certificate and order on which such person shall have been received, to be made and forwarded to the office of the commission; and when a patient shall be discharged, transferred or shall die therein, such superintendent or person in charge shall, within three days thereafter, send the information to the office of the commission, in accordance with the forms prescribed by it.

§ 17. Commission to provide for the prospective wants of the insane. — The commission shall provide sufficient accommodations for the prospective wants of the poor and indigent insane of the state. To prevent overcrowding in the state hospitals, it shall recommend to the legislature the establishment of other state hospitals, in such parts of the state as in its judgment will best meet the requirements of such insane. It shall also furnish to the legislature in each year, an estimate of the probable number of patients who will become inmates of the respective state hospitals during the year beginning July first next ensuing, and, unless otherwise provided by law, an estimate of the cost of all the additional buildings and equipments, if any, which will be required to carry out the provisions of this chapter relating to the care, custody and treatment of the poor and indigent insane of the state. No money shall be expended for the erection of additional buildings, or for unusual repairs or improvements of state hospitals, except upon plans and specifications to be approved by the commission and the governor. No municipality of the state shall have the power to modify or change plans or specifications for the erection, repair or improvement of state hospital buildings or the plumbing or sewerage connected therewith. The commission may secure a blanket policy of insurance covering any or all of the buildings, property or fixtures of the state hospitals. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916).

§ 18. (Repealed by chapter 769, Laws of 1911, and by chapter 121 Laws of 1912).

### **Bureau of Deportation**

§ 19. Bureau of deportation for examination of insane, idiotic, imbecile and epileptic immigrants, alien and non-resident insane, and to attend to the deportation or removal thereof; powers and duties. — There shall be established by the commission a bureau of deportation for the examination of insane, idiotic, imbecile and epileptic immigrants, and alien and non-resident insane, and to attend to the deportation or removal thereof, which shall consist of a medical examiner and such number of medical or lay deputies as may be necessary, to be appointed by the commission. The medical examiner shall be a reputable physician, a graduate of an incorporated medical college, of at least ten years' actual experience in the practice of his profession, and

of at least five years' experience in the care and treatment of the committed or alleged insane in the New York state hospitals, or elsewhere. The medical examiner shall receive an annual salary of five thousand dollars, to be paid in the same manner as the salaries of the assistants and clerks of the commission in lunacy. The medical examiner shall hold office during good behavior, and be removable by the commission for cause, stated in writing, after an opportunity to be heard has been given. The medical examiner and deputies shall devote their entire time to the performance of the duties hereby imposed upon them. The commission shall endeavor to arrange for the continued official recognition of such bureau by the proper authorities of the United States and other states for carrying out the purposes of this section. Arrangements may be made by the commission for suitable offices in the city of New York for the accommodation of such bureau, and the employment of such other persons as may be deemed necessary by them for the proper carrying into effect of the provisions and intent of this section. Such bureau shall maintain a careful inspection and observation of the methods and facilities for examining immigrants for mental disease and defect at the port of New York, and shall, from time to time, report to the commission upon the methods employed, and their efficiency, and shall render reports regarding the prevalence of insanity among aliens and the foreign born population of the state and shall make suitable recommendations as to means by which insane, idiotic, imbecile and epileptic aliens may be deported or returned. And such bureau shall examine and inspect alien and non-resident insane persons, and alleged insane persons in the state hospitals, other public institutions and elsewhere where such insane persons and alleged insane persons may be, for the purpose of determining whether they are suitable cases for deportation under the immigration law, or removal under the provisions of this section to other countries or states. The superintendents, or persons in charge of such hospitals, institutions or other places shall notify such bureau of all such cases coming under their jurisdiction and shall furnish all aid and information possible to accomplish the deportation or removal of such aliens and non-residents. The bureau shall notify the proper authorities having control of the enforcement of the immigration laws at the ports of entry of such immigrants as are found to be insane, idiotic, imbecile or epileptic, and such insane aliens as are or become public charges, or who are in the country in violation of law, and shall arrange for their deportation in accordance with the provisions of such laws. And in the case of non-residents they shall notify the state commission of the location of the same and in all suitable cases the commission shall grant the board the necessary authority for the investigation and removal of such

non-resident insane persons. The bureau may, upon the request of any indigent insane persons, or the written consent of their relatives, legal representatives, or qualified friends, subject to the approval of the commission, remove such patients to any country, state or place to which they may properly belong. In making such transfers and removals the bureau shall, so far as is practicable, employ nurses and shall employ female nurses or attendants to accompany female patients unless it is certified by the medical superintendent that such patients are in condition to travel alone with safety. The duties hereby imposed upon such bureau shall be performed under the supervision of the commission, and in accordance with rules adopted by it. The commission may impose such other duties on such bureau as it may deem necessary and proper for carrying out the general purposes and intent of this section, and may also from time to time, when necessary, detail the medical examiner or a medical deputy of said bureau to perform the duties of the medical inspector. The medical examiner and deputies of such bureau shall be empowered to administer an oath when necessary to persons giving information relative to cases under investigation.

The chief examiner and examiner now members of the board of alienists shall be continued as the medical examiner and a deputy examiner of the bureau of deportation, at the same salaries now received by such examiners. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 20. Powers of commission as to detention of insane or apparently insane persons prior to commitment.—The commission is charged with the duty of seeing that the laws relating to the detention, care and treatment of insane or apparently insane persons who are under examination as to their sanity or who are detained or confined pending commitment and prior to their transfer to institutions for the insane, are executed. The commission shall:

1. Make recommendations to and advise with health officers and other officers having duties to perform in respect to the detention, care and treatment of such insane or apparently insane persons, as to the performance of such duties and as to the requirements of places in which such persons are to be detained, and relating generally to the protection and promotion of the physical and mental welfare of such persons.

2. Visit or cause to be visited and inspected buildings, rooms or other places permanently established in any city, village or town, as provided by law, for the detention or confinement of insane or apparently insane persons, pending an examination as to their sanity, and prior to their transfer to an institution for the insane.

3. Examine into the qualifications of persons employed as provided

by law in the care of insane or apparently insane persons, pending their examination, commitment and transfer, and recommend the discharge, for reasons stated in writing, of persons so employed who are found by the commission to be incompetent.

4. Employ a medical inspector and such other persons as may be necessary to carry into effect the purposes of this section.

If upon an inspection, made as authorized by this section, it shall be ascertained that any building, room or place established and regularly used in any city, town or village for the detention and confinement of insane or apparently insane persons pending examination and commitment, and prior to transfer, does not conform to the requirements of law, or if the care and treatment of persons confined therein are inadequate, the commission shall make a recommendation in writing to the board or officer of the town, village or city whose duty it is to establish and maintain such building, room or place, describing the defect or failure and stating how the same shall be remedied. It shall be the duty of such board or officer to cause such defect or failure to be remedied so as to conform to such recommendations. If such defect or failure is not so remedied within a reasonable time, the commission may apply to a justice of the supreme court at special term in the judicial district in which such building, room or place is situated for an order directing that such defect or failure shall be remedied as provided therein. At least ten days' notice of such application shall be given to the board or officer to whom such recommendation was made. If upon a hearing of such application it shall be ascertained that the recommendation of the commission is reasonable and in accordance with law, and has not been complied with, an order shall be granted directing such board or officer to make such alterations and provide such changes in the building, room, place, or methods of care and treatment complained of in the application, and describing specifically the alterations and changes directed to be made by such order. For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this section, each commissioner, and any duly authorized agent of the commission, shall have free access to the buildings, rooms and places provided for the detention or confinement of insane or apparently insane persons, pending an examination as to their sanity and prior to their transfer to an institution for the insane. All persons connected with any such building, room or place shall give such information, and afford such facilities for examination and visitation thereof as the commission may desire. If any health officer or superintendent of a state hospital has knowledge of any violation of the law relating to the detention or confinement, care and treatment of an insane or apparently insane person on the part of a police officer or any other



municipal officer, he shall report the same to the commission, who may take such action in respect thereto as it shall deem proper. Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to pavilion F of the Albany Hospital located in the city of Albany. (As amended by chapter 306, Laws of 1914).

### ARTICLE III

## Institutions for the Care, Treatment and Custody of the Insane

- Section 40. State hospitals for the poor and indigent insane.
- 40-a. Mohansic State Hospital.
  - 41. Managers of state hospitals and their terms of office.
  - 42. Appointment and removal of managers.
  - 43. General powers and duties of boards of managers.
  - 44. Officers.
  - 45. General powers and duties of superintendent.
  - 46. Special provisions relating to Long Island State Hospital, Kings Park State Hospital, Central Islip State Hospital and Manhattan State Hospital.
  - 47. Purchasing steward for Long Island State Hospital, Kings Park State Hospital, Manhattan State Hospital, and Central Islip State Hospital.
  - 48. Meetings of superintendents.
  - 49. Salaries of officers and wages of employees.
  - 50. Salaries of certain officers and wages of certain employees prescribed.
  - 51. Quarterly estimates of expenses; emergency fund.
  - 52. Powers and duties of superintendent as treasurer.
  - 53. Monthly statement of receipts and expenditures; vouchers.
  - 54. Action to recover moneys due the hospital.
  - 55. General powers and duties of the steward.
  - 56. Purchases and contracts.
  - 57. Official oath.
  - 58. Actions against commissioners in lunacy, managers or officers of state hospitals.
  - 59. Private institutions for the insane.
  - 60. Recommendations of commission.
  - 61. Visitors to state hospitals.
  - 62. Manhattan State Hospital; lease of property.
  - 63. Manhattan State Hospital; docks, ferry boats and removal of dead bodies.

64. Acquisition of property for use of state hospitals by condemnation and otherwise.
65. Erection, alteration, repairs and improvements of state hospital buildings.
66. Streets and railroads through hospital lands.

§ 40. State hospitals for the poor and indigent insane.—There shall continue to be the following hospitals for the care and treatment of the poor and indigent insane of the state, who are citizens thereof, which are hereby declared to be corporations; but other insane persons, who are citizens of the state, may be admitted when there is room therein for them:

1. Utica State Hospital, in the city of Utica, in the county of Oneida.
2. Willard State Hospital, in the town of Ovid, in the county of Seneca.
3. Hudson River State Hospital, near the city of Poughkeepsie, in the county of Dutchess.
4. Buffalo State Hospital, in the city of Buffalo, in the county of Erie.
5. Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital, in the city of Middletown, in the county of Orange.
6. Binghamton State Hospital, in the city of Binghamton, in the county of Broome.
7. Rochester State Hospital, in the city of Rochester, in the county of Monroe.
8. Saint Lawrence State Hospital, in the city of Ogdensburg, in the county of Saint Lawrence.
9. Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital, in the town of Collins, in the county of Erie.
10. Brooklyn State Hospital, at Flatbush, in the borough of Brooklyn, in the city of New York. (Amended by Chapter 608, Laws of 1916).
11. Manhattan State Hospital, on Ward's Island, in the city of New York.
12. Kings Park State Hospital, at Kings Park, in the county of Suffolk.
13. Central Islip State Hospital, at Central Islip, in the county of Suffolk.
14. Mohansic State Hospital, at Yorktown Heights, in the county of Westchester. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 40-a. The Mohansic State Hospital, at Yorktown, in the county of Westchester, is hereby established. The governor shall appoint, within ten days after the taking effect of this section, a board of managers for such hospital, to consist of seven members, of whom not less than two shall be women. The managers first appointed

hereunder shall serve for terms of one, two, three, four, five, six and seven years, respectively, from January first, nineteen hundred and ten, and their successors shall be appointed for full terms of seven years, as provided in the insanity law. The governor in making such first appointment shall designate the terms for which each manager is appointed. All the provisions of the insanity law relating to state hospitals for the insane shall apply to the hospital hereby established, except as herein otherwise provided, to the same effect and extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the other state hospitals for the insane. (Added by chapter 57, Laws of 1910.)

§ 41. Managers of state hospitals and their terms of office.—Each state hospital shall be under the control and management of a board of managers, subject to the statutory powers of the commission. The governor shall appoint such board to consist of seven members, of whom not less than two shall be women, for each state hospital. The terms of office of the members of the several boards as now constituted, of one, two, three, four, five, six and seven years, shall respectively expire on the thirty-first day of December in each year, dating from the year nineteen hundred and five. After the expiration of such terms managers shall be appointed for terms of seven years. If a vacancy occur otherwise than by expiration of term, the appointment of a manager to fill such vacancy shall be for the unexpired term of the manager whose office became vacant.

§ 42. Appointment and removal of managers.—The members of the boards of managers shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, as often as a vacancy shall occur by expiration of term, or otherwise; and they may severally continue in office until their successors are appointed and have qualified; and they shall be subject to removal by the governor after having been notified in writing of the reasons for the proposed removal, and having been given an opportunity to be heard. All managers shall reside in the hospital district in which the hospital is situated for which they are respectively appointed. At least a majority of the managers of the Central Islip State Hospital, and of the Kings Park State Hospital, shall be residents of the city of New York. No person shall be eligible to the office of manager who is either an elective state officer or a member of the legislature, and if any such manager shall become a member of the legislature or an elective state officer, his office as manager shall thereupon be vacant. The managers of the Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital and of the Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital may be appointed from any portion of the state, and shall be adherents of homeopathy. If any manager fails for a period of six months to attend the regular meetings of the board of which he is a member, the secre-

tary of the board shall notify the governor of such absence, with any explanation thereof which may be submitted by such manager, and unless the governor shall, within thirty days thereafter, notify the secretary that he has excused such manager for such absence, the office of such manager shall thereupon be deemed to be vacant; and if any manager fails for one year to attend such regular meetings, his office shall become vacant. When any such vacancy shall occur, the board by resolution shall so declare and a certified copy of such resolution shall forthwith be transmitted by the board to the commission and to the governor. In the month of January of each year the secretary of the board of managers shall transmit to the governor a statement showing the record of attendance of each manager at meetings of the board, the number and dates of visits to the hospital, with a statement of any other work for the hospital, performed by such manager, which such manager may request to have transmitted to the governor.

§ 43. General powers and duties of boards of managers.—Subject to the statutory powers of the commission, boards of managers shall have the general direction and control of all the property and internal affairs of the institutions for which they are respectively appointed, except as otherwise provided by law. The managers shall not receive any compensation for their services, but shall receive actual and necessary traveling and other expenses, to be paid after audit as other current expenditures of the hospital. Each board shall, in October of each year, elect from among its members a president and a secretary. The superintendent shall personally submit, at each monthly meeting of the board of managers, a report showing changes in population, health of patients, officers and employees; accidents, suicides, unusual sickness, infectious diseases; important occurrences relating to the welfare of the patients and to the management and discipline of the employees, and such other matters as the board may specify. Each board shall:

1. Take care of the general interests of the hospital and see that its design is carried into effect, according to law, and the by-laws, rules and regulations, made as hereinafter provided.

2. Maintain an effective inspection of the hospital, for which purpose the board, or a majority of its members, shall visit and inspect the hospital at least once each month. Each board shall make a written report to the commission and to the governor within ten days after each inspection, such report to be signed by each member making the inspection. Such report shall state in detail the condition of the hospital and of its inmates, and such other matters pertaining to the management and affairs thereof as in the opinion of the board should be brought to the attention of the commission or the governor, and

may contain recommendations as to needed improvements in the hospital or in its management.

3. Keep in a book provided for that purpose, a fair and full record of their doings, which shall be open at all times to the inspection of the governor of the state, the state hospital commissioners or any person appointed by the governor, the commission, or either house of the legislature to examine the same.

4. Hold regular meetings at least once each month, and cause to be typewritten within ten days after each such meeting, the minutes and proceedings of such meeting, and cause a copy thereof to be sent forthwith to each member of such board, to the commission and to the governor.

5. Enter in a book, kept at the hospital for that purpose, the date of each visit of each manager.

6. Make to the commission, in July of each year, a detailed report of the results of their visits and inspection, with suitable suggestions and such other matters as may be required of them by the commission, for the year ending on the thirtieth day of June preceding the date of such report. Such report shall be prepared by a committee of the board, subject to the approval of the board. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916).

7. Investigate, hear and determine the truth of all charges made against the superintendent or other officer or employee of a hospital, issue subpoenas and take and hear testimony in respect to such charges. A witness attending before such board shall be entitled to the same fees as a witness attending before a court of record or a judge thereof, which shall be paid as other hospital charges. The resident officers shall admit such managers into every part of the hospital and its buildings, and exhibit to them on demand all the books, papers, accounts and writings belonging to the hospital, or pertaining to its business, management, discipline or government, and furnish copies, abstracts and reports whenever required by them. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 44. Officers.—The commission in lunacy, pursuant to the civil service law and the rules and regulations of the state civil service commission, shall appoint, subject to the approval of the board of managers for each hospital, as often as a vacancy shall occur therein, a superintendent. Whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of superintendent of any state hospital, the commission in lunacy, with the approval of the board of managers of such hospital, may transfer to such position the superintendent of any other state hospital, subject to the civil service law, and subject to the consent of the board of managers of such other state hospital. The superintendent shall be a well educated

physician and a graduate of an incorporated medical college, of at least five years' actual experience in an institution for the care and treatment of the insane. The superintendents and all assistant physicians of homeopathic hospitals for the insane shall be homeopathic physicians, but such homeopathic physicians shall not be eligible to appointment in or transfer to state hospitals that are not for homeopathic treatment. Each superintendent shall be the treasurer of the state hospital for which he is appointed, unless the commission shall designate a person to act as treasurer as hereinafter provided, and before entering upon his duties as such treasurer shall file with the comptroller of the state his undertaking to the people in an amount and with sureties to be approved by the state comptroller, to the effect that he will faithfully perform his trust as such treasurer. The superintendent may be removed by a vote of a majority of the board of managers for cause stated in writing, after an opportunity has been given him to be heard thereon, and such action, when approved by the commission, shall be final. Pending the investigation of any charges against a superintendent, and the decision thereon, the board of managers may suspend such superintendent. The commission may prefer charges of misconduct or incompetency against any superintendent to the board of managers of the hospital of which he is superintendent, and the board shall thereupon investigate the truth of such charges. The powers and duties of treasurer in each of the state hospitals may be conferred upon the superintendent thereof, or the commission may designate a person in its office to act as treasurer for all the hospitals, who shall have the powers, and perform the duties of treasurer as to such hospital, as prescribed in this chapter, and shall perform such other duties as the commission may impose. The person so designated, before entering upon the performance of his duties as such treasurer, shall file with the comptroller his undertaking in an amount and with sureties to be approved by him, to the effect that he will faithfully perform his trust as such treasurer.

§ 45. General powers and duties of superintendent.—The superintendent of each hospital shall be its chief executive officer, and in his absence or sickness, the first assistant physician or other officer designated by the superintendent shall perform the duties, exercise the powers, and be subject to the responsibilities of the superintendent. Subject to the by-laws and regulations established as hereinafter provided under the provisions of paragraph twelve of this section, the superintendent shall have general superintendence of the buildings, grounds and farm, together with their furniture, fixtures and stock, and the direction and control of all persons therein, and subject to such by-laws and regulations shall:

1. Personally maintain an effective supervision and inspection of all parts of the hospital and generally direct the care and treatment of the patients. To this end the superintendent shall make or cause to be made an examination of the condition of each patient, within five days after his admission to the hospital, and shall regularly visit all of the wards or apartments for patients at such times as the rules and regulations of the hospital shall prescribe.

\* 2. Appoint such officers, including a woman physician and such employees as he may think proper and necessary for the economical and efficient performance of the business of the hospital, and prescribe their duties and, for cause stated in writing, after an opportunity to be heard, discharge any of such employees in his discretion. The number of such officers and employees shall be determined from time to time by the commission. The commission may, with the approval of the governor, abolish the office of any such officers or employees. The superintendent may remove any officer, for cause stated in writing, after an opportunity to be heard, and such action shall be final. Upon any such removal he shall make a record thereof, with the reasons therefor, under the appropriate head in one of the books of the hospital. The commission may authorize the superintendent to appoint as officers a dentist, pharmacist, and the principal of the training school. The pharmacists already in the hospital service and participating in the benefits of the retirement fund for employees of the state hospitals as created by chapter fifty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and twelve, are hereby authorized to remain employees and continue to participate in the benefits of this act if they notify the retirement board as constituted by chapter fifty-nine, laws of nineteen hundred and twelve, within thirty days of the passage of this amendment of their desire to continue as participants in such fund.

The superintendent, assistant physicians, including the woman physician, steward and matron shall constantly reside in the hospital, or on the premises, except as provided in section forty-nine of this chapter, and shall be designated the resident officers of the hospital. The assistant physicians, including the woman physician, shall be graduates of an incorporated medical college, and shall possess such other qualifications as may be required by law. (Thus amended by chapter 618, Laws of 1915.)

3. Transmit, by mail, to the commission and to the president of the board of managers, within five days after any such discharge, information of such discharge, and of the cause thereof. The commission shall preserve the name of such officer, or employee, with the facts relating to his discharge, in a book provided for that purpose.

4. Designate hospital attendants or employees to act as special policemen, whose duty it shall be, under the orders of the superintendent, to arrest and return to the hospital insane persons who may escape therefrom, and to preserve peace and good order in such hospital and to fully protect the grounds, buildings and patients. Such attendants and employees, acting as policemen, shall possess all the powers of peace officers on the grounds and premises of such hospital and to the extent of one hundred yards beyond such grounds. The designation of such attendants and employees as special policemen, in pursuance hereof, shall not be deemed to supersede, on the grounds and premises of such hospital, the authority of peace officers of the jurisdiction within which such hospital is located.

5. Give such orders and instructions as he may deem best calculated to insure good conduct, fidelity and economy in every department of labor and expense.

6. Maintain salutary discipline among all who are employed in the institution and enforce strict compliance with his instructions and uniform obedience to all rules and regulations of the hospital.

7. Establish and supervise a training school for attendants and nurses, under rules and regulations of the hospital.

8. Shall cause to be held at least two meetings of the medical staff each week, at which the condition of patients, especially those recently admitted, shall be considered, and matters of medical service generally shall be given attention. The superintendent shall cause a complete clinical record to be made of each patient, to be kept in such form and to comprise such matters as the commission may direct.

9. Cause full and fair accounts and records of the entire business and operations of the hospital, to be kept regularly, from day to day, in books provided for that purpose.

10. See that all such accounts and records are fully made up to the last day of June in each year, and that the principal facts and results, with his report thereon, are presented to the board of managers within thirty days thereafter, who shall incorporate it in their report to the commission. The commission may prescribe the form of and the subjects to be embraced in such reports. Such superintendent shall make other reports at such times, in such manner and in respect to such matters as the board of managers or the commission may direct. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916).

11. Keep a book, in which he shall cause to be entered at the time of reception of any patient, his name, residence and occupation, and the date of such reception, by whom brought and by what authority and on whose petition committed, and an abstract of all orders, war-



rants, requests, petitions, certificates and other papers accompanying such persons.

11-a. Establish and maintain in connection with his hospital, subject to the approval of the state hospital commission, one or more out-patient departments or dispensaries within the hospital district of such state hospital, and assign to duty in any such department or dispensary members of the medical staff, nurses or other employees of the hospital, and make such necessary expenditures as may be required therefor, subject to the approval of the commission. (Thus amended by chapter 626, Laws of 1913).

12. A committee consisting of three superintendents to be appointed by the commission shall establish by-laws, rules and regulations governing the appointment and duties of officers and employees of all the state hospitals, and for the internal government, discipline and management of the same. Such by-laws, rules and regulations shall be subject to the approval of the commission and of the quarterly conference of superintendents and managers with the commission as provided in section forty-eight of this act. Such by-laws, rules and regulations shall be uniform for all the state hospitals, and shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter nor with the provisions of the civil service law and the rules and regulations established thereunder. The by-laws, rules and regulations established by the state commission in lunacy and in force on the first day of April, nineteen hundred and five shall continue in force except as they may hereafter be modified, amended or repealed as provided by this chapter. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 46. Special provisions relating to Brooklyn State Hospital, Kings Park State Hospital, Central Islip State Hospital, and Manhattan State Hospital.—The hospital heretofore known as the Long Island State Hospital is divided into two parts. The part located at Kings Park shall be known as Kings Park State Hospital; the part located at Flatbush in the borough of Brooklyn, city of New York, shall be known as Brooklyn State Hospital. The hospital heretofore known as the Manhattan State Hospital is divided into two parts. The part located on Ward's Island, in the city of New York, shall be known as Manhattan State Hospital. The part located at Central Islip shall be known as Central Islip State Hospital. Each part of each of such hospitals shall, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, be deemed a separate and independent state hospital and all the provisions of this chapter relating to the management, maintenance and control of state hospitals and the appointment of resident officers, attendants and employees therein shall apply to each such state hospital. Patients shall be committed to and received at the Brooklyn State

Hospital, the Kings Park State Hospital, the Central Islip State Hospital, and the Manhattan State Hospital in accordance with rules to be established by the state hospital commission. The commission may also adopt rules regulating the transfer of such patients from one to another of such hospitals. (Thus amended by chapter 608, Laws of 1916).

§ 47. Purchasing steward for Brooklyn State Hospital, Kings Park State Hospital, Manhattan State Hospital, and Central Islip State Hospital.—The office of purchasing steward for the Brooklyn State Hospital, Kings Park State Hospital, Manhattan State Hospital and Central Islip State Hospital, as heretofore established by the commission, is hereby abolished.

The resident steward or the assistant steward of each of such hospitals shall become the steward of the respective hospital which he now serves and his rank in the service shall be reckoned as though he had occupied the office of steward during the time that he has served as resident steward or assistant steward, and he shall possess all the powers and perform all the duties conferred or imposed on stewards of state hospitals by this chapter. (Thus amended by chapter 608, Laws of 1916.)

§ 48. Meetings of superintendents.—The superintendents or other officers of the several state hospitals designated by them shall meet, at least once in every three months, upon the call of the commission, at the office of the commission in Albany, or at such other place as may be designated by it, to consult with such commission with reference to matters relating to the care and operations of the state hospitals and particularly with reference to the care and treatment of the insane. Each board of managers may, in its discretion, send one or more of its members to such meetings. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 49. Salaries of officers and wages of employees.—The state hospital commission, from time to time, with the approval in writing of the governor, secretary of state and comptroller, shall fix the annual salaries of the resident officers of the state hospitals, which shall be uniform for like service. They shall classify the other officers and employees into grades, and, except as provided by section fifty of this chapter, shall determine the salaries and wages to be paid in each grade, which shall be uniform in all the hospitals. The salaries and wages shall be included in the estimates and paid in the same manner as other expenses of the state hospitals. Food supplies shall be allowed to officers and employees and the families of the superintendent, first assistant physicians, directors of clinical psychiatry, pathologists and stewards, and where quarters are available in the judgment of the

superintendent, such maintenance may also be allowed senior assistant physicians, assistant physicians and assistant stewards, at state hospitals having not less than four thousand patients, subject to the approval of the commission. Such families shall consist only of the wives and minor children of such officers. No other persons, except those regularly employed, shall be allowed rooms and maintenance, except at a rate to be fixed by the commission; such supplies shall be drawn from the supplies provided for general hospital use. With the approval of the commission, officers or employees of state hospitals may be permitted to live outside of such hospitals, and shall receive such sums in lieu of the quarters or supplies furnished by the hospitals, as may be equitable. (Thus amended by chapter 468, Laws of 1915.)

§ 50. Salaries of certain officers and wages of certain employees prescribed.—The officers or employees of the state hospitals now or hereafter classified as occupying offices or positions specified in the schedule at the end of this section shall hereafter receive the salaries or wages per month indicated opposite the name or title of such officer or position, except that where a minimum and maximum rate per month is prescribed, advancement from the minimum to the maximum rate shall be in accordance with the length of service, as prescribed in such schedule. If a minimum and maximum rate per month is not prescribed in such schedule, the salary or wages per month of such officer or employee shall be the amount indicated opposite the name or title of such office or position. Where an increase of salary or wages is allowed at a certain rate per month or otherwise for continuous service, continuous service performed prior to the time this section, as hereby amended, takes effect, in the same position or employment, shall be deemed a part of the continuous service in determining the salary or wages to which such officer or employee shall be entitled under this section. When employees are allowed to board and lodge away from the hospital on account of lack of accommodations in the institution a uniform rate of not less than twenty dollars per month shall be allowed in addition to the regular monthly wages, and this amount shall be apportioned at the rate of five dollars per month for each meal and five dollars per month for lodging. Such employees shall, subject to the approval of the commission, be allowed the privileges granted to employees residing in the hospital. In all cases where a minimum and maximum rate of wage is scheduled for any given position, the increase from minimum to maximum will be made at the rate of two dollars per month for each six months of continuous service, and the first of the month nearest the date of employment shall be the date from which the first six months of service shall be reckoned. Where a telegraph office is main-

tained in an institution an extra compensation of ten dollars per month shall be allowed to the person performing the service of operator.

When an employee is promoted to a position where the maximum wage of the position from which he goes equals the minimum wage of the position to which he goes, the time served in the lower position at the maximum wage shall count as time served in the higher position at the minimum wage, provided that if the minimum wage of the position to which an employee is transferred or promoted is less than the maximum wage of the position from which the employee is transferred the employee shall receive no less than the maximum wage of the position from which the employee was transferred.

## SCHEDULE OF SALARIES AND WAGES

### I. ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Stenographer, first grade.....	\$77 00	\$90 00
Stenographer, second grade.....	65 00	75 00
Stenographer, special attendant, man. ...	50 00	60 00
Stenographer, special attendant, woman...	40 00	50 00
Secretary and stenographer.....	80 00	90 00
Clothing clerk.....	55 00	70 00
Clothing clerk's assistant.....	45 00	60 00
Watchman.....	50 00	60 00
Policemen.....	50 00	60 00
Barber.....	54 00	64 00
Coachman .....	60 00	68 00
Driver.....	40 00	48 00
Page or messenger.....	20 00	25 00
Chief transfer agent.....	65 00	74 00
Chauffeur, first grade.....	60 00	72 00
Motor truck driver, special attendant .....	50 00	60 00

Only one secretary and stenographer and one clothing clerk allowed in any institution.

### 2. FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Bookkeeper.....	\$100 00	\$120 00
Bookkeeper—paymaster.....	120 00	130 00
Accountant.....	90 00	110 00
Voucher and treasurer's clerk.....	65 00	80 00
Storekeeper.....	70 00	90 00
Assistant storekeeper.....	50 00	60 00
Stenographer, first grade.....	77 00	90 00
Stenographer, second grade.....	65 00	75 00
Stenographer, special attendant, man.....	50 00	60 00
Stenographer, special attendant, woman..	40 00	50 00
Page and messenger.....	20 00	25 00

## 3. WARD SERVICE

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Chief supervisor.....	\$64 00	\$80 00
Supervisor.....	58 00	73 00
Charge nurse.....	50 00	60 00
Nurse.....	44 00	54 00
Charge attendant.....	44 00	54 00
Attendant, man.....	34 00	44 00
Attendant, woman.....	28 00	35 00
Special attendant, man.....	50 00	60 00
Special attendant, woman.....	42 00	52 00

Special attendants shall be assigned to skilled work only.

Only one male and one female chief supervisor will be allowed in any hospital.

An attendant, nurse or supervisor performing night service shall be entitled to four dollars per month in addition to the regular wages.

## 4. DOMESTIC SERVICE

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Housekeeper.....	\$40 00	\$50 00
Waitress and chambermaid.....	25 00	33 00

## 5. KITCHEN SERVICE

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Chef, or dietitian.....	\$100 00	\$105 00
Head cook.....	60 00	65 00
Cook.....	40 00	45 00
Assistant cook.....	35 00	40 00
Kitchen helper.....	27 00	38 00

## 6. BAKERY SERVICE

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Head baker.....	\$73 00	\$78 00
Baker.....	50 00	60 00
Bakers' helper.....	35 00	45 00

## 7. MEAT CUTTERS

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Meat cutter.....	\$67 00	\$75 00
Meat cutter's assistant, special attendant..	50 00	60 00

Only one meat cutter allowed in any institution.

## 8. LAUNDRY SERVICE

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Laundry supervisor.....	\$80 00	\$85 00
Laundry overseer.....	73 00	80 00
Launderer.....	40 00	45 00
Head laundress.....	40 00	45 00
Laundress.....	27 00	35 00
Only one laundry supervisor allowed in any institution.		

## 9. ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Chief engineer.....	\$125 00	\$150 00
Assistant engineer, first grade.....	87 00	100 00
Assistant engineer, second grade.....	73 00	85 00
Assistant engineer, third grade.....	60 00	75 00
Electrical engineer.....	100 00	115 00
Assistant electrical engineer, first grade..	87 00	95 00
Assistant electrical engineer, second grade.	73 00	80 00
Assistant electrical engineer, third grade..	60 00	70 00
Electrical worker.....	82 00	88 00
Assistant electrical worker.....	73 00	80 00
Linemen.....	55 00	60 00
Plumber and steam fitter.....	83 00	90 00
Assistant plumber.....	57 00	63 00
Assistant steam fitter.....	57 00	63 00
Plumber and steam fitter's helper.....	40 00	50 00
Fireman.....	65 00	70 00

## 10. BUILDING DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Master mechanic.....	\$125 00	\$150 00
Supervising carpenter.....	100 00	115 00
Head carpenter.....	83 00	90 00
Carpenter.....	70 00	75 00
Head painter.....	80 00	90 00
Painter.....	70 00	75 00
Assistant painter, special attendant.....	50 00	60 00
Mason.....	90 00	110 00
Plasterer.....	80 00	100 00
Roofer or tinsmith.....	80 00	100 00

## II. INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Shop foreman.....	\$65 00	75 00
Tailor.....	\$65 00	75 00
Shoemaker.....	65 00	75 00

Helpers in the mechanical and industrial departments may be appointed from the grades of attendants and special attendants.

## 12. FARM AND GROUNDS DEPARTMENT

POSITION	Wages per month	
	Minimum	Maximum
Farm supervisor.....	.....	\$100 00
Farm manager.....	\$83 00	100 00
Head farmer.....	70 00	80 00
Dairyman.....	55 00	65 00
Farmer.....	45 00	55 00
Herdsmen.....	45 00	55 00
Poultryman.....	45 00	55 00
Gardener.....	55 00	65 00
Florist.....	60 00	75 00
Driver.....	43 00	48 00
Laborer.....	40 00	48 00
Blacksmith.....	73 00	80 00

## 13. MARINE SERVICE, MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL

POSITION	Wages per month
Dockmaster.....	\$90 00
Assistant dockmaster.....	70 00

## 14. RAILROAD DEPARTMENT, WILLARD STATE HOSPITAL

POSITION	Wages per month
Engineer, locomotive.....	\$60 00
Conductor.....	50 00
Trainman.....	21 00
Fireman.....	32 00
Brakeman.....	21 00
Trackman.....	55 00

This rate of wages, except for trackman, is fixed at one-half the amount received by these employees, the other half being paid by the railroad company operating the road pursuant to contract.

§ 2. The sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000.00) or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, to carry out the provisions of this act. The moneys appropriated shall be paid out by the state treasurer on the warrant of the comptroller in the manner provided by law for the payment of moneys appropriated for the compensation of employees affected by this act. (Thus amended by chapter 638, Laws of 1919, to take effect July 1, 1919.)

§ 51. Quarterly estimates of expenditures; emergency fund.—The superintendent of each of the state hospitals shall, once in each three months as the commission may determine, cause to be prepared triplicate estimates in such detail, as may be required by the commission, of the expenditures required by the hospital of which he is the superintendent, for the ensuing three months. He shall submit two of such triplicates to the commission and file the third copy in the office of the superintendent. The commission may revise estimates for supplies or other expenditures either as to quantity, quality, or the estimated cost thereof, and shall certify that it has carefully examined the same and that the expenditures contained in such estimates, as approved or revised by it, are actually required for the use of the hospital, and shall thereupon present such estimate and certificate to the comptroller. Upon the revision and approval of such estimate by the commission, the comptroller shall authorize the superintendent as treasurer, or such other officer as the commission may designate as provided in this chapter, to make drafts on the comptroller, as the money may be required for the purposes mentioned in such estimates, which drafts shall be paid on the warrant of the comptroller, out of the funds in the treasury of the state held for the care of the insane and the maintenance of state hospitals. In every such estimate, there shall be a sum named, not to exceed one thousand dollars, as an emergency fund for which no minute detailed statement need be made. No money shall be expended for the use of any of the state hospitals, except as provided in this section. And except that a sum not exceeding two thousand dollars may, when authorized by the comptroller, be set apart by the commission to each hospital as a commutation ticket fund, to be used under the direction and control of the superintendent for the purchase of commutation tickets. Such tickets shall be sold at cost under the direction of the superintendent, for the use of the hospital. The amount received from the sale of such tickets shall be paid into such fund and shall be available for the purchase of additional tickets as above provided. Libraries may be furnished to any state hospital by the regents of the University of the state of New York,



subject to regulations adopted by them and the commission, the expense of which shall be included in the quarterly estimates of the hospitals.

Any general expenses necessarily incurred by the commission for or on account of the state hospitals shall be apportioned to such hospitals on the basis of the number of patients, and included in the estimates of such hospitals, made as provided in this section under the direction of the commission. (Thus amended by chapter 768, Laws of 1911.)

§ 52. Powers and duties of superintendent as treasurer.—The superintendent as treasurer of such hospital, or such officer as may be designated as treasurer by the commission as provided in this chapter, shall, subject to the rules and regulations of the commission, pertaining to his duties as treasurer:

1. Have the custody of all moneys received from the comptroller on account of estimates made by the superintendent and revised and approved by the commission, and keep an accurate account thereof.

2. Have the custody of all bonds, notes, mortgages and other securities and obligations belonging to the hospital.

3. Receive all money for the care and treatment of private and reimbursing patients and other sources of revenue of the hospital; but where a designation of a person as treasurer is made as provided by this chapter, the steward shall receive all such money and transmit the same, once each week, to the person so designated as treasurer, and report the amount so transmitted to the superintendent.

4. Deposit all money received from the comptroller on account of estimates in a bank designated by the comptroller in his name as treasurer, and send each month to the comptroller and to the commission a statement, showing the amount so received and deposited, and from whom and for what received, and when such deposits were made. Such statement of deposit shall be certified by the proper officer of the bank receiving such deposit. The superintendent as treasurer, or other officer designated as treasurer by the commission, as provided in this chapter, shall make an affidavit to the effect that the sum so deposited is all the money received by him, from any source of hospital income, to the date of the last deposit appearing on such statement. A bank designated by the comptroller to receive such deposits shall, before any deposit is made, execute a bond to the people of the state, in a sum approved by the comptroller, for the safe keeping of the funds deposited.

5. Pay out the money deposited for the uses of the state hospital, upon the voucher of the steward; where a person has been designated as treasurer, as provided in this chapter, such voucher shall be countersigned by the superintendent.

6. Keep full and accurate accounts of all receipts and payments, in the manner and according to books and forms prescribed and furnished by the commission.

7. Balance all accounts on his books, annually, for the year ending on the last day of June, and make a statement thereof and an abstract of the receipts and payments of the past year and deliver the same, within thirty days, to the commission. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916).

8. Render an account of the state of the books and the funds and other property in his custody, whenever required by the commission.

9. Execute a release and satisfaction of a mortgage, judgment or other lien or debt in favor of the hospital, when paid.

10. Receive all moneys for or on account of the sale of lands of the hospital of which he is the treasurer.

§ 53. Monthly statement of receipts and expenditures; vouchers.—The superintendent as treasurer of each state hospital, or such other officer as may be designated as treasurer by the commission, as provided in this chapter, shall, on or before the fifteenth day of each month, make to the comptroller and to the commission a full and perfect statement of all the receipts and expenditures, specifying the several items, for the last preceding calendar month: Such statement shall be verified by the affidavit of the treasurer attached thereto, in the following form:

I, ....., treasurer of the ..... state hospital, do solemnly aver that I have deposited in the bank designated by law for such purpose, all the moneys received by me on account of the hospital during the last month, and I do further swear that the foregoing is a true abstract of all the moneys received and payments made by me or under my direction as such treasurer during the month ending on the ..... day of ....., 19...

There shall also be forwarded to the commission the affidavit of the steward, to the effect that all goods and other articles for which vouchers are rendered were purchased and received by him, or under his direction, at the hospital; that the goods were purchased at a fair cash market price and paid for in cash, or on credit, not exceeding sixty days, and that he, or any person in his behalf, had no pecuniary or other interest in the articles purchased; that he received no pecuniary or other benefit therefrom in the way of commission, percentage, deductions or presents, or in any other manner whatever, directly or indirectly; that the articles for which vouchers are rendered were received at the hospital; that they were conformed in all respects to the invoiced goods received and ordered by him, both in quality and quantity. Such vouchers shall be examined by the com-

mission and compared with the estimates made for the month for which the statement is rendered, and if found correct shall be endorsed and forwarded by the commission, with the statement, to the comptroller. If any voucher is found objectionable, the comptroller shall endorse his disapproval thereon, with the reason therefor, and return it to the commission, who shall present it to the superintendent for correction, and when corrected return it to the comptroller. All such vouchers shall be filed in the office of the comptroller.

§ 54. Action to recover moneys due the hospital.—The superintendent or treasurer of any state hospital may bring an action or a special proceeding in the name of the hospital, to recover for the use thereof:

1. The amount due upon any note or bond in his hands belonging to the hospital.

2. The amount charged and due for the support of any patient therein, or for actual disbursements made in his behalf for necessary clothing and traveling expenses, and to enforce any liability created by statute for the care and support of the insane.

3. Upon any cause of action accruing to the hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 389, Laws of 1910.)

§ 55. General powers and duties of the steward.—The steward, under the direction of the superintendent, and subject to the rules and regulations of the hospital, shall be accountable for the careful keeping and economical use of all furniture, stores and other articles provided for the hospital, and under the direction of the superintendent, and subject to such rules and regulations, shall:

1. Make all purchases for the hospital, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and preserve the original bills and receipts thereof, and keep full and accurate accounts of the same.

2. Prepare and keep the pay-rolls of the hospital.

3. Keep the accounts for the support of patients and expenses incurred in their behalf, and furnish the treasurer statements thereof as they fall due.

4. Notify the treasurer of the death or discharge of any reimbursing or pay patient, within five days after such death or discharge.

5. Where agricultural products are raised on grounds under the jurisdiction of the state hospital commission, the hospital, subject to the approval of such commission, may exchange such products for canned products of canning factory in the town in which such agricultural products are raised. (Thus amended by chapter 293, Laws of 1915.)

[The following section while not definitely repealed has been practically superseded by Chapter 400, Laws of 1918.]

§ 56. Purchases and contracts.—All purchases of supplies for the use

of the hospital shall be made for cash or on credit or time, not exceeding sixty days; every voucher shall be duly filled out, and with every abstract of vouchers paid, there shall be proof on oath that the voucher was properly filled up and the money paid. No expenditure for supplies or other purposes shall be made for the benefit of such hospital, by contract or otherwise, unless in conformity with the provisions of this chapter in relation to estimates. No member of the commission, manager or officer of a hospital shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in the furnishing of material, labor or supplies for the use of the hospital, nor shall any such manager or officer act as attorney or counsel for such hospital. The commission shall from time to time appoint a purchasing committee, to consist of three superintendents and two stewards, who shall serve as such purchasing committee and, subject to the approval of the commission, shall determine what articles of supplies it is practicable and desirable to purchase by joint contracts for the state hospitals, also the character and qualities of such supplies; and, subject to the approval of the commission, draw specifications and enter into contracts for the supplies to be purchased jointly and have samples and supplies tested chemically or otherwise for the purpose of determining their quality. Contracts shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder. All bids may be rejected. The purchasing committee shall determine the period for which such contracts shall be let, except that no contract shall be let for a period longer than one year. A determination to purchase any article by joint contract shall be binding upon all the hospitals, except that any hospital may be exempted by the commission from the requirement to purchase any such article. Such contracts shall not be let except in conformity with the provisions of this chapter relating to estimates. The state hospitals may manufacture such supplies and materials to be used in any of such hospitals as can be economically made therein. All goods for the use of the hospitals shall be bought, as far as practicable, of manufacturers or their immediate agents. All contracts, if let, shall, subject to the provisions of section fifty-one relating to estimates, be awarded to the lowest responsible bidders. A member of the commission or an officer, manager or employee of a state hospital shall not receive a gift or reward for himself or the hospital from any person, firm or corporation dealing in goods, or supplies suitable or necessary for the use of the hospital. All purchases and contracts made and executed in pursuance of law, prior to June first, nineteen hundred and five, shall thereafter be given full force and effect, notwithstanding the change in the management of the state hospitals. (Thus amended by chapter 768, Laws of 1911.)

§ 57. Official oath.—Each superintendent and steward of a hospital,

before entering upon his duties as such, shall take the constitutional oath of office and file the same in the office of the secretary of state.

§ 58. Actions against state hospital commissioners, managers or officers of state hospitals.—No civil action shall be brought in any court against the commission or a state hospital commissioner, or an officer or a manager of a state hospital, for alleged damages because of any act done or failure to perform any act, while discharging his official duties, without leave of a judge of the supreme court, first had and obtained. Any just claim for damages against such commission or commissioner, officer, manager, or employee for which the state would be legally or equitably liable, may be paid out of any moneys appropriated for the care of the insane. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 59. Private institutions for the insane.—No person, association or corporation shall establish or keep an institution for the care, custody or treatment of the insane, for compensation or hire, without first obtaining a license therefor from the commission. Nor shall an insane patient be received and retained for treatment for compensation or hire in any institution for the care and treatment of persons suffering from diseases other than mental, unless such a license shall have been so obtained. Every application for such a license shall be accompanied by a plan of the premises proposed to be occupied, describing the capacity of the buildings for the uses intended, the extent and location of grounds appurtenant thereto, and the number of patients proposed to be received therein, with such other information, and in such form, as the commission may require. The commission shall not grant any such license without first having made an examination of the premises proposed to be licensed, and being satisfied that they are substantially as described, and are otherwise fit and suitable for the purposes for which they are designed to be used, and that such license should be granted. The commission may, at any and all times, examine and ascertain how far a licensed institution is conducted in compliance with the license therefor, and after due notice to the institution and opportunity for it to be heard, the commission having made a record of the proceeding upon such hearing, may, if the interests of the inmates of the institution so demand, for just and reasonable cause then appearing and to be stated in its order, amend or revoke any such license by an order to take effect within such time after the service thereof upon the licensee, as the commission shall determine. This section shall not apply to a public general hospital making provision in a pavilion or special wards for the care, nursing and observation or temporary detention of alleged insane patients, or patients pending commitment to a state hospital or an institution licensed by

the state commission in lunacy. (Thus amended by chapter 329, Laws of 1910.)

§ 60. Recommendations of commission.—The authorities of each institution for the insane shall place on file in the office of the institution, the recommendations made by the commissioners as a result of their visits, for the purpose of consultation by such authorities, and for reference by the commissioners upon their visits.

§ 61. Visitors to state hospitals.—Justices of the supreme court are authorized to appoint visitors to state hospitals, upon nomination of the state charities aid association, as provided by law.

§ 62. Manhattan State Hospital; lease of property.—The transfer of the institutions, formerly known as the New York City Asylums for the Insane, to the custody and control of the Manhattan State Hospital, made pursuant to chapter two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-six, and the lease and conveyance described in section two of such chapter are hereby ratified and confirmed. The lease of the island known as Ward's Island, together with all the buildings and improvements thereon and the equipment, fixtures and furniture of the asylums for the insane located on such island, executed as prescribed in section two of chapter two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-six, shall continue and remain in full force and effect until the same shall either be surrendered by the state or terminated by the city of New York. Such lease may be surrendered at any time by the state, or the same may be terminated by the city of New York by fifteen years' notice, in writing, signed by the mayor of such city, to the comptroller of the state. If such lease is terminated by the city of New York, the city shall pay to the state, the value, at the time of such termination, of all buildings that may have been erected and of all improvements that may have been made by the state on the premises as to which the lease is terminated. The amount so to be paid shall be determined by appraisement of five competent, disinterested persons, two of whom shall be named by the governor, two by the mayor of the city of New York, and the fifth by the four persons so named. In case such lease is surrendered or terminated, as provided in this section or otherwise, adequate provision shall thenceforth be made by the state for the care and custody of all insane persons who may be inmates of the institution affected.

§ 63. Manhattan State Hospital; docks, ferry boats and removal of dead bodies.—After notice has been given to the board of managers of the Manhattan State Hospital and an opportunity has been afforded them for a hearing, the commission is hereby authorized to acquire by purchase or by lease, for the use of the Manhattan State Hospital in the city of New York, at some point as nearly opposite Ward's Island

as may be available, a dock which shall be suitable for the purpose of a landing and a depot for the general use of the hospital; also to purchase or lease one or more suitable steamboats to be used for the conveyance of patients and supplies to and from such hospital. Until the state provides a cemetery for the use of the hospital the commissioner of public charities of the city of New York shall continue to remove the dead bodies of insane patients from Ward's Island, and to provide for the burial of the unclaimed dead as prescribed by law prior to the passage of chapter two of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-six, and also to afford transportation by their steam ferry boats for such bodies as are claimed by friends at the hospital, such removal to be made within twenty-four hours after receipt of notice from the superintendent of the Manhattan State Hospital.

§ 64. Acquisition of property for use of state hospitals by condemnation and otherwise.—The state hospital commission may acquire, under the condemnation law, such real estate, right or interest therein as may be necessary for the construction, maintenance and accommodation of a state hospital, if unable to agree with the owner thereof for its purchase. The proceedings for the purpose of acquiring such real estate, right or interest therein, shall be instituted and maintained in the name of the people of the state of New York, by the attorney-general or by such counsel as the governor or attorney-general may designate for that purpose, upon the certificate of such commission as to the necessity of acquiring such real estate, right or interest therein, approved and endorsed by the governor. The commission may acquire and hold in the name of and for the people of the state of New York, by grant, gift, devise or bequest, property to be applied to the maintenance of insane persons in and for the general use of a hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912).

§ 65. Erection, alteration, repairs and improvements of state hospital buildings.—All plans and specifications for the erection, alteration, repairs and improvements of state hospital buildings shall be prepared by the state architect, but the supervising engineer of the state commission in lunacy may, when directed by the commission, prepare plans and specifications for the installation, alteration, repairs and improvements of the mechanical appliances and fixtures in the existing state hospitals, which before adoption shall be approved by the state architect. The state commission in lunacy shall adopt or reject any such plans or specifications and no such work shall be begun until the plans and specifications therefor have been adopted, but before the adoption thereof the commission shall submit the same to the board of managers of such hospital, and shall allow such board a period of not less than fifteen, and not more than sixty days in which to submit a

statement of their opinions and suggestions in regard thereto. Contracts for such erection, alteration, repairs and improvements as may be let by the commission, subject to the approval of the governor and comptroller, for the whole or any part of the work to be performed, and in the discretion of the commission such contracts may be sublet. Special orders for such work in amounts less than one thousand dollars may be issued by the state architect upon authorization by the commission. The commission shall determine to what extent and for what length of time advertisements are to be inserted in newspapers for proposals for the erection, alteration, repairs or improvements of state hospital buildings. A preliminary deposit, or certified check drawn upon some legally incorporated bank in this state shall in all cases be required as an evidence of good faith upon all proposals for buildings, alterations, repairs or improvements, to be deposited with the treasurer of the hospital for which the work is to be performed, in an amount to be determined by the state architect, but the work done by special orders in an amount less than one thousand dollars need have no such deposit or check provided payment is to be made only after the work is completed and approved. All contracts in an amount greater than one thousand dollars shall have the performance thereof secured by a sufficient bond or bonds to be approved by and filed with the commission. In all cases in which the contracts to be let are for the purpose of connecting any such institution with the system or line or lines maintained or operated by any public service corporation or repairing or improving any such connection, such public service corporation shall not be required to make the preliminary deposit or to give the certified check upon submitting its proposal as hereinbefore provided, nor to give any bond for the performance of the work, nor shall any advertising for proposals be necessary where the public service corporation is to perform the work. The work or erection, alteration, repairs or improvements of any building or plant may be done by the employment of inmate or outside labor, either or both, and by the purchase of materials in the open market whenever in the opinion of the commission and state architect such course shall be more advantageous to the state, but no compensation shall be allowed for the employment of inmate labor. Where money is appropriated for any specific purpose other than maintenance and the work, materials, furniture, apparatus or other supplies are not to be performed or purchased pursuant to contract or special order duly made therefor, such money shall be expended pursuant to special fund estimates made to the commission by the superintendent of the hospital for which such appropriation is made. The law governing the revision of estimates of the expenditures



required for the state hospitals for the insane shall apply to such estimates, and when such work is to be performed in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the state architect or is to be paid for from appropriations for the erection, alteration, repairs or improvements of buildings or plant, such estimates shall also be subject to his approval. Except as above specified all such work shall be done by contract or special order. The form of the contract or special order shall be prescribed by the state architect. All payments on contracts or special orders shall be made on the certificate of the state architect approved by the commission as the work progresses or the purchase of material is made and upon bills duly certified. No item of an appropriation made for the performance of such work shall be available except for advertising unless one or more contracts, special orders or special fund estimates shall first have been made for the completion of such work within the appropriation therefor. All contracts for the erection, alteration, repairs or improvements of hospitals shall contain a clause that the contract shall only be deemed executory to the extent of the moneys available, and no liability shall be incurred by the state beyond the moneys available for the purpose. If an appropriation be made for the erection, alteration, repairs or improvements of buildings or plant in an appropriation act specifying two or more objects for which the appropriation is made and any one of such objects shall have been accomplished for a sum less than the amount specified in the act, the unexpended balance shall be applicable to the completion of any other work specified in the act, provided that after due advertisement no bids shall have been received within the amount specifically appropriated therefor. (Thus amended by chapter 768, Laws of 1911.)

§ 66. Streets and railroads through hospital lands.—No public street or road for railroad or other purposes shall be opened through the lands of a state hospital, unless the legislature by special law consents thereto.

## ARTICLE IV

### Commitment, Custody and Discharge of the Insane

Section 80. Order for commitment of an insane person.

81. Medical examiners in lunacy; certificates of lunacy.
82. Proceedings to determine the question of insanity.
83. Review of proceedings and order of commitment.
84. Costs of commitment.
85. Liability for care and support of poor and indigent insane.
86. Liability for the care and support of the insane other than the poor and indigent.

87. Duties of local officers in regard to their insane.
88. Duty of committee and others to care for the insane; apprehension and confinement of a dangerous insane person.
89. Patients admitted under special agreement.
90. Entries in case book.
91. Transfer of patients, when hospital is overcrowded.
92. Investigation into the care and treatment of the insane.
93. Habeas corpus.
94. Discharge of patients.
95. Clothing and money to be furnished discharged patients.
96. Transfer of non-resident patients.
97. Insane Indians.
98. Sale of unclaimed personal property of discharged or deceased patients.
99. Voluntary patients in state hospitals.

§ 80. Order for commitment of an insane person.—A person alleged to be insane, and who is not in confinement on a criminal charge, may be committed to and confined in an institution for the custody and treatment of the insane, upon an order made by a judge of a court of record of the city or county, or a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district, in which the alleged insane person resides or may be, adjudging such person to be insane, upon a certificate of lunacy made by two qualified medical examiners in lunacy, accompanied by a verified petition therefor, or upon such certificate and petition, and after a hearing to determine such question, as provided in this article. The commission shall prescribe and furnish blanks for such certificates and petitions, which shall be made only upon such blanks. An insane person shall be committed only to a state hospital, a duly licensed institution for the insane, or the Matteawan State Hospital, or to the care and custody of a relative or committee, as hereinafter provided. No idiot shall be committed to or confined in a state hospital. But any epileptic or feeble-minded person becoming insane may be committed as an insane person to a state hospital for custody and treatment therein.

§ 81. Medical examiners in lunacy; certificates of lunacy.—The certificate of lunacy must show that such person is insane and must be made by two reputable physicians, graduates of an incorporated medical college, who have been in the actual practice of their profession at least three years, and have filed with the commission a certified copy of the certificate of a judge of a court of record, showing such qualifications in accordance with forms prescribed by the commission.

Such physicians shall jointly make a final examination of the person alleged to be insane within ten days next before the granting of the

order. The date of the certificate of lunacy shall be the date of such joint examination. Such certificate of lunacy shall be in the form prescribed by the commission, and shall contain the facts and circumstances upon which the judgment of the physicians is based and show that the condition of the person examined is such as to require care and treatment in an institution for the care, custody and treatment of the insane.

Neither of such physicians shall be a relative of the person applying for the order, or of the person alleged to be insane, or a manager, superintendent, proprietor, officer, stockholder, or have any pecuniary interest, directly or indirectly, or be an attending physician in the institution to which it is proposed to commit such person.

§ 82. Proceedings to determine the question of insanity.—1. Any person with whom an alleged insane person may reside or at whose house he may be, or the father or mother, husband or wife, brother or sister, or the child of any such person, or the next of kin available, or the committee of such person, or an officer of any well-recognized charitable institution or home, or any overseer of the poor of the town, or superintendent of the poor of the county in which any such person may be, may apply for such order, by presenting a verified petition containing a statement of the facts upon which the allegation of insanity is based, and because of which the application for the order is made. Such petition shall be accompanied by the certificate of lunacy of the medical examiners, as prescribed in the preceding section. Notice of such application shall be served personally, at least one day before making such application, upon the person alleged to be insane, and if made by an overseer or superintendent of the poor, also upon the husband or wife, father or mother or next of kin of such alleged insane person, if there be any such known to be residing within the county, and if not, upon the person with whom such alleged insane person may reside, or at whose house he may be. The judge to whom the application is to be made may dispense with such personal service, or may direct substituted service to be made upon some person to be designated by him. He shall state in a certificate to be attached to the petition his reason for dispensing with personal service of such notice, and if substituted service is directed, the name of the person to be served therewith.

The judge to whom such application is made may, if no demand is made for a hearing in behalf of the alleged insane person, proceed forthwith to determine the question of insanity, and if satisfied that the alleged insane person is insane, may immediately issue an order for the commitment of such person to an institution for the custody and treatment of the insane. If, however, it appears that such insane

person is harmless and his relatives or a committee of his person are willing and able to properly care for him, at some place other than such institution, upon their written consent, the judge may order that he be placed in the care and custody of such relatives or such committee. Such judge may, in his discretion, require other proofs in addition to the petition and certificate of the medical examiners.

Upon the demand of any relative or near friend in behalf of such alleged insane person, the judge shall, or he may upon his own motion, issue an order directing the hearing of such application before him at a time not more than five days from the date of such order, which shall be served upon the parties interested in the application and upon such other persons as the judge, in his discretion, may name. Upon such day, or upon such other day to which the proceeding shall be regularly adjourned, he shall hear the testimony introduced by the parties and examine the alleged insane person if deemed advisable, in or out of court, and render a decision in writing as to such person's insanity. If it be determined that such person is insane, the judge shall forthwith issue his order committing him to an institution for the custody and treatment of the insane, or make such other order as is provided in this section. If such judge can not hear the application he may, in his order directing the hearing, name some referee, who shall hear the testimony and report the same forthwith, with his opinion thereon, to such judge, who shall, if satisfied with such report, render his decision accordingly. If the commitment be made to a state hospital, the order shall be accompanied by a written statement of the judge as to the financial condition of the insane person and of the persons legally liable for his maintenance as far as can be ascertained. The superintendent of such state hospital shall be immediately furnished with such commitment, and he shall, at once, make provisions for the transfer of such insane person to such hospital.

The petition of the applicant, the certificate in lunacy of the medical examiners, the order directing a further hearing as provided in this section, if one be issued, and the decision of the judge or referee, and the order of commitment shall be presented at the time of the commitment to the superintendent or person in charge of the institution to which the insane person is committed and verbatim copies shall be forwarded by such superintendent or person in charge and filed in the office of the state hospital commission and in the office of the clerk of the county in which the insane person resides. The judge, however, shall order all such papers so filed in the county clerk's office sealed and exhibited only to the parties to the proceedings, or someone properly interested, upon order of the court. The relative, or committee, to whose care and custody any insane person is committed,

shall forthwith file the petition, certificate and order, in the office of the clerk of the county where such order is made, and transmit a certified copy of such papers, to the commission and procure and retain another such certified copy.

The superintendent or person in charge of any institution for the care and treatment of the insane may refuse to receive any person upon any such order, if the papers required to be presented shall not comply with the provisions of this section, or if in his judgment, such person is not insane within the meaning of this statute, or if received, such person may be discharged by the commission. No person shall be admitted to any such institution under such order after the expiration of ten days from and inclusive of the date thereof. Notwithstanding the requirements of this section that an alleged insane person be duly committed by an order of the court, in a case where the condition of such person is such that it would be for his benefit to receive immediate care and treatment, or where there is no other proper place available for his care and treatment, or if he is dangerously insane so as to render it necessary for public safety that he be immediately confined, he shall be forthwith received by a state or licensed private institution authorized by law to care for the insane. In such case such insane person shall be so received by such institution upon a certificate of lunacy, executed by two medical examiners in lunacy after the examination and in the manner provided in the preceding section, and upon a petition made by the person authorized by this section to apply to a court for an order of commitment. By virtue of such certificate of lunacy and such petition such insane person may be retained in such institution for a period not to exceed ten days. Prior to the expiration of such time an order for his commitment must be obtained in the manner provided by this section. The certificate of lunacy executed by such physicians must contain adequate reasons why the insane person should be immediately received in an institution for the insane for treatment. The superintendent or person in charge of any such institution may refuse to receive such insane person upon such certificate and petition, if in his judgment the reasons stated in the certificate are not sufficient or the condition of the patient is not of such character, as to make it necessary that the patient should receive immediate treatment. (Thus amended by chapter 506, Laws of 1919).

2. The superintendent of any state hospital for the insane may, when requested by a health officer, receive and care for in such hospital as a patient, for a period not exceeding ten days, any person who needs immediate care and treatment because of mental derangement other than delirium tremens or drunkenness. Such request for admis-

sion of a patient shall be in writing and shall be filed at the hospital at the time of his reception, together with a statement in a form prescribed or approved by the state hospital commission giving such information as said commission may deem appropriate. Any such patient who is deemed by the superintendent not suitable for such care shall, upon the formal request of the superintendent, be removed forthwith from the hospital by the health officer requesting his reception, and, if he is not so removed, the town, city or county in which the patient has a legal settlement as provided by article four of chapter forty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, and in case such person has gained no legal settlement then the county in which such person may be previous to the time of admission, shall be liable forthwith for all reasonable expenses incurred under the provisions of this subdivision on account of such patient. Unless the patient shall sign a request to remain as a voluntary patient under the provisions of section ninety-nine of this chapter, the health officer making application shall cause such patient to be examined by two medical examiners in lunacy, qualified as provided in the preceding section, and if found insane shall cause him to be duly committed by any judge of a court of record, or, if found sane, shall cause him to be removed therefrom before the expiration of said period of ten days. Reasonable expenses incurred for the examination of the patient and his transportation to and from the hospital shall be allowed and certified by the judge or justice ordering the commitment and shall be a charge upon the town, city or county as provided in this subdivision. A report of the admission of a patient for observation under the provisions of this subdivision, together with copy of formal statement of health officer shall be mailed to the state hospital commission within twenty-four hours after such admission. (Thus amended by chapter 307, Laws of 1914).

§ 83. Review of proceedings and order of commitment.—If a person ordered to be committed, pursuant to this chapter, or any relative or friend in his behalf, be dissatisfied with the final order of a judge or justice committing him, he may, within thirty days after the making of such order, obtain a rehearing and a review of the proceedings already had and of the order of commitment, upon petition to a justice of the supreme court other than the justice making the order of commitment, who shall cause a jury to be summoned as in the case of proceedings for the appointment of a committee for an insane person where the question of fact arising upon the competency of the person is tried by a jury, and shall try the question of the insanity of the person so committed in the same manner as provided in said proceedings. If such petition for rehearing and review be made by any other than

the person so committed or the father, mother, husband, wife or child of such person or the person with whom the person committed was residing at the time of such commitment or accustomed to reside, before such rehearing or review shall be had, the petitioner shall make a deposit or give a bond, to be approved by a justice of the supreme court, for the payment of the costs and expenses of such rehearing, review and determination of the question of insanity by a jury as aforesaid, if the order of commitment is sustained. If the verdict of the jury be that such person is sane, the justice shall forthwith discharge him, but if the verdict of the jury be that such person is insane, the justice shall certify that fact and make an order of recommitment as upon the original hearing. Such order shall be presented, at the time of the recommitment of such insane person, to, and filed with, the superintendent or person in charge of the institution to which the insane person is committed and a copy thereof shall be forwarded to the commission by such superintendent or person in charge and filed in the office thereof. Proceedings under the order shall not be stayed pending an appeal therefrom, except upon an order of a justice of the supreme court, and made upon a notice and after a hearing, with provisions made therein for such temporary care or confinement of the alleged insane person as may be deemed necessary. If a judge or justice shall refuse to grant an application for an order of commitment of an insane person proved to be dangerous to himself or others, if at large, he shall state his reasons for such refusal in writing, and any person aggrieved thereby may obtain a rehearing and review and the determination of the question of insanity by a jury in the same manner and under like conditions as from an order of commitment. (Thus amended by chapter 155, Laws of 1909.)

§ 84. Costs of commitment.—The costs necessarily incurred in determining the question of the insanity of a poor or indigent or other person under this chapter, or under section twenty-six of chapter four hundred and forty-six of the laws of eighteen hundred and seventy-four, including the fees allowed by the judge or justice ordering the commitment to the medical examiners or medical witnesses called by him and other necessary expenses, and in securing the admission of such person into a state hospital and the expense of providing proper clothing and proper medical care and nursing, for such person in accordance with the rules and regulations adopted by the commission, shall be a charge upon the town, city or county securing the commitment; but in the city of New York all fees of medical examiners and medical witnesses appointed or called by a judge of any court in said city for the purpose of determining the question of the insanity of any such person, and not heretofore paid, may be audited

and allowed in the first instance either by the judge or justice appointing the medical examiners or by the comptroller of said city and shall be paid by the chamberlain of said city on the warrant of the comptroller from the court fund and charged to the proper county within said city. If the person sought to be committed is not a poor or indigent person, the costs and expenses of the proceeding to determine his insanity and secure his commitment paid by any town, city or county may be collected by it from the estate of such person, or from the persons legally liable for his maintenance, and the same shall be a charge upon the estate of such person, or the same shall be paid by the persons legally liable for his maintenance. The compensation or fees and expenses of health officers for duties performed in respect to the examination, confinement, care and treatment of insane or alleged insane persons, as required by this act, shall in each case be determined and allowed by the judge or justice ordering the commitment or hearing the application, and shall be a charge upon the town, city or county in which such persons reside or may be. If the fees and expenses so determined and allowed are a charge upon the county or town, such judge or justice shall issue a certificate stating the amount thereof, to whom to be paid, and whether a charge upon the county or a town, and if the latter, the name of the town, which shall be presented to the county treasurer and be paid by him out of any moneys available for such purpose. The county treasurer shall report the amount paid by him on account of such fees and expenses to the board of supervisors, and the amount thereof which is chargeable against any town in the county shall be levied against the taxable property thereof in the same manner as other town charges are levied. If there is no money in the county treasury available for the payment of such fees and expenses, the county treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to borrow on the credit of the county a sum sufficient to pay such fees and expenses, and may issue certificates of indebtedness therefor, the principal and interest of which, at a rate not exceeding six per centum, shall be binding upon the county, and shall be paid in the same manner as other county obligations. If the compensation or fees and expenses of health officers as so determined and allowed are a charge upon a city they shall be paid in the same manner as the other expenses of the health department or bureau in such city. (Thus amended by chapter 608, Laws of 1910, in effect October 1, 1910.)

§ 85. Liability for care and support of poor and indigent insane.— All poor and indigent insane persons not in confinement under criminal proceedings, shall, without unnecessary delay, be transferred to a state hospital and there wholly supported by the state. The costs necessarily incurred in the transfer of patients to state hospitals shall



be a charge upon the state. The commission shall, except as herein-after provided, secure from the patient's estate and from relatives or friends who are liable or may be willing to assume the costs of support of inmates of state hospitals supported by the state, reimbursement at the rate fixed by the commission, in whole or in part, of the money thus expended, either directly or through the superintendents or treasurers of the respective hospitals, as provided in section fifty-four of this chapter. The commission may, in its discretion, waive the whole or a portion of the claim of the state for the cost of the support of a patient against the estate of such patient, whenever the court by which a committee was appointed shall have directed such committee to apply any part of the patient's estate for the maintenance of his family. The commission may appoint agents, whose duty it shall be to secure from relatives and friends who are liable therefor, or who may be willing to assume the cost of support of any inmate of a state hospital who is being supported by the state, reimbursement, in whole or in part, of the money so expended. The compensation of each agent shall be fixed by the commission on either an annual or per diem basis, provided that the annual compensation shall not exceed twenty-five hundred dollars, nor the per diem compensation eight dollars a day. Each agent shall receive his necessary traveling and other incidental expenses incurred by him, to be approved by the comptroller. The commission may fix the rate to be paid for the support of an inmate of a state hospital by the committee of such inmate or by relatives liable for such support or by those not liable for such support, but willing to assume the cost thereof; but such rate shall be sufficient to cover a proper proportion of the cost of maintenance and of necessary repairs and improvements. The maintenance of any inmate of a state hospital committed thereto upon a court order arising out of any criminal action, shall be paid by the county from which such inmate was committed.

§ 2. The sum of nineteen hundred dollars (\$1,900) is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this act. (Thus amended by chapter 488, Laws of 1919, in effect July 1, 1919.)

§ 86. Liability for the care and support of the insane other than the poor and indigent.—The father, mother, husband, wife and children of an insane person, if of sufficient ability, and the committee or guardian of his person and estate, if his estate is sufficient for the purpose, shall cause him to be properly and suitably cared for and maintained. The commission and the health officer of the city, town or village

where any such insane person may be, or in the city of New York and in the county of Albany, the commissioners of public charities, may inquire into the manner in which any such person is cared for and maintained; and if, in the judgment of any of them, he is not properly or suitably cared for, may apply, or cause application to be made, to a judge of a court of record for an order to commit him to a state hospital under the provisions of this article, but such order shall not be made unless the judge finds and certifies in the order that such insane person is not properly or suitably cared for by such relative or committee, or that it is dangerous to the public to allow him to be cared for and maintained by such relative or committee. The costs and charges of the commitment and transfer of such insane person to a state hospital shall be paid by the committee, or the father, mother, husband, wife or children of such person, to be recovered in an action brought in the name of the people by the commission, or in the name of the county, city or town, where such insane person resides or may be, by the proper officer thereof, or in the city of New York or in the county of Albany in the name of the commissioner of public charities. In all claims of the state upon relatives liable for the support of a patient, or upon moneys or property held by said patient, the state shall be deemed a preferred creditor. (Thus amended by chapter 608, Laws of 1910, in effect October 1, 1910.)

§ 87. Duties of local officers in regard to their insane. All county superintendents of the poor, overseers of the poor, health officers and other city, town or county authorities, having duties to perform relating to the poor, are charged with the duty of seeing that all poor and indigent insane persons within their respective municipalities, are timely granted the necessary relief conferred by this chapter. The poor officers or authorities above specified, except in the city of New York and in the county of Albany, shall notify the health officer of the town, city or village of any poor or indigent insane or apparently insane person within such municipality whom they know to be in need of the relief conferred by this chapter. When so notified, or when otherwise informed of such fact, the health officer of the city, town or village, except in the city of New York and the county of Albany, where such insane or apparently insane person may be, shall see that proceedings are taken for the determination of his mental condition and for his commitment to a state hospital. Such health officer may direct the proper poor officer to make an application for such commitment, and, if a qualified medical examiner, may join in making the required certificate of lunacy. When so directed by such health officer it shall be the duty of said poor officer to make such application for commitment. When notified or informed of any poor or indigent insane or

apparently insane person in need of the relief conferred by this chapter, such health officer shall provide for the proper care, treatment and nursing of such person, as provided by law and the rules of the commission, pending the determination of his mental condition and his commitment and until the delivery of such insane person to the attendant sent to bring him to the state hospital, as provided in this chapter. In the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, in the city of New York, it shall be the duty of the trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals, and in the boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, in the city of New York and also in the county of Albany, it shall be the duty of the commissioner of public charities to see that all poor and indigent insane or apparently insane persons in such boroughs or county, respectively, are properly cared for and treated.

It shall also be the duty of such trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals, or the commissioner of public charities of the city of New York or the county of Albany, to see that proceedings are taken for the determination of the mental condition of any such person in the boroughs or county mentioned, who comes under their observation or is reported to them as apparently insane, and, when necessary, to see that proceedings are instituted for the commitment of such person to an institution for the care of the insane; provided that such report is made by any person with whom such alleged insane person may reside, or at whose house he may be, or by the father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, or child of any such person, or next of kin available, or by any duly licensed physician, or by any peace officer, or by a representative of an incorporated society doing charitable or philanthropic work. When the trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals are thus informed of an apparently insane person, residing in the boroughs of Manhattan or the Bronx, or when the commissioner of public charities of the city of New York is thus informed of an apparently insane person residing in the boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens or Richmond, it shall be the duty of these authorities, respectively, to send a nurse or a medical examiner in lunacy, attached to the psychopathic wards of their respective institutions, or both, to the place where the alleged insane person resides or is to be found. If, in the judgment of the chief resident alienist of the respective psychopathic wards or of the medical examiner thus sent, the person is in immediate need of care and treatment or observation for the purpose of ascertaining his mental condition, he shall be removed to such psychopathic ward for a period not to exceed ten days, and the person or persons most nearly related to him, so far as the same can be readily ascertained by such trustees, or commissioner, shall be notified of such removal.

When an order of commitment has been made as provided in this

chapter, such health officer, or, in the city of New York and in the county of Albany, the authorities above specified in their respective boroughs or county, shall see that such insane persons are, without unnecessary delay, transferred to the proper institutions provided for their care and treatment as the wards of the state. Before sending a person to any such institution, they shall see that he is in a state of bodily cleanliness and comfortably clothed with suitable or new clothing, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the commission. Each patient shall be sent to the state hospital, within the district embracing the county from which he is committed, except that the commission may, in its discretion, direct otherwise, but private or public insane patients, for whom homeopathic care and treatment may be desired by their relatives, friends or guardians, may be committed to the Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital, or the Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital, from any of the counties of the state, in the discretion of the judge granting the order of commitment; and the hospital to which any patient is ordered to be sent shall, by and under the regulations made by such commission, send a trained attendant to bring the patient to the hospital. Each female committed to any institution for the insane shall be accompanied by a female attendant, unless accompanied by her father, brother, husband or son. The commission may, by order, direct that any person it deems unsuitable therefor shall not be so employed or act as such attendant. After the patient has been delivered to the proper officers of the hospital, the care and custody of the municipality from which he is sent shall cease.

In no case shall any insane person be confined in any other place than a state hospital or duly licensed institution for the insane, for a period longer than ten days, nor shall such person be committed as a disorderly person to any prison, jail or lock-up for criminals. Except in the city of New York and the county of Albany, the health officer of the town, village or city wherein an insane or alleged insane person may be shall see that such person is cared for in a place suitable for the comfortable, safe and humane confinement of such person, pending the determination of the question of his sanity and until his transfer to a state hospital or some other proper institution for the insane as provided in this chapter. Such person shall not be confined in any such place without an attendant in charge of him, and the said health officer shall select some suitable person to act as such attendant.

The proper authorities of any such town, city or county may provide a permanent place for the reception and temporary confinement, care and nursing of insane or alleged insane persons which shall conform in all respects to the rules and requirements of the commission; all poor and indigent insane persons received at any such place for investigation

of their mental condition or pending commitment and transfer to a state hospital shall be maintained therein at the expense of such town, city or county. Any person, apparently insane, and conducting himself in a manner which in a sane person would be disorderly, may be arrested by any peace officer and confined in some safe and comfortable place until the question of his sanity be determined, as prescribed by this chapter. The officer making such arrest shall immediately notify the health officer of the town, village or city, except in the city of New York and in the county of Albany, who shall forthwith take proper measures for the determination of the question of the insanity of such person, and for his proper care and treatment as provided in this section, pending his transfer to an institution for the insane. Whenever in the city of New York an information is laid before a magistrate that a person is apparently insane the magistrate must issue a warrant directed to the sheriff of the county in which the information is made, or any marshal or policeman of the city of New York, reciting the substance of the information, and commanding the officer forthwith to arrest the person alleged to be insane, and bring him before the magistrate's court out of which the warrant was issued. If upon arraignment it appears to the magistrate presiding that the person so arraigned before him is apparently insane it shall be the duty of the magistrate, if such information is laid in the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, to commit such apparently insane person to the care and custody of the board of trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals at Bellevue hospital, and therein kept in a safe and comfortable place until the question of his sanity be determined as prescribed by this chapter, and in the boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond the said magistrate shall commit such apparently insane person to the care of the commissioner of public charities who shall keep such person in a safe and comfortable place until the question of his sanity be determined as herein prescribed. Whenever in the city of New York a person is committed as apparently insane as above provided it shall be the duty of the board of trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals or the commissioner of public charities, as the case may be, to forthwith take proper measures for the determination of the question of the insanity of such person. (Thus amended by chapter 380, Laws of 1919).

§ 88. Duty of committee and others to care for the insane; apprehension and confinement of a dangerous insane person.—When an insane person is possessed of sufficient property to maintain himself, or his father, mother, husband, wife or children are of sufficient ability to maintain him, and his insanity is such as to endanger his own person, or the person and property of others, the committee of his person and estate, or such father, mother, husband, wife or children must pro-

vide a suitable place for his confinement, and there maintain him in such manner as shall be approved by the health officer of the town, village or city where he is confined, and in accordance with the rules of the commission. The health officers of towns, villages and cities, or in the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx in the city of New York the board of trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals, and in the boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond in said city, and also in the county of Albany, the commissioner of public charities are required to see that the provisions of this section are carried into effect in the most humane and speedy manner.

Upon the refusal or neglect of a committee, guardian or relative of an insane person to cause him to be confined, as required in this chapter, the officers named in this section shall apply, or cause application to be made, to a judge of a court of record of the city or county, or to a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district in which such insane person may reside or be found, who, upon being satisfied, upon proper proofs, that such person is dangerously insane and improperly cared for or at large, shall issue a precept to one or more of the officers named, commanding them to apprehend and confine such insane person in some comfortable and safe place; and such officers in apprehending such insane person shall possess all the powers of a peace officer executing a warrant of arrest in a criminal proceeding. Unless an order of commitment has been previously granted, such officers shall forthwith make, or cause to be made, application for the proper order for his commitment to the proper institution for the care, custody and treatment of the insane, as authorized by this chapter, and if such order is granted, such officer shall take the necessary legal steps to have him transferred to such institution. Pending such transfer the health officer of the proper town, village or city, and, in the city of New York and the county of Albany, the officers above named for the respective boroughs or county shall see that such insane person is cared for in a suitable place and is provided with proper medical care and nursing. The cost and expense incurred by the health officer in the performance of his duties under this section shall, when allowed by the judge or justice ordering the commitment, be a charge against the town, city or county liable for the costs of the commitment of an insane person under this chapter and shall be paid in the manner prescribed by section eighty-four of this chapter.

§ 89. Patients admitted under special agreement.—The commission may authorize the superintendent of a state hospital to admit thereto under special agreement, insane patients, who are residents of the state, other than poor and indigent insane persons, when there is room for

such insane therein. But no patient shall be permitted to occupy more than one room in any state hospital. Such patients, when so received shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the hospital. The commission shall fix the rates to be charged for the maintenance of such insane persons in a state hospital, the payment of which shall be secured by a surety company bond, which shall be approved by the commission, or by payment in advance in the discretion of the commission, and bills therefor shall be collected monthly. The superintendent may recommend to the commission the removal of such insane patients to duly licensed private institutions and the commission shall have power in its discretion to compel such removal. (Thus amended by chapter 568, Laws of 1918.)

§ 90. Entries in case book.—Every superintendent or other person in charge of an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, shall, within three days after the reception of a patient, make, or cause to be made, a descriptive entry of such case in a book exclusively set apart for that purpose. He shall also make or cause to be made entries from time to time, of the mental state, bodily condition and medical treatment of such patient during the time such patient remains under his care, and in the event of the discharge or death of such person, he shall state in such case book the circumstances thereof, and make such other entries at such intervals of time and in such form as may be required by the commission.

§ 91. Transfer of patients when hospital is overcrowded.—When the building of any state hospital shall become overcrowded with patients, or the number of buildings shall be reduced by fire, or other casualties or for other cause, the commission may, in its discretion, cause the transfer of patients therefrom, or direct that patients required to be sent thereto, be transferred to another state hospital, where they can be conveniently received, or make, in special emergencies, temporary provision for their care, preference to be given in such transfers to a hospital in and adjoining rather than in a remote district. The expenses of such transfer shall be chargeable to the state, and the bills for the same, when approved by the commission, shall be paid by the treasurer of the state, on the warrant of the comptroller, out of any moneys provided for the support of the insane.

§ 92. Investigation into the care and treatment of the insane.—When the commission has reason to believe that any person adjudged insane is wrongfully deprived of his liberty, or is cruelly, negligently or improperly treated, or inadequate provision is made for his skilful medical care, proper supervision and safe keeping, it may ascertain the facts, or may order an investigation of the facts by one of its members. It, or the commissioner conducting the proceeding, may issue com-

pulsory process for the attendance of witnesses and the production of papers, and exercise the powers conferred upon a referee in the supreme court. If the commission deem it proper, it may issue an order directed to any or all institutions, directing and providing for such remedy or treatment, or both, as shall be therein specified. If such order be just and reasonable, and be approved by a justice of the supreme court, who may require notice to be given of the application for such approval, it shall be binding upon any and all institutions and persons to which it is directed, and any willful disobedience of such order shall be a criminal contempt and punishable as such. Whenever the commission shall undertake an investigation into the general management and administration of any institution for the insane, it may give notice to the attorney-general of any such investigation, and the attorney-general shall appear personally or by deputy and examine witnesses who may be in attendance. The commission, or any member thereof, may at any time visit and examine the inmates of any county or city alms-house, to ascertain if insane persons are kept therein.

§ 93. Habeas corpus. Any one in custody as an insane person is entitled to a writ of habeas corpus, upon a proper application made by him or some friend in his behalf. Upon the return of such writ, the fact of his insanity shall be inquired into and determined. The medical history of the patient, as it appears in the case book, shall be given in evidence, and the superintendent or medical officer in charge of the institution wherein such person is held in custody, and any proper person, shall be sworn touching the mental condition of such person. Where a second or subsequent application is made for the discharge from custody of the same patient, any party to the proceeding may introduce in evidence any testimony, in relation to the mental condition of such patient, received upon any former hearing or trial, together with all the exhibits introduced in evidence upon such hearing or trial in connection with such testimony without calling the witnesses who gave such testimony, such evidence to have the same force and effect as if such witnesses had been called. (Thus amended by chapter 542, Laws of 1913.)

§ 94. Discharge of patients.—The superintendent of a state hospital, on filing his written certificate with the commission, may discharge any patient, except one held upon an order of a court or judge having criminal jurisdiction in an action or proceeding arising out of a criminal offense at any time, as follows:

1. A patient who, in his judgment, is recovered.
2. A patient who, in his opinion, is a dotard, not insane.



3. Any patient who is not recovered but whose discharge, in the judgment of the superintendent, will not be detrimental to the public welfare, or injurious to the patient; provided, however, that before making such certificate, the superintendent shall satisfy himself, by sufficient proof, that friends or relatives of the patient are willing and financially able to receive and properly care for such patient after his discharge.

When the superintendent is unwilling to certify to the discharge of an unrecovered patient upon request, and so certifies in writing, giving his reasons therefor, any judge of a court of record in the judicial district in which the hospital is situated may, upon such certificate and an opportunity of a hearing thereon being accorded the superintendent, and upon such other proofs as may be produced before him, direct, by order, the discharge of such patient, upon such security to the people of the state as he may require, for the good behavior and maintenance of the patient. The certificate and the proof and the order granted thereon shall be filed in the clerk's office of the county in which the hospital is situated, and a certified copy of the order in the hospital from which the patient is discharged. The superintendent may grant a parole to a patient not exceeding one year, under general conditions prescribed by the commission. The hospital paroling a patient shall not be liable for his expenses while on parole. Such liability shall devolve upon the relative, committee or person to whose care the patient is paroled, or the proper poor official of the town or county in which he may have found domicile.

The commission may, by order, discharge any patient in its judgment improperly detained in any institution. A poor and indigent patient discharged by the superintendent because he is an idiot, or a dotard not insane, or an epileptic, not insane, or because he is not a proper case for treatment within the meaning of this chapter, shall be received and cared for by the superintendent of the poor, or other authority having similar powers, in the county from which he was committed. A patient, held upon an order of a court or judge having criminal jurisdiction, in an action or proceeding arising from a criminal offense, may be discharged upon the superintendent's certificate of recovery, approved by any such court or judge.

4. Discharge of patients from licensed institutions.—The superintendent or physician in charge of a licensed private institution, on filing his written certificate with the commission, may discharge any patient who is recovered, or, if not recovered, whose discharge will not be detrimental to the public welfare, or injurious to the patient. The superintendent or physician in charge of such institution may, subject to the approval of the commission, refuse to discharge any

patient, if, in his judgment, such discharge will be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to the patient, and if the committee or relatives of such patient refuse to provide properly for his care and treatment, the superintendent or physician in charge of such institution may apply to the commission for the transfer of the patient to a state hospital, provided the patient so sought to be transferred is a legal resident of the district in which the hospital is located, to which the transfer is sought.

The superintendent or physician in charge of a licensed private institution may grant a parole to a patient not exceeding one year, under general conditions prescribed by the commission. (Thus amended by chapter 335, Laws of 1917.)

§ 95. Clothing and money to be furnished discharged or paroled patients.—No patient shall be discharged or paroled from a state hospital without suitable clothing adapted to the season in which he is discharged or paroled; and if it can not be otherwise obtained, the steward shall, upon the order of the superintendent, furnish the same, and money not exceeding twenty-five dollars, to defray his necessary expenses until he can reach his relatives or friends, or find employment to earn a subsistence. (Thus amended by chapter 320, Laws of 1917.)

§ 96. Transfer of non-resident patients.—If an order be issued by any judge, committing to a state hospital a poor or indigent person, who has not acquired a legal settlement in this state, the commission in lunacy shall return such insane person, either before or after his admission to a state hospital, to the country or state to which he belongs, and for such purpose may expend so much of the money appropriated for the care of the insane as may be necessary, subject to the audit of the comptroller.

§ 97. Insane Indians.—Poor and indigent insane Indians living within this state or upon any of the Indian reservations therein shall be committed to, confined in, and discharged from the state hospitals for the insane in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as other poor and indigent insane persons; and all the provisions of this chapter shall apply to the Indians residing within this state the same as to other persons.

§ 98. Disposition of unclaimed personal property, including money, of discharged or deceased patients, and of interest accruing on patients funds. All articles of personal property belonging to a discharged or deceased patient of a state hospital for the insane and in the custody of the superintendent or other proper officer of such hospital, may, if unclaimed by such discharged patient, or the legal representatives of such deceased patient, for a period of six months after the discharge or decease of such patient, be disposed of in such manner as the commis-

sion shall prescribe. Any moneys remaining to the credit of deceased or discharged patients, if unclaimed by their legal representatives, or such discharged patient, for a period of one year after the decease or discharge of such patient, and the interest accruing on the moneys belonging to patients still in the custody of the hospital may, subject to the approval of the commission, be paid into the amusement fund or the occupation fund of such hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 503, Laws of 1915.)

§ 99. Voluntary patients in state hospitals and licensed private institutions.—Pursuant to rules and regulations established by the commission, the superintendent or person in charge of any state hospital or licensed private institution for the care and treatment of the insane, except the Matteawan and Dannemora state hospitals, may receive and retain therein as a patient any person suitable for care and treatment, and who voluntarily makes written application therefor, and whose mental condition is such as to render him competent to make such application. A person thus received at such hospital or institution shall not be detained under such voluntary agreement more than ten days after having given notice in writing of his intention or desire to leave such hospital or institution. The superintendent or physician in charge of a state hospital shall, within three days after the admission of a patient by such voluntary agreement, forward to the office of the commission, the record of such patient in accordance with the provisions of section fifteen of this chapter, and such rules and regulations as may be established by the commission.

The superintendent or physician in charge of a licensed private institution for the care and treatment of the insane shall furnish the medical commissioner or the medical inspector a complete list of all voluntary cases received since the last visit of such commissioner or inspector. It shall be the duty of such commissioner or inspector to examine such cases and determine if they belong to the voluntary class, and the decision as to commitment or discharge shall be forthwith complied with by the superintendent or physician in charge of such institution. Any failure to conform to the requirements of this section shall be considered a sufficient cause for revocation of the license. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 100. Temporary custody of personal property of insane patients. The superintendent of any state hospital for the insane shall, upon the admission of a patient to such hospital, be entitled to the temporary and immediate custody of the personal property on the person of the patient so committed upon the giving of a receipt therefor by the superintendent or his duly authorized representative to the person, institution or hospital having possession thereof. (Thus amended by chapter 507, Laws of 1919).

## ARTICLE V

**Retirement of Officers and Employees of the  
State Hospital System**

## Section 109. Definition.

- 110. Retirement fund created; custody and control.
- 111. Retirement of officers and employees.
- 112. Proceedings for retirement; physical disability.
- 113. Retirement for disability caused by injury.
- 114. Term of service; how computed.
- 115. Contributions to retirement fund.
- 116. Repayments when retirement is without fault of officer or employee; payments in case of death.
- 117. Forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contributions.
- 118. Temporary officers and employees.
- 119. Retirement board created.
- 120. Medical examiners.
- 121. Application blanks.
- 122. Expenses of administration.

§ 109. Definition. Wherever the state hospital system is mentioned in this act it includes the officers and employees of all the state hospitals, including Dannemora and Matteawan state hospitals; the medical member of the state hospital commission and medical inspectors who have had previous experience in the New York state hospitals and employees of the state hospital commission; the bureau of deportation and the psychiatric institute.

§ 110. Retirement fund created; custody and control.—A permanent fund for the payment of annuities to officers and employees of the New York state hospital system for the insane in the employ of the state of New York is hereby established, such fund to consist of moneys that may be paid in by those entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this section as hereinafter provided; moneys received from donations, gifts and bequests; moneys received from deductions for leave of absence without pay, for not less than twenty-four hours nor more than thirty days in any one year; moneys received from deductions for sickness, for not less than twenty-four hours nor more than ninety days in any one year, and moneys received from other sources. The treasurer or other officer of any department of the state hospital system who collects or receives money, hereby declared to be part of such fund, shall pay to the comptroller of the state of New York, who shall place the

same in such fund, which shall be invested by him and the money received from interest thereon shall be credited to said fund. All moneys belonging to the fund herein provided for shall be received by the comptroller of the state of New York who shall have charge of the administration thereof, and who shall pay therefrom the annuities, payable quarterly throughout life, or other benefits that may become due and payable hereunder. The retirement board provided for in this article shall from time to time establish such reasonable rules and regulations for the administration and investment of such fund as will insure the perpetuation thereof. The comptroller of the state of New York shall report annually for the fiscal year to the retirement board the condition of said fund in detail, giving all items of receipts and disbursements and his recommendation in regard thereto. This report shall be published with and as a part of the annual report of the state hospital commission.

§ 111. Retirement of officers and employees.—Any officer or employee of the New York state hospital system for the care of the insane, including the Matteawan and Dannemora state hospitals for criminal insane, who shall have signified his or her intention to take advantage of the provisions of this article and who shall faithfully and honestly discharge his or her duty in one or more of such state hospitals, or state hospital department or in any former city or county asylum, now a state hospital for the insane, or partly in each for twenty-five years, shall upon his or her application to the retirement board be entitled to retirement; provided, however, in the opinion of such board there is sufficient money in the fund to warrant such retirement. Every applicant must be in the service of the state hospital system for the insane, as hereinbefore provided, at the time application is made for retirement, and shall remain in the said service until notified by the retirement board of his or her retirement. Any person retired pursuant to the provisions of this section must be awarded, granted and paid from said retirement fund an annual amount equal to one-half of the wages or compensation, including maintenance, as fixed by the state hospital commission or by statute received by him or her, for the year immediately preceding the application for retirement, provided, however, that no person shall receive such annuity until he or she shall have paid into the said fund, by deductions from his or her wages, or by contributions in full, an amount equal to fifty per centum of his or her first year's annuity, and provided further that any such person who has been reduced in grade after twenty-five years of service shall be retired at the rate of wages and maintenance received by him or her during the twenty-fifth year of service and provided further

that no annuity shall exceed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars per annum. Such annuity shall become effective from the first of the month immediately subsequent to the date of the meeting of the retirement board taking action on same, and shall be for the natural life of such person and payable in quarterly installments, and shall not be revoked, repealed, diminished or subject to claim of creditors.

§ 112. Proceedings for retirement; physical disability.—The retirement board shall have power upon its own motion or upon the application in writing of any person entitled to the benefit of the retirement fund to retire any such person who shall have faithfully and honestly discharged his or her duties in any department of the state hospital system including the Matteawan and Dannemora state hospitals for criminal insane, or former city or county asylum now a state hospital, or partly in each for twenty-five years, or who shall have performed such duties for fifteen years or more, faithfully and honestly and who shall have become mentally or physically incapacitated by reason of accident or illness, provided, however, that reasonable notice in writing, shall be given by the board or one of its members of its proposed action, to the person intended to be retired and an opportunity afforded to such person to be heard before the final action is taken by such board, and said board shall certify in writing the reason for such retirement, and that the best interests of the public service demand the same. To aid in such determination, the board may cause the person intended to be retired, to be physically examined by the medical examiners hereinafter provided for. Any person retired pursuant to the provisions of this section must be awarded, granted and paid from said retirement fund an annual amount equal to as many twenty-fifths of one-half of the wages or compensation, including maintenance received by him or her for the year immediately preceding the application for retirement as he or she has served years, provided, however, in the opinion of the retirement board, there is sufficient money in the fund to warrant such retirement, and provided further that no person shall receive such annuity until he or she shall have paid into said fund by deductions from his or her wages or salary or by contribution in full an amount equal to fifty per centum of his or her first year's annuity, and further provided that no such annuity shall exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum. Such annuity shall become effective from the first of the month immediately subsequent to the date of the meeting of the retirement board taking action on same, shall be payable in quarterly installments and shall not be diminished or subject to the claims of creditors. Officers or employees retired for disability under the provisions of this section shall be subject to an examination by a medical examiner or board appointed by the retirement board, or by

the retirement board itself; and in the event of an officer or employee so retired becoming able to perform active service again, he or she may be reinstated by the superintendent or other appointing power on a certificate of the retirement board that such retired officer or employee is again able to perform duty, and such annuity shall cease upon the date of such reinstatement.

§ 113. Retirement for disability caused by injury.—Any officer or employee of the New York state hospital system for the insane who shall have signified his or her intention to take advantage of the provisions of this article and who upon the report of the medical examiner hereinafter provided for to the retirement board, has become totally disabled by reason of an injury received in the line of duty or at the hands of a patient of the New York state hospital system for the insane including the Matteawan and Dannemora state hospitals for criminal insane, and incapacitated for performing the duties of the position, shall be retired with such allowances as under the circumstances may appear fitting to the retirement board, independently of length of service, but such allowance shall not be less than ten twenty-fifths of one-half of the wages, including maintenance, provided, however, in the opinion of the retirement board, there is sufficient money in the fund to warrant such retirement, and provided further that no person shall receive such annuity until he or she shall have paid into the said fund by deductions from his or her wages or by contribution in full an amount equal to fifty per centum of his or her first year's annuity as hereinbefore provided. Such annuity shall become effective from the first of the month immediately subsequent to the date of the meeting of the retirement board taking action on same, shall be payable in quarterly installments, and shall not be diminished or subject to the claim of creditors. Officers and employees retired for disability under the provisions of this section shall be subject to an examination by a medical examiner or board appointed by the retirement board, or by the retirement board itself; and in the event of an officer or an employee so retired becoming able to perform active service again, he or she may be reinstated by the superintendent or other appointing power on a certificate of the retirement board that such retired officer or employee is again able to perform duty, and such annuity shall cease upon the date of such reinstatement.

§ 114. Term of service; how computed.—The term of service of an officer or employee of the New York state hospital system for the insane shall be computed according to the time such person was upon the pay-roll of the state hospital system, including the Matteawan and Dannemora state hospitals for criminal insane, or any city or county asylum now a New York state hospital for the insane. Any

time for which any contribution may have been repaid to an officer or employee as provided in section one hundred and sixteen shall not, in case the officer or employee re-enters the service, be counted or considered in making retirements, unless the amount of such repayment shall be paid into the fund, with interest at the rate of four per centum from the time it was repaid to the officer or employee.

§ 115. Contributions to retirement fund.— Every officer or employee of the New York state hospital system for the insane who shall have signified his or her intention to take advantage of the provisions of this article shall contribute to said fund and the treasurer or other officer of the state hospital system as hereinbefore provided shall at the end of the first full calendar month after this section as hereby amended takes effect deduct and retain monthly from the wages and maintenance of such persons and pay to the comptroller of the state of New York who shall credit the said fund by amounts as follows: Persons who have performed such duty for less than five years, one per centum. Persons who have performed such duty for more than five years and less than ten years, one and one-half per centum. Persons who have performed such duty for more than ten years and less than fifteen years, two per centum. Persons who have performed such duty for more than fifteen years and less than twenty years, two and one-half per centum. Persons who have performed such duty for more than twenty years, three per centum. Such payments shall cease when a person has paid for twenty-five years, or who has been retired pursuant to the provisions of this article. Every person to whom this article applies who shall have signified his or her intention to take advantage of this article, who shall continue in the employ of the New York state hospital system for the insane after this article takes effect, as well as every person to whom this article applies who may hereafter be appointed to a position or place, shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deductions made and provided for herein, and shall receipt in full for the wages, pay or compensation which shall be paid monthly or at any other time, and such payment shall be a full and complete discharge and acquittance of all claims or demands whatsoever for the services rendered by such person during the period covered by such payment, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, rule or regulation affecting the wages, pay or compensation of any person or persons employed in the New York state civil service to whom this article applies. Every officer or employee entering the service of the New York state hospital system on and after the first day of the calendar month after this section as hereby amended takes effect and who is not for any reason exempted from the benefits of this article, shall



contribute and continue to contribute thereto to the retirement fund at the rate of two per centum per month of his or her wages including maintenance, except maintenance shall not be considered in computing contributions or annuities of officers. All officers and employees participating in the retirement fund at the time this section as hereby amended takes effect or employed hereafter or reinstated shall, subject to the provisions of this act, continue to participate while they remain in the state hospital system. All officers and employees in the state hospital system prior to the twenty-second day of March, nineteen hundred and twelve, who are not participants in the retirement fund may become such by signifying their desire to do so to the retirement board within the thirty days next following the time this section as hereby amended takes effect and shall continue to be participants while they remain in the state hospital system.

§ 116. Repayments where retirement is without fault of officer or employee; payments in case of death.—Any person who has not become entitled to a retirement allowance, who loses his or her employment by reason of reduction of force or any change due to the action of the authorities of the state hospital system and not owing to his or her own default or misconduct, shall be entitled to receive on retirement the aggregate amount of his or her contribution to the fund or funds from which the retirement allowances are to be paid, and shall not be entitled to any further benefits under this article. In case of death of any annuitant occurring between quarterly payments, the estate of the deceased annuitant shall be paid the amount due the annuitant at the date of death. Such amount shall be accepted as a complete discharge and acquittance of all claims or demands whatsoever against the retirement fund. In case of death of an officer or an employee who has made at least two payments, his estate shall either be reimbursed in the amount contributed by him or her, or in such sum as the retirement board may deem proper.

§ 117. Forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contributions.—Any officer or employee who has been granted retirement pursuant to the provisions of this article and who does not make all necessary contributions required herein, within ninety days after notice of such retirement, shall forfeit his or her rights to said annuity, and shall not be entitled to retirement except upon reapplication to the retirement board.

§ 118. Temporary officers and employees.—The retirement board hereinafter provided shall exclude from the operation of this act any group of officers or employees who receive their compensation

on a temporary payroll and whose tenure of office is intermittent or of uncertain duration.

§ 119. Retirement board created.—The retirement board hereinbefore mentioned, shall be composed of the comptroller of the state of New York, the medical member and the legal member of the New York state hospital commission, a representative of the officers to be chosen at a regular quarterly conference of the superintendents with the state hospital commission, and a representative of the employees, to be chosen by a majority vote of the employees contributing to the retirement fund, which board shall have general jurisdiction over and authority to pass upon all questions that may arise under the provisions of this article. Members of the retirement board as provided in this section, except the comptroller, medical and legal members of the state hospital commission, shall be chosen or elected, as provided in this section, within ninety days after this act as hereby amended takes effect and thereafter biennially, commencing with November, nineteen hundred and twenty.

§ 120. Medical examiners.—The retirement board may appoint one or more boards of medical examiners hereinbefore mentioned, each of which boards shall be composed of not less than three physicians connected with the New York state hospital system to conduct examinations.

§ 121. Application blanks.—All applications for retirement shall be made to the retirement board upon blanks to be provided for that purpose and shall be acted upon by said board within ninety days from the receipt thereof in order of such receipt.

§ 122. Expenses of administration.—All of the expenses involved in the administration and operation of the fund, not performed in the respective hospitals involved, shall be paid from the retirement fund on the audit of the retirement board, including salaries for any positions which the board may deem necessary.

Any person who shall not have notified the retirement board to the contrary in writing on or before the twenty-first day of April, nineteen hundred and twelve, pursuant to the former provisions of this section shall continue to be deemed to have signified his or her intention at that time to take advantage of the provisions of this article. (Thus amended by chapter 499, Laws of 1918.)

## ARTICLE VI

**Matteawan State Hospital**

Section 130. Establishment and purposes of the Matteawan State Hospital.

- 131. Superintendent of state prisons to make rules and regulations.
- 132. Medical superintendent.
- 133. Medical superintendent as treasurer of the hospital.
- 134. Salaries of resident officers.
- 135. Powers and duties of medical superintendent and assistants.
- 136. Monthly estimates.
- 137. Power of removal.
- 138. Transfer of insane convicts to the Matteawan State Hospital.
- 139. Disposal of insane convicts after expiration of term of imprisonment.
- 140. Convicts on recovery, to be transferred to prison.
- 141. Certificate of conviction to be delivered to medical superintendent and copy filed.
- 142. Transfers from state hospitals to Matteawan State Hospital.
- 143. Authority to recover for the support of patients.
- 144. Tenure of office.
- 145. Communications with patients.

(Article and sections renumbered by chapter 59, Laws of 1912.)

§ 130. Establishment and purpose of the Matteawan State Hospital.—The grounds, buildings and property located at Matteawan, in the county of Dutchess, and used for the purpose of the hospital for insane criminals, shall continue to be known as the Matteawan State Hospital, to be used for the purpose of holding in custody and caring for such insane persons held under any other than a civil process as may be committed to the said institution by courts of criminal jurisdiction, or transferred thereto by the state hospital commission, and for such convicted persons as may be declared insane while undergoing sentence of one year or less or for a misdemeanor at any of the various penal institutions of the state, and for all female convicts becoming

insane while undergoing sentence. When a person is committed to the Matteawan State Hospital under the provisions of article eight, chapter five, section six hundred and fifty-nine; or title four, chapter two, section eight hundred and thirty-six of the code of criminal procedure—a copy of the minutes of the proceedings instituted to determine his mental condition shall be furnished to said hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 131. Superintendent of state prisons to make rules and regulations.—The superintendent of state prisons, subject to the approval of the state commission in lunacy, shall make by-laws and regulations for the government of the hospital and the management of its affairs.

§ 132. Medical superintendent.—The superintendent of state prisons shall, whenever there is a vacancy, appoint a medical superintendent for the Matteawan State Hospital, who shall be a well-educated physician of at least five years' actual experience in a hospital for the care and treatment of the insane.

§ 133. Medical superintendent as treasurer of the hospital.—The medical superintendent shall be the treasurer of the hospital, and before entering upon his duties, shall file with the comptroller of the state his undertaking to the people with sureties to be approved by the superintendent of state prisons, to the effect that he will faithfully perform his trust as such treasurer. He shall have the custody of the moneys, securities and obligations belonging to the hospital, and not required by law to be or remain in the custody of the comptroller or in the state treasury, and shall open with some bank, in the vicinity of the hospital, to be selected with the approval of the comptroller, an account in his name as such medical superintendent, and immediately deposit in such bank all moneys received by him as such medical superintendent and treasurer, and shall draw therefrom only for the use of the hospital and in the manner provided by the by-laws and upon the order of the steward, specifying the object of each payment. He shall keep a full and accurate account of the receipts and payments, as directed by the by-laws, and of such other matters as the superintendent of state prisons and the state hospital commission may prescribe, and balance all his accounts, annually, on the thirtieth day of June, and within ten days thereafter deliver to the superintendent of state prisons, a statement thereof and an abstract of such receipts and payments for the past year. His books and vouchers shall at all times be open to the inspection of the superintendent of state prisons and the commission, and they may at any time require of him a statement of his accounts and of the funds and property in his custody. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916.)

§ 134. Salaries of resident officers.—The superintendent of state pris-

ons shall, from time to time, determine the annual salaries and allowances of the resident officers, and the same shall be paid in accordance with chapter three hundred and seventeen of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, twice each month on the first and sixteenth days thereof by the treasurer of the state, on the warrant of the comptroller, out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, to the medical superintendent, on his presenting a bill of particulars thereof signed by the steward and properly certified by such medical superintendent. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 135. Powers and duties of medical superintendent and assistants.— The medical superintendent shall be the chief executive officer of the hospital and shall:

1. Have the general superintendence of the building and grounds, together with their furniture, fixtures and stock, and the direction and control of all persons therein, subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the superintendent of state prisons, with power to assign their respective duties.

2. Appoint such number of assistant physicians, as the necessities of the institution may require, subject to the approval of the superintendent of state prisons, also a steward and matron, all of whom and the medical superintendent, shall reside in the hospital, and shall be known as the resident officers thereof.

3. Appoint such and so many attendants and other subordinate employees as he may think proper and necessary for the economical and efficient administration of the affairs of the hospital, and prescribe their several duties and places, and fix, with the approval of the superintendent of state prisons, their compensation, and discharge any of them at his sole discretion; but in every case of discharge, so occurring, he shall, forthwith, enter the same with the reasons therefor, under an appropriate heading, in one of the record books of the hospital.

4. Give, from time to time, such orders and instructions as he may deem best calculated to insure good conduct, fidelity and economy in every department of labor and expense.

5. Maintain salutary discipline among all who are employed by the institution, and enforce strict compliance with all instructions and orders given by him, and uniform obedience to all the rules and regulations of the hospital.

6. Cause full and fair accounts and records of all his doings, and of the entire business and operations of the institution to be kept regularly, from day to day, in books provided for that purpose, in the manner and to the extent prescribed in the by-laws.

7. See that all accounts and records are fully made up to the last day of June in each year, and present the principal facts and results,

with his report thereon, to the superintendent of state prisons, within forty days thereafter. The resident officers, before entering upon their duties as such, shall severally take and file in the office of the secretary of state, the constitutional oath of office. The first assistant physician shall perform the duties and be subject to the responsibilities of the superintendent in his sickness or absence. The steward may personally purchase any supplies for the use of such hospital, but only in the name of the medical superintendent, and in each instance by his direction and not otherwise. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916.)

§ 136. Monthly estimates.—The medical superintendent shall cause an estimate to be made monthly, in accordance with forms to be approved by the state comptroller, of all moneys necessary for the support and maintenance of the hospital, which may be required to supplement the deficiencies in the earnings thereof. Such estimate shall be submitted to and examined by the superintendent of state prisons, who, if he is satisfied that it is correct, and that the articles named therein are actually needed for the support and maintenance of the hospital, shall certify to the same, and on production of such estimate so certified, to the comptroller, he shall draw his warrant on the state treasurer for the amount thereof, and the state treasurer shall pay such amount to the medical superintendent of the hospital, out of any money in the treasury appropriated for the support of such hospital.

§ 137. Power of removal.—The superintendent of state prisons may remove the medical superintendent, for cause shown, after having given an opportunity to such superintendent to be heard thereon, and such officer shall not be reappointed to the office of medical superintendent, or to any other position in said hospital.

§ 138. Transfer of insane convicts to the Matteawan State Hospital.—Whenever the physician of the state prison for women, any county penitentiary or workhouse, any reformatory for women, or of a state reformatory or any other penal institution shall report in writing to the warden or other officer in charge thereof, that any person undergoing a sentence of one year or less or convicted of a misdemeanor, or any female convict confined therein is, in his opinion, insane, such warden or other officer shall apply to a judge of a court of record to cause an examination to be made of such person by two legally qualified examiners in lunacy, other than a physician connected with such state prison, penitentiary, reformatory or penal institution. Such examiners shall be designated by the judge to whom the application is made. Such examiners, if satisfied, after a personal examination, that such convict is insane, shall make a certificate to such effect in the form and manner prescribed by this chapter for the commitment

of insane persons to state hospitals. Such warden or other person in charge shall apply to a judge of a court of record for an order transferring such convict to the Matteawan State Hospital, accompanying such application with such certificate in lunacy. Such judge if satisfied that such convict is insane, shall issue such order of transfer, and such warden or other officer in charge shall thereupon cause such convict to be transferred to the Matteawan State Hospital and delivered to the medical superintendent thereof. At the time of such transfer the certificate in lunacy and order of transfer shall be presented to such medical superintendent. Such insane convict shall be received into such hospital and retained there until legally discharged. Such warden, or other officer in charge, before transferring such insane convict, shall see that he is bodily clean, and is provided with a new suit of clothing similar to that furnished to convicts on their discharge from prison. The costs necessarily incurred in determining the question of insanity, including the fees of the medical examiners, shall be a charge upon the state or the municipality at whose expense the institution from which the transfer is made or sought to be made is maintained.

§ 139. Disposal of insane convicts after expiration of term of imprisonment.—Whenever any convict in the Matteawan State Hospital, under and by virtue of this chapter, shall continue to be insane at the expiration of the term for which he was sentenced, he may be retained therein until he has recovered or is otherwise legally discharged. The medical superintendent of such hospital may discharge and deliver any patient whose sentence has expired, and who is still insane, but who, in the opinion of the superintendent is reasonably safe to be at large, to his relatives or friends who are able and willing to comfortably maintain him, without further public charge; and such patient may, in the discretion of the medical superintendent, be provided with the whole or a portion of such allowances as are hereinafter granted to recovered convicts. Whenever any convict, who, by reason of his insanity, shall have been retained beyond the date of the expiration of his sentence shall recover, he may be discharged by the medical superintendent, and such convict shall be entitled to ten dollars in money, suitable clothing and a railroad ticket to the county of his conviction or to such other place as he may designate at no greater distance. Any convict in the Matteawan State Hospital, whose term of imprisonment has expired by commutation or otherwise, and who is not recovered may, upon an order of the state hospital commission, be transferred to any institution for the insane. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 140. Convicts on recovery, to be transferred to prison.—Whenever

any convict, who shall have been confined in such hospital as an insane person, shall have recovered before the expiration of his sentence, and the medical superintendent thereof shall so certify in writing to the agent and warden or other officer in charge of the institution, from which such convict was received or to which the superintendent of state prisons may direct that he be transferred, such convict shall forthwith be transferred to the institution from which he came by the medical superintendent of the hospital, or if received from one of the state prisons, to such state prison as the superintendent of state prisons may direct; and the agent and warden or other officer in charge of such institution shall receive such convict into such institution, and shall, in all respects, treat him as when originally sentenced to imprisonment. Any inmate not a convict, held upon an order of a court or judge, in a criminal proceeding, may be discharged therefrom, upon the superintendent's certificate of recovery, made to and approved by such court or judge.

§ 141. Certificate of conviction to be delivered to medical superintendent and copy filed.—Whenever any convict shall be transferred to the Matteawan State Hospital, the agent and warden or other officer in charge of the prison, penitentiary, reformatory or other penal institution from which such convict is transferred, shall cause a correct copy of the original certificate of conviction of such convict to be filed in the office of the warden or officer in charge, and shall deliver the original certificate to the medical superintendent of such hospital; and whenever any such convict shall be transferred to any penal institution from such hospital, as hereinbefore provided, the medical superintendent shall deliver to the agent and warden, or other officer in charge of such institution, such original certificate, which shall be filed in the clerk's office of the same.

§ 142. Transfers from state hospitals to Matteawan State Hospital.—The commission may, by order in writing, transfer to the Matteawan State Hospital any insane inmate of a state hospital, who was held under any other than a civil process, committed thereto upon the order of a court of criminal jurisdiction or of a judge or justice of such a court; or any patient who has previously been sentenced to a term of imprisonment in any penal institution, and who still manifests criminal tendencies, or any such patient who has previously been an inmate of the Matteawan State Hospital. All persons committed to said Matteawan State Hospital shall be a charge upon the state. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 143. Authority to recover for the support of patients.—The medical superintendent of the hospital is hereby authorized to recover for the support of any patient therein, chargeable under the law to either



counties or penitentiaries, in an action to be brought, in the name of the people of the state of New York, against the county or penitentiary, for the maintenance of said patient.

§ 144. Tenure of office.—Nothing in this article shall be construed to affect the tenure of office of any of the officers of the hospital who held such office on July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-six.

§ 145. Communications with patients.—No person not authorized by law or by written permission from the superintendent of state prisons shall visit the Matteawan State Hospital, or communicate with any patient therein without the consent of the medical superintendent; nor without such consent shall any person bring into or convey out of the Matteawan State Hospital any letter or writing to or from any patient; nor shall any letter or writing be delivered to a patient, or if written by a patient be sent from the Matteawan State Hospital until the same shall have been examined and read by the medical superintendent or some other officer of the hospital duly authorized by the medical superintendent. But communications addressed by such patient to the county judge or district attorney of the county from which he was sentenced, shall be forwarded, after examination by such medical superintendent, to their destination.

## ARTICLE VII

### Dannemora State Hospital

Section 150. Establishment and purposes of the Dannemora hospital.

151. Superintendent of state prisons to make rules and regulations.
152. Medical superintendent.
153. Medical superintendent as treasurer of the hospital.
154. Salaries of resident officers.
155. Powers and duties of medical superintendent and assistants.
156. Monthly estimates.
157. Power of removal.
158. Transfer of prisoners in state prisons, reformatories and penitentiaries to Dannemora hospital.
159. Retention of insane convicts after the expiration of their terms.
160. Discharge of insane convicts after expiration of terms.
161. Convicts on recovery to be transferred to prison.
162. Certificate of conviction to be delivered to medical superintendent and copy filed.
163. Communications with patients.

(Article and sections renumbered by chapter 59, Laws of 1912.)

§ 150. Establishment and purposes of the Dannemora State Hospital.—The grounds and property located at Dannemora, in the county of Clinton, and the buildings erected thereon, shall be known as the Dannemora State Hospital. Such hospital shall be used for the purpose of confining and caring for such male prisoners as are declared insane while confined in a state prison, reformatory, or penitentiary, who have been sentenced thereto for a felony. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 151. Superintendent of state prisons to make rules and regulations.—The superintendent of state prisons shall make by-laws and rules and regulations for the government of the hospital and the management of its affairs.

§ 152. Medical superintendent.—The superintendent of state prisons shall, whenever there is a vacancy, appoint a medical superintendent for the Dannemora State Hospital, who shall be a well educated physician and a graduate of an incorporated medical college of at least five years actual experience in a hospital for the care and treatment of the insane. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 153. Medical superintendent as treasurer of the hospital.—The medical superintendent shall be the treasurer of the hospital, and before entering upon his duties, shall file with the state comptroller his undertaking to the people with sureties, to be approved by the superintendent of state prisons, to the effect that he will faithfully perform his trust as such treasurer. He shall have the custody of the moneys, securities and obligations belonging to the hospital and not required by law to be or remain in the custody of the comptroller or in the state treasury, and shall open with some bank, in the vicinity of the hospital, to be selected with the approval of the comptroller, an account in his name as such medical superintendent, and immediately deposit in such bank all moneys received by him as such medical superintendent and treasurer, and shall draw therefrom only for the use of the hospital and in the manner provided by the by-laws and upon the order of the steward, specifying the object of each payment. He shall keep a full and accurate account of the receipts and payments, as directed by the by-laws, and of such other matters as the superintendent of state prisons may prescribe, and balance all his accounts, annually, on the thirtieth day of June, and within ten days thereafter deliver to the superintendent of state prisons, a statement thereof and an abstract of such receipts and payments for the past year. His books and vouchers shall at all times be open to the inspection of the superintendent of state prisons, who may at any time require of him a statement of his accounts and of the funds and property in his custody. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916.)

§ 154. Salaries of resident officers.—The superintendent of state prisons shall, from time to time, determine the annual salaries and allowances of the resident officers, and the same shall be paid by the treasurer of the state, on the warrant of the comptroller, out of any moneys in the treasury appropriated for that purpose, to the medical superintendent, on his presenting a bill of particulars thereof signed by the steward, and properly certified by such medical superintendent. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 155. Powers and duties of medical superintendent and assistants.—The medical superintendent shall be the chief executive officer of the hospital and shall:

1. Have the general superintendence of the building and grounds, together with their furniture, fixtures and stock, and the direction and control of all persons therein, subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the superintendent of state prisons, with power to assign their respective duties.

2. Appoint such number of assistant physicians, as the necessities of the institution may require, and a steward, all of whom and the medical superintendent, shall, as soon as accommodations are provided, reside on the hospital grounds, and shall be known as the resident officers of the hospital.

3. Appoint such and so many attendants and other subordinate employees as he may think proper and necessary for the economical and efficient administration of the affairs of the hospital, and prescribe their several duties and places, and fix, with the approval of the superintendent of state prisons, their compensation, and discharge any of them at his sole discretion; but in every case of discharge, so occurring, he shall, forthwith, enter the same with the reasons therefor, under an appropriate heading, in one of the record books of the hospital.

4. Give, from time to time, such orders and instructions as he may deem best calculated to insure good conduct, fidelity and economy in every department of labor and expense.

5. Maintain salutary discipline among all who are employed by the institution, and enforce strict compliance with all instructions and orders given by him, and uniform obedience to all rules and regulations of the hospital.

6. Cause full and fair accounts and records of all his doings, and of the entire business and operations of the institution to be kept regularly, from day to day, in books provided for that purpose, in the manner and to the extent prescribed in the by-laws.

7. See that all accounts and records are fully made up to the last day of June in each year, and present the principal facts and results, with his report thereon, to the superintendent of state prisons,

within forty days thereafter. The resident officers, before entering upon their duties as such, shall severally take and file in the office of the secretary of state, the constitutional oath of office. The first assistant physician shall perform the duties and be subject to the responsibilities of the superintendent in his sickness or absence. The steward may personally purchase any supplies for the use of such hospital, but only in the name of the medical superintendent, and in each instance by his direction and not otherwise. (Thus amended by chapter 118, Laws of 1916.)

§ 156. Monthly estimates.—The medical superintendent shall cause an estimate to be made monthly, in accordance with forms to be approved by the state comptroller, of all moneys necessary for the support and maintenance of the hospital, which may be required to supplement the deficiencies in the earnings thereof. Such estimate shall be submitted to and examined by the superintendent of state prisons, who, if he is satisfied that it is correct, and that the articles named therein are actually needed for the support and maintenance of the hospital, shall certify to the same, and on production of such estimate so certified, to the comptroller, he shall draw his warrant on the state treasurer for the amount thereof, and the state treasurer, shall pay such amount to the medical superintendent of the hospital out of any money in the treasury appropriated for the support of such hospital.

§ 157. Power of removal.—The superintendent of state prisons may remove the medical superintendent, for cause shown, after an opportunity to such superintendent to be heard thereon, and such officer shall not be reappointed to the office of medical superintendent, or to any other position in said hospital.

§ 158. Transfer of prisoners in state prisons, reformatories and penitentiaries to Dannemora State Hospital.—Whenever the physician of any one of the state prisons, reformatories or penitentiaries shall certify to the warden or superintendent thereof, that a male prisoner confined therein and sentenced thereto for a felony, is, in his opinion, insane, such warden or superintendent shall cause such prisoner to be transferred to the Dannemora State Hospital and delivered to the medical superintendent thereof. Such superintendent shall receive the prisoner into such hospital, and retain him there until legally discharged. The warden or superintendent, before transferring such insane prisoner, shall see that he is in a state of bodily cleanliness, and is provided with a new suit of clothing similar to that furnished to convicts on their discharge from prison. At the time of such transfer, there shall be transmitted to the medical superintendent of such hospital the original certificate of conviction and the certificate of insanity executed by the physician, which shall be filed in the office

of such medical superintendent who shall file a notice of such transfer in the office of the superintendent of state prisons. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 159. Retention of insane convicts after the expiration of their terms.—When the term of a convict confined in Dannemora State Hospital has expired, and, in the opinion of the medical superintendent, such convict continues insane, the medical superintendent shall apply to a judge of a court of record to cause an examination to be made of such person, by two legally qualified examiners in lunacy, other than a physician connected with such hospital, qualified to act as medical examiners in lunacy. Such examiners shall be designated by the judge to whom the application is made. Such examiners, if satisfied, after a personal examination, that such convict is insane, shall make a certificate to such effect in the form and manner prescribed by article three of this chapter, for the commitment of insane persons to state hospitals. Such superintendent shall apply to a judge of a court of record for an order authorizing him to retain such convict at the Dannemora State Hospital, accompanying such application with such certificate in lunacy. Such judge, if satisfied that such convict continues insane, shall issue such order of retention, and such superintendent shall thereupon retain the convict at Dannemora State hospital until discharged as provided by law. The certificate in lunacy and order of retention shall be kept by the medical superintendent in his office, and a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the state hospital commission. The costs necessarily incurred in determining the question of insanity, including the fees of the medical examiners, shall be a charge upon the amount appropriated for the support and maintenance of the Dannemora State Hospital, and be paid in the same manner as are other expenses of such hospital. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 160. Discharge of insane convicts after expiration of terms.—The medical superintendent of the Dannemora State Hospital may discharge and deliver any patient whose sentence has expired, and who is still insane, but who, in the opinion of the superintendent, is reasonably safe to be at large, to his relatives or friends who are able and willing to comfortably maintain him, without further public charge; and such patient may, in the discretion of the medical superintendent, be provided with the whole or a portion of such allowances as are hereinafter granted to recovered convicts. Whenever any convict, who, by reason of his insanity, shall have been retained beyond the date of the expiration of his sentence, shall recover, he may be discharged by the medical superintendent, and such convict shall be entitled to ten dollars in money, suitable clothing and a railroad ticket

to the county of his conviction or to such other place as he may designate at no greater distance. Any convict in the Dannemora State Hospital, whose term of imprisonment has expired by commutation or otherwise, and who is not recovered may, upon an order of the state hospital commission, be transferred to any institution for the insane. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 161. Convicts on recovery to be transferred to prison.—Whenever any convict, who shall have been confined in such hospital as an insane person, shall have recovered before the expiration of his sentence, and the medical superintendent thereof shall so certify in writing to the warden or superintendent of the institution from which such convict was received, or to which the superintendent of state prisons may direct that he be transferred, such convict shall forthwith be transferred to the institution from which he came, by the medical superintendent of the hospital, or, if received from one of the state prisons, to such state prison as the superintendent of state prisons may direct; and the warden or superintendent of such institution shall receive such convict into such institution, and shall, in all respects, treat him as when originally sentenced to imprisonment.

§ 162. Certificate of conviction to be delivered to medical superintendent and copy filed.—Whenever a convict is transferred to the Dannemora State Hospital, the warden or superintendent in charge of the prison, penitentiary, or reformatory from which such convict is transferred, shall cause a copy of the original certificate of conviction of such convict to be filed in the office of such warden or superintendent, and shall deliver the original certificate to the medical superintendent of such hospital; and whenever any such convict shall be transferred to any penal institution from such hospital, as hereinbefore provided, the medical superintendent shall deliver to the warden, or superintendent in charge of such institution, such original certificate, which shall be filed in the clerk's office of the same. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 163. Communications with patients.—No person not authorized by law or by written permission from the superintendent of state prisons shall visit the Dannemora State Hospital, or communicate with any patient therein, without the consent of the medical superintendent; nor without such consent shall any person bring into or convey out of the Dannemora State Hospital any letter or writing to or from any patient; nor shall any letter or writing be delivered to a patient, or if written by a patient, be sent from the Dannemora State Hospital until the same shall have been examined and read by the medical superintendent or some other officer of the hospital duly authorized by the medical superintendent. But communications addressed by such patient to the

county judge or district attorney of the county from which he was sentenced, shall be forwarded, after examination by such medical superintendent, to their destination. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

## ARTICLE VIII

(As amended by chapter 289, Laws of 1910, and renumbered by chapter 59, Laws of 1912.)

### Psychiatric Institute

Section 170. Psychiatric Institute.

171. Maintenance of institute.

172. Director of institute; residence and maintenance of staff.

§ 170. Psychiatric Institute.—The pathological institute heretofore established by the commission in connection with the Manhattan State Hospital on Ward's island is hereby continued and shall hereafter be known as the Psychiatric Institute. The object of such institute shall be the making of psychiatric and pathological researches and investigations, and the giving of instruction to the members of the medical staffs of the several state hospitals for the insane. Such institute shall be under the general supervision and control of the commission.

§ 171. Maintenance of institute.—Such institute shall be maintained by the commission as part of the state hospital system, from appropriations obtained for such purpose. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

§ 172. Director of institute; residence and maintenance of staff.—The director of such institute shall be appointed by the commission, after a special civil service examination therefor. He shall perform, under the direction of the commission, such duties relating to psychiatric and pathological research and the instruction of medical staffs of the several state hospitals, and such other duties as may be required by the commission. He shall have the supervision and control of such institute and of the physicians and others employed therein, subject to the general direction, supervision and control of the commission as provided in this article. He shall receive an annual salary to be fixed by the commission, subject to the approval of the governor. The state hospitals shall co-operate with the institute in such manner as the commission may from time to time direct. The director shall reside and have his office upon Ward's island, New York city, and he shall be furnished a residence and maintenance for himself and family as

provided by law in the case of the superintendents of state hospitals. The physicians of the staff of such institute shall, if required by the commission, reside upon Ward's Island, and shall be furnished with rooms and maintenance as provided by law for assistant physicians in state hospitals. (Thus amended by chapter 121, Laws of 1912.)

### **Commitment of Inebriates**

(Sections 173, 174, 175 and 176 were added by chapter 526, Laws of 1913.)

§ 173. The judge of a court of record in the county or district where an alleged inebriate resides, or a judge of any court of record, may commit such person to any private licensed institution for the insane in the manner hereinafter provided, upon a proper application and upon the consent in writing of the trustees, signed by their superintendent or executive officer, upon the certificates in writing made, executed and verified by at least two physicians, qualified to act as medical examiners in lunacy, showing that such person is over the age of eighteen years, and is incapable or unfit to properly conduct himself or herself, or his or her affairs, or is dangerous to himself or herself or others by reason of periodical, frequent or constant drunkenness, induced either by the use of alcoholic or other liquors, or of opium, morphine, or other narcotic or intoxicating or stupefying substance. Such certificate must further show that such person is in actual need of special care and treatment, and that his condition is such that his detention, care and treatment in such institution would be likely to effect a cure. Such certificate shall also specifically state the facts and circumstances upon which the judgment of each physician is based and shall show the result of such examination. It must appear upon the face of such certificate that each physician executing the same has made a personal examination of the person alleged to be an inebriate, and that such an examination has been made within ten days prior to the application for the commitment.

§ 174. The husband or wife, father or mother, brother or sister, or the child or committee of an alleged inebriate may apply for an order committing such person to the said licensed private institution for the insane, by presenting a brief petition containing a statement of the facts because of which the application for the order is made. Such petition shall be accompanied by the certificate of the physicians and the consent of the trustees as prescribed in the preceding section. Notice of the time and place of making such application shall be served personally upon the alleged inebriate at least three days before the date therein specified upon which the application will be made.



A copy of the petition shall be served with such notice. The judge or justice before whom such application is made shall, in his discretion, direct the service personally or by mail of a like notice upon the husband or wife, father or mother, or next of kin, of such alleged inebriate. At the time and place mentioned in such notice or at such other time or place as the judge or justice may designate, said judge or justice shall proceed to hear the testimony introduced for and against such application, and may examine the alleged inebriate if deemed advisable. Such judge or justice may, in his discretion, require proofs in addition to the petition and certificates of the physicians. If, from the facts ascertained upon the hearing, the proofs produced, and the petition and certificates presented, the judge or justice shall determine that such person is an inebriate, or that he is so addicted to the use of opium, morphine or other narcotic or intoxicating or stupefying substance, and his condition is such that his detention in such institution would promote his interests and improve his health, he shall grant an order committing such person to such institution, to be detained therein for a period not exceeding twelve months, or for such period less than twelve months as may be necessary in the judgment of the physician in charge of such institution for the proper treatment and cure of such person, or until discharged therefrom prior to the expiration of such period, as hereinafter provided. The physician in charge may grant a parole to a patient not exceeding six months.

§ 175. A person committed pursuant to this act or any relative or friend in his or her behalf, may within thirty days after any order of commitment is granted as provided in the preceding section, apply to a justice of the supreme court other than the justice making the commitment for a review of such order. Such justice shall thereupon cause a jury to be summoned as in the case of the proceedings for the appointment of the committee for an insane person, and shall try the question of the inebriety of such person in the manner provided by law for the proceedings for the appointment of such committee. If the verdict of the jury be that such person is an inebriate, such justice of the supreme court to whom such application was made shall certify that fact and commit such person to the care and custody of the said institution. Proceedings under the commitment shall not be stayed pending an appeal therefrom, except upon an order of a justice of the supreme court made upon notice and after a hearing, containing a provision for such temporary care or confinement of the alleged inebriate as may be deemed necessary. Upon the refusal of a judge to grant an application for the commitment of an alleged inebriate he shall state his reasons for such refusal in writing, and the

person making the application may apply to a justice of the supreme court in the manner specified in this section where an application is made in behalf of the alleged inebriate, and a commitment may be had after an appeal by a jury as provided herein.

§ 176. A person who has been committed to such institution is entitled to a writ of habeas corpus upon a proper application made by him or her or by any relative or friend in his or her behalf; upon the return of such writ, the fact of the inebriety of such person and the reasons for his or her further detention in such institution shall be inquired into. The superintendent or executive, or the medical officer in charge of such institution, or any proper person, may be sworn and examined, as to the mental and physical condition of such person. If it appears upon such hearing that such person may properly be discharged, the judge or justice before whom the hearing is had shall so direct; but if it shall appear that the condition of such person is such as to render further treatment desirable, such person shall be remanded to the care and custody of such institution.

## ARTICLE IX

**Laws repealed; when to take effect**

Section 190. Laws repealed.

191. When to take effect.

§ 190. Laws repealed.—Of the laws enumerated in the schedule hereto annexed, that portion specified in the last column is hereby repealed.

§ 191. When to take effect.—This chapter shall take effect immediately.

**SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED**

Revised Statutes, pt. 1, ch. 20, tit. 3.....	All.	
Laws of—	Chapter	
Sections		
1788.....	31.....	6, 7 (11th Sess.)
1827.....	294.....	All
1828.....	20.....	15, ¶¶ 35, 36 (2d Meet.)
1828.....	21.....	1, ¶ 525 (2d Meet.)
1836.....	82.....	All
1838.....	218.....	All
1839.....	310.....	All
1840.....	303.....	All
1841.....	278.....	All
1842.....	135.....	All
1843.....	224.....	All
1844.....	337.....	All
1845.....	357.....	All
1846.....	98.....	4, 5
1846.....	324.....	1-3
1850.....	282.....	All
1851.....	446.....	All
1857.....	650.....	All
1858.....	130.....	All
1859.....	457.....	All
1860.....	450.....	All
1863.....	139.....	All
1864.....	196.....	All
1864.....	418.....	All
1865.....	266.....	All
1865.....	342.....	All
1865.....	353.....	All
1865.....	734.....	All
1867.....	93.....	All
1867.....	113.....	All
1867.....	343.....	All
1867.....	564.....	All
1867.....	595.....	All
1868.....	228.....	All
1869.....	895.....	3
1870.....	295.....	All
1870.....	337.....	2-7
1870.....	378.....	All

1870.....	441.....	All
1870.....	474.....	All
1870.....	633.....	All
1871.....	237.....	All
1871.....	713.....	All
1872.....	733.....	2, part amending L. 1865, Ch. 342, § 3
1873.....	587.....	All
1874.....	414.....	All
1874.....	446.....	All, except tit. 1 §§ 21, 22, 26
1875.....	264.....	All
1875.....	574.....	All
1875.....	634.....	1, ¶ 90
1876.....	121.....	All
1876.....	267.....	3-5
1878.....	47.....	All
1878.....	86.....	All
1879.....	45.....	All
1879.....	280.....	All
1880.....	61.....	1
1880.....	164.....	All
1881.....	49.....	All
1881.....	190.....	All
1883.....	193.....	All
1884.....	289.....	All
1884.....	515.....	All
1885.....	178.....	All
1885.....	462.....	All
1886.....	27.....	All
1886.....	215.....	All
1886.....	318.....	All
1886.....	545.....	All
1887.....	343.....	All
1887.....	375.....	All
1887.....	629.....	All
1888.....	451.....	All
1889.....	56.....	All
1889.....	283.....	All
1889.....	427.....	All
1890.....	126.....	All
1890.....	132.....	All
1890.....	243.....	All
1890.....	273.....	All
1890.....	461.....	All
1891.....	335.....	All
1892.....	276.....	All
1893.....	81.....	All
1893.....	214.....	All
1893.....	247.....	All
1893.....	323.....	All
1893.....	565.....	All
1893.....	614.....	All
1894.....	707.....	All
1895.....	172.....	All

1895.....	628.....	All
1895.....	855.....	All
1896.....	2.....	All
1896.....	481.....	All
1896.....	545.....	All
1897.....	460.....	All
1898.....	636.....	All
1899.....	260.....	All
1899.....	481.....	All
1899.....	520.....	All
1900.....	380.....	All
1900.....	634.....	All
1900.....	676.....	All
1901.....	137.....	All
1901.....	546.....	All
1901.....	644.....	1, part providing for the establish- ment and mainte- nance of a patho- logical hospital
1902.....	26.....	All
1902.....	130.....	All
1902.....	391.....	All
1902.....	593.....	1, part providing for the establish- ment and mainte- nance of a patho- logical hospital
1902.....	599.....	All
1903.....	146.....	All
1903.....	221.....	All
1903.....	598.....	1, part providing for the establish- ment and mainte- nance of a patho- logical hospital
1904.....	326.....	All
1904.....	330.....	All
1904.....	428.....	All
1904.....	525.....	All
1904.....	714.....	All
1905.....	490.....	All
1905.....	497.....	All
1906.....	107.....	All
1906.....	284.....	All
1906.....	296.....	All
1907.....	325.....	All
1907.....	462.....	All
1908.....	213.....	All
1908.....	261.....	All
1908.....	487.....	All

## SUBSIDIARY AND UNREPEALED STATUTES

RELATING TO THE

INSANE AND INSTITUTIONS FOR THEIR  
CARE AND TREATMENT

---

CHAPTER 535, LAWS OF 1895

AN ACT to protect the lives of the inmates of public buildings of state institutions and to protect said buildings against destruction by fire.

§ 1. It shall be the duty of each superintendent or chief executive officer of each of the public institutions of the state, supported wholly or partly by the funds of the state, to provide that the following regulations for the protection of the inmates of said buildings and the buildings be complied with: There shall be provided a sufficient number of standpipes, with connections or outlets on each floor, to which a length of fire hose shall be attached, to properly protect the entire floor surface. All fire hose must be tested at least once in three months under the direction of the engineer, and employees must be trained in its use. Not less than six portable fire extinguishers for each floor of each building, hand grenades and fire pails kept constantly filled with water and used for no other purpose shall be provided. Bathtubs shall be kept filled with water during the night and pails ready for use placed near them. Suitable steps must be provided under windows used as exits to fire-escapes and all fire-escapes must be properly inclosed with wire netting. Wards of the state, if physically and mentally able, must be required to occasionally go up and down the outside iron stairways which must be provided in order to become accustomed to their use. If gas is used, the pressure shall be regulated by governor that the flow may be as nearly uniform as possible. All swinging gas jets in closets, clothes-rooms, employees' room and in rooms occupied by wards of the state must be protected by wire screens. Gas stoves must be used only when absolutely necessary, and if used must be suitably inclosed with metal. Kerosene oil must not be used for lighting purposes unless the institution is not fully provided with gas or electric lights; and if such oil is used it must be of the highest fire test commercially obtainable. Candles must only be used in an emergency, and on the express authorization of the superintendent or chief executive officer. None but safety matches, or

those which can be used only on specially prepared surface, must be allowed in or about the institution, and, so far as possible, matches must be dispensed with and electric torches be supplied. All lanterns must be kept outside the buildings used for sleeping purposes, in charge of one person, who must regularly clean, replenish and distribute them. Painters' supplies and inflammable liquids of all kinds must not be stored in buildings occupied by wards of the state or employees. When oil or other inflammable substance is applied to floors it must be applied only by persons skilled in its application, and all articles used in applying such inflammable material must be carefully destroyed after use. All attics and basements must be constantly kept free from rubbish or articles not necessary to the proper conduct of the institution, and must be regularly swept, cleaned and all broken or needless articles promptly removed.

§ 2. The moneys necessary to carry out the provisions of this act shall be supplied from the moneys annually appropriated for the maintenance of the above described institutions.

---

## CHAPTER 824, LAWS OF 1895

AN ACT to amend title six of chapter seventeen of the code of civil procedure, in relation to the appointment of a committee of the person and property of a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard.

§ 1. The several sections of title six of chapter seventeen of the code of civil procedure hereinafter designated, are severally amended and new sections are enacted, which amended and new sections shall read as follows:

§ 2323. Application for committee, by whom made.—An application for the appointment of such a committee must be made by petition, which may be presented by any person. Except as provided in the next section, where the application is made to the supreme court, the petition must be presented at a special term held within the judicial district, or to a justice of said court within such judicial district at chambers, where the person alleged to be incompetent resides; or if he is not a resident of the state, or the place of his residence can not be ascertained, where some of his property is situated, or the state institution is situated of which he is an inmate.

§ 2323 (a). Application when incompetent person is in a state institution; petition, by whom made; contents and proceedings upon presentation thereof.—Where an incompetent person has been committed to a state institution in any manner provided by law, and is an

inmate thereof, the petition may be presented on behalf of the state by a state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined or the superintendent or acting superintendent of said institution; the petition must be in writing and verified by the affidavit of the petitioner or his attorney, to the effect that the matters therein stated are true to the best of his information or belief; it must show that the person for whose person or property, or both, a committee is asked has been legally committed to a state institution over which the petitioner has special jurisdiction, or of which he is superintendent or acting superintendent, and is at the time an inmate thereof; it must also state the institution in which he is an inmate, the date of his admission, his last known place of residence, the name and residence of the husband or wife, if any, of such person, and if there be none, the name and residence of the next of kin of such person living in this state so far as known to the petitioner; the nature, extent and income of his property, so far as the same is known to the petitioner, or can with reasonable diligence be ascertained by him. The petition may be presented to the supreme court at any special term thereof, held either in the judicial district in which such incompetent person last resided, or in the district in which the state institution in which he is committed is situated, or to a justice of the supreme court at chambers within such judicial district, or to the county court of the county in which the incompetent person resided at the time of such commitment, or of the county in which said institution is situated. Notice of the presentation of such petition shall be personally given to such person, and also to the husband or wife, if any, or if none to the next of kin named in the petition, and to the officer in charge of the institution in which such person is an inmate. Upon the presentation of such petition, and proof of the service of such notice, the court or justice may, if satisfied of the truth of the facts required to be stated in such petition, immediately appoint a committee of the person or property, or both, of such incompetent person or may require any further proof which it or he may deem necessary before making such appointment. (Thus amended by chapter 509, Laws of 1904.)

---

## CHAPTER 399, LAWS OF 1898

AN ACT to amend the code of criminal procedure, relative to proceedings respecting the support of poor persons.

§ 1. Sections nine hundred and fourteen, nine hundred and fifteen, nine hundred and sixteen, nine hundred and seventeen, nine hundred



and eighteen and nine hundred and twenty of the code of criminal procedure, are hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 914. Who may be compelled to support poor relatives.—The father, mother and children, if of sufficient ability, of a poor person who is insane, blind, old, lame, impotent or decrepit, so as to be unable by work to maintain himself, must, at their own charge, relieve and maintain him in a manner to be approved by the overseers of the poor of the town where he is, or in the city of New York, by the commissioners of public charities. If such poor person be insane, he shall be maintained in the manner prescribed by the insanity law. The father, mother, husband, wife or children of a poor insane person legally committed to and confined in an institution supported in whole or in part by the state, shall be liable, if of sufficient ability, for the support and maintenance of such insane person from the time of his reception in such institution.

§ 915. Order to compel a person to support a poor relative, et cetera.—If a relative of a poor person fail to relieve and maintain him, as provided in the last section, the overseers of the poor of the town where he is, or in the city of New York, the commissioners of public charities, may apply to any court of record or to a judge thereof where the relative dwells, for an order to compel such relief, upon at least ten days written notice, served personally, or by leaving it at the last place of residence of the person to whom it is directed, in case of his absence, with a person of suitable age and discretion. If such poor person be insane and legally committed to and confined in an institution supported in whole or in part by the state, and his relatives refuse or neglect to pay for his support and maintenance therein, application may be made by the treasurer of such institution in the manner provided in this section for an order directing the relatives liable therefor to make such payment.

§ 916. Court to hear the case and make order of support.—At the time appointed in the notice, the court or a judge thereof must proceed summarily to hear the allegations and proofs of the parties, and must order such of the relatives of the poor person mentioned in section nine hundred and fourteen, as were served with the notice and are of sufficient ability, to relieve and maintain him, specifying in the order the sum to be paid weekly for his support, and requiring it to be paid by the father, or if there be none, or if he be not of sufficient ability, then by the children, or if there be none, or if they be not of sufficient ability, then by the mother. If the application be made, to secure an order compelling relatives to pay for the maintenance of insane poor persons committed to and confined in an institution, supported in whole or in part by the state, such order shall specify

the sum to be paid for his maintenance by his relatives liable therefor, from the time of his reception in such institution to the time of making such order, and also the sum to be paid weekly for his future maintenance in such institution. The relatives served with such notice shall be deemed to be of sufficient ability, unless the contrary shall affirmatively appear to the satisfaction of the court or a judge thereof.

§ 917. Support; when to be apportioned among different relatives.—If it appear that any such relative is unable to wholly maintain the poor person or to pay for his maintenance if confined in a state institution for the insane, but is able to contribute toward his support, the court or a judge thereof may direct two or more relatives, of different degrees, to maintain him or to pay for his maintenance in such an institution if insane, prescribing the proportion which each must contribute for that purpose; and if it appear that the relatives are not of sufficient ability wholly to maintain him, or to pay for his maintenance in such an institution, if insane, but are able to contribute something, the court or a judge thereof must direct the sum, in proportion to their ability, which they shall pay weekly for that purpose. If it appears that the relatives who are liable for the maintenance of an insane poor person confined in a state institution for the insane are not able to pay the whole amount due for such maintenance from the time of such poor person's admission to such institution, the court or a judge thereof must direct the sum to be paid for such maintenance in proportion to the ability of the relatives liable therefor.

§ 918. Order to prescribe time during which support is to continue, or may be indefinite; when and how order may be varied.—The order may specify the time during which the relatives must maintain the poor person, or during which any of the sums directed by the court or a judge thereof are to be paid, or it may be indefinite or until the further order of the court or a judge thereof. If the order be for payment of a weekly sum for the maintenance of an insane poor person in a state institution, the order shall specify that such sum shall be paid as long as such insane poor person is maintained in such institution. The court or judge thereof may from time to time vary the order, as the circumstances may require, on the application either of any relative affected by it, or of an officer on whose application the order was made, upon ten days written notice.

§ 920. Action on the order on failure to comply therewith.—If a relative, required by an order of the court or a judge thereof, to relieve or maintain a poor person, neglect to do so in the manner approved by the officers mentioned in section nine hundred and fourteen, and neglect to pay to them weekly the sum prescribed by the court or a judge thereof, the officers may maintain an action against the relative,

and recover therein the sum prescribed by the court or a judge thereof for every week the order has been disobeyed, to the time of recovery, with costs, for the use of the poor. If the order directs a relative to pay for the maintenance of an insane poor person in a state institution, and such relative refuses or neglects to pay the amount specified therein, an action may be brought by the treasurer of such institution in its corporate name to recover the amount due to such institution by virtue of such order.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 241, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to bonds of committees or special guardians in proceedings for the disposition of the real property of infants, lunatics, idiots or habitual drunkards.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and fifty-one of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2351. Bond of committee of lunatic, etc.—An application to sell, mortgage, release, or lease real property, or an interest in real property, of a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, cannot be granted, unless a committee of his property has been appointed. Upon such an application, if it is made by the committee, the court must make an order, directing him to file with the clerk, a bond, with either individual or corporate surety, approved by the court as to form, amount and sufficiency of surety, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his trust; for the paying over and investing of, and accounting for, all moneys received by him in the special proceeding, according to the direction of any court having authority to give directions in the premises; and for the observance of the directions of the court, in relation to the trust. If the application is made by any other person, an order must be made thereupon, requiring the committee to show cause why he should not file such a bond. If, after hearing the committee, the court is of the opinion, that there is a probable cause for granting the application, it may make an order, requiring the committee to file such a bond; or, if the committee so elects, or fails to file the bond as directed in the order, it may appoint a suitable person to be the special guardian of the incompetent person, with respect to the proceedings, who must thereupon file such a bond. Where an application is made to release an inchoate right of dower, application must be made by the husband of the lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard and may be made

before or after a committee has been appointed, except that application may be made by the committee of the property of the lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard in any case where, at the time of the application, the property to which the inchoate right of dower attaches has already been sold by the husband and the wife has not joined in the conveyance or otherwise released her inchoate right of dower. When the application is made by the husband, the court may appoint him special guardian, and he must file a bond as herein provided.

§ 2. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and fifteen.

---

## CHAPTER 637, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to security to be given by the committee of an incompetent person.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and thirty-seven of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2337. Security to be given by committee.—The provisions of sections twenty-five hundred and seventy-six, twenty-six hundred and fifty and twenty-six hundred and fifty-two of this act, respecting the security to be given by the guardian of the person or of the property of an infant, appointed by a surrogate's court, except that part thereof authorizing the appointment of an associate with the guardian and the security to be given in such a case, apply to a committee of the person or of the property, appointed as prescribed in this article. A committee of the property cannot enter upon the execution of his duties, until security is given, as prescribed by the court. A committee of the person cannot enter upon the execution of his duties, until security is given, if required by the court.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 440, LAWS OF 1916

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to appointment of guardians at litem and special guardians by supreme court.

Section 1. The code of civil procedure is hereby amended by inserting therein, after section four hundred and seventy-seven, a new section, to be section four hundred and seventy-seven-a, to read as follows;

§ 477-a. Appointment of guardians ad litem and special guardians by supreme court without application.—The supreme court may appoint a guardian ad litem or special guardian for an infant or an incompetent person, at any stage in any action or proceeding, when it appears to the court necessary for the proper protection of the rights and interest of such infant or incompetent person and fix the fees and compensation of such guardians, except when it is otherwise expressly provided by law.

§ 2. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

---

## CHAPTER 32, LAWS OF 1899

AN ACT requiring preference to be given in the purchase of supplies for state institutions to products raised within this state.

§ 1. The officers, boards, commissioners and departments whose duty it is to purchase supplies for the maintenance of inmates of state institutions, shall, in purchasing such supplies, give preference to products raised within the state, price and quality being equal.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 434, LAWS OF 1905

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, relative to the partition and sale of real property of incompetents.

Section 1. Section fifteen hundred and ninety of the code of civil procedure, as amended by chapter nine hundred and forty-six of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-five is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 1590. Where an infant, idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, holds real property, in joint tenancy or in common, the general guardian of the infant, or the committee of the idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, may apply to the supreme court or to the county court of the county, wherein the real property is situated, for authority to agree to a partition of the real property. Where such application affects the interests of an incompetent person who has been committed to a state institution, and is an inmate thereof, notice of such application must be given to the superintendent, acting superintendent, or state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined.

§ 2. Section twenty-three hundred and forty-nine of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2349. An application, in either of the cases prescribed, in the last section, must be made by the petition of the general guardian, or the guardian of the property of the infant; or by the committee of the property of the lunatic or other incompetent person; or by any relative, or other person, in behalf of either. Where the application is in behalf of an infant of the age of fourteen years or upwards, the infant must join therein. Where the application is made to the supreme court, the petition must be presented at a term held within the judicial district, in which the property, or a part thereof, is situated. Where such application affects the interest of an incompetent person who has been committed to a state institution and is an inmate thereof, notice of such application must be given to the superintendent, acting superintendent, or state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined.

§ 3. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and five.

---

## CHAPTER 630, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure in relation to the inventory and account of the committee of an incompetent person.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and forty-one of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2341. Committee of property; to file inventory and account.—The provisions of sections twenty-six hundred and sixty and twenty-six hundred and sixty-one of this act, requiring the general guardian of an infant's property, appointed by a surrogate's court, to file in the month of January in each year an inventory, account and affidavit, and prescribing the form of the papers so to be filed, apply to a committee of the property appointed, as prescribed in this title. For the purpose of making that application the committee is deemed a general guardian of the property; the person with respect to whom he is appointed is deemed a ward and the papers must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court by which the committee was appointed, or if he was appointed by the supreme court, in the clerk's office where the order appointing him is entered, and, if the incompetent person for whom such committee is appointed has been committed to a state institution, and is an inmate thereof, a duplicate of such inventory, account, and affidavit, shall be filed also by said committee with the superintendent or officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined. In every case where a committee has used or employed the services of an incompetent person, with respect to whom he has been appointed a committee, or

where moneys have been earned by or received on behalf of such incompetent person, the committee must account for any moneys so earned or derived from such services, the same as for other property or assets of the incompetent person.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 535, LAWS OF 1916

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to judicial accounts by committees of incompetent persons.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and forty-two of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows :

§ 2342. Idem; may be compelled to file the same, or render an additional account, et cetera. In the month of February of each year, the presiding judge of the court by which the committee of the property was appointed, or if he was appointed by the supreme court, the county judge of the county where the order appointing him is entered, must examine, or caused to be examined, under his direction, all accounts and inventories filed by committees of the person and property, since the first day of February of the preceding year. If it appears, upon the examination, that a committee, appointed as prescribed in this title, has omitted to file his annual inventory or accounting, or the affidavit relating thereto, as prescribed in the last section, or if the judge is of the opinion that the interests of the person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, requires that he should render a more full or satisfactory inventory or account, the judge must make an order requiring the committee to supply the deficiency, and also, in his discretion, personally to pay the expense of serving the order upon him. An order so made may be entered and enforced, and the failure to obey it may be punished, as if it were made by the court. Where the committee fails to comply with the order, within three months after it is made, or, where the judge has reason to believe that sufficient cause exists for the removal of the committee, the judge may, in his discretion, appoint a fit person special guardian of the incompetent person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, for the purpose of filing a petition in his behalf for the removal of the committee and prosecuting the necessary proceedings for that purpose. The committee may be compelled in the discretion of the court to pay personally the costs of the proceedings so instituted. Where the examination of the accounts and inventories of committees of incompetent persons provided for herein is made pursuant to the order or direction of a county judge, the expense of such examination as allowed

by the county judge directing the examination shall be payable by the county treasurer of the county out of any court funds in his hands upon the order of the county judge directing such examination. The committee of the property of an incompetent person appointed as prescribed in this title, may apply to the court making the appointment, for an order to permit him to render to such court an intermediate judicial account of all his proceedings affecting the property of the incompetent person to the date of the filing thereof. And the court upon examination may, in its discretion, make an order directing that such account be filed with the clerk of the court where the application is made, on or before the date determined by the order.

The account to be filed pursuant to such order shall be verified and contain a just, true and proper statement of all the acts of the committee, and an itemized statement of the receipts and disbursements of any and all moneys and properties that have come into hand covering the whole of the period for which the accounting is asked. A summary statement shall be included in the account and all vouchers shall be filed therewith. Notice of the filing of such account pursuant to such order and of an application for the judicial settlement thereof shall be given in the manner in which and to the persons to whom notice of application for the appointment of a committee of the person or property of an alleged incompetent person, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard is required to be given by title six of chapter seventeen of the code of civil procedure. Upon the return day of the notice of such application the court shall have the power to appoint a referee to take and state such account and to report to the court with his opinion thereon as to all matters embraced in said account. The court shall have power and it shall be its duty to appoint a suitable person as special guardian of the incompetent person for the protection of his rights and interests in said proceeding.

Upon the motion for a confirmation of the report of a referee appointed pursuant to the provisions hereof or if the accounting be had before the court, upon the court's determination, said account shall be then judicially adjusted, determined, fixed and filed.

The compensation of the referee and of the special guardian appointed under the provisions of this chapter shall in every instance be fixed by the court to be paid out of the estate, if any, of the incompetent person. The judicial settlement of the final account of a committee shall be made in the same manner, so far as may be applicable, as provided in this section for the judicial settlement of an intermediate account.

§ 2. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and sixteen.



**CHAPTER 652, LAWS OF 1915**

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to the compensation of committee.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and thirty-eight of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2338. Compensation of committee.—A committee of the property is entitled to the same compensation as an executor, administrator or testamentary trustee. But in a special case, where his services exceed those of an executor or administrator, the supreme court or a county court within the county may allow him such an additional compensation for such additional services, as it deems just. The compensation of a committee of the person must be fixed by the court, and paid by the committee of the property, if any, out of the funds in his hands. The additional compensation authorized by this section may be allowed to the committee upon any judicial settlement made by him, and shall be for such additional services up to and including such settlement.

§ 2. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and fifteen.

---

**CHAPTER 473, LAWS OF 1908**

AN ACT providing for the use of the rifle range at Creedmoor, Long Island, as a site for the Long Island state hospital.

Section 1. Rifle range at Creedmoor to be used as site for the Long Island state hospital.—The land and premises situated at Creedmoor, Long Island, the title to which has been acquired for the state under and in pursuance of chapter five hundred and forty of the laws of eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, chapter six hundred and thirty-three of the laws of nineteen hundred and three, and the provisions of the military code, which land and premises, or a part thereof, have been used as a rifle range by the national guard and naval militia of the state, shall, on and after the taking effect of this act be used as a site for the Long Island state hospital and become subject to the jurisdiction and control of the board of managers of such hospital and the state commission in lunacy, as provided in the insanity law in respect to other property used for the purposes of such hospital. The state commission in lunacy is hereby authorized to provide for the removal

of the Long Island state hospital to such lands, and to provide for the erection of suitable buildings thereon pursuant to the provisions of the insanity law for the use of such hospital as appropriations made for such hospital by the legislature shall become available therefor.

§ 2. Acquisition of buildings on such lands.—The state commission in lunacy may enter into an agreement with the proper officers of any regiment, squadron or battalion of the national guard or any battalion of the naval militia for the purchase of any buildings erected and maintained on such lands by any such organization, and the amount so agreed upon shall be paid by the state commission in lunacy to each such organization, out of any money appropriated by the legislature and available therefor, in the manner provided by the insanity law. Whenever sufficient appropriation is made for the acquisition of such buildings the state commission in lunacy may, if it is unable to agree as to price to be paid therefor, acquire the same by condemnation proceedings as is provided in the case of other property required for the use and purposes of state hospitals.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 77, LAWS OF 1909

AN ACT authorizing the sale or exchange of the rifle range at Creedmoor for lands to be used as a site for the Long Island State Hospital, and reappropriating moneys heretofore appropriated for the Long Island State Hospital.

Section 1. The land and premises situated at Creedmoor, Long Island, designated for use as a site for the Long Island State Hospital, and made subject to the jurisdiction and control of the board of managers of such hospital and the state commission in lunacy, by and pursuant to the provisions of chapter four hundred and seventy-three of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight, entitled "An act providing for the use of the rifle range at Creedmoor, Long Island, as a site for the Long Island State Hospital," may be exchanged by the said state commission in lunacy, if the said commission shall deem it advisable, for lands located on Long Island, or the same may be sold by the said commission in its discretion and other lands so situated may be purchased, at a place convenient of access to the borough of Brooklyn, city of New York, either by rail or water, or both, such sale and purchase to be approved by the governor. Such lands, if so acquired by exchange or purchase, shall be used as a site for the Long Island State Hospital

and shall be subject to the jurisdiction and control of the board of managers thereof, and of the state commission in lunacy, as provided in the insanity law, in respect to other property used for the purpose of such hospital. Any lands which may be acquired by exchange or purchase shall be contiguous, except that parcels thereof may be separated by a public highway, by a right of way of a railroad corporation, or by a stream of water, and such lands shall not exceed one thousand acres in extent, and shall be suitable for the purposes and needs of such hospital.

§ 2. In making such exchange or sale the state commission in lunacy is hereby authorized to convey the lands and premises so sold or exchanged to the owner or owners of the lands acquired by such exchange, or to such person or corporation as such owner or owners shall request, or to the purchasers thereof. The owner or owners of the lands so to be acquired by exchange or purchase shall convey such lands, by a good and sufficient deed, to the state commission in lunacy, in the name and for the benefit of the state. Before such exchange or purchase is completed and shall become effectual, the attorney-general shall, upon the request of the commission, cause a search of the title of the lands so to be acquired to be made, and transmit an abstract thereof to the commission, with his opinion as to whether a good, clear and unincumbered title to such lands can be conveyed by the owners thereof to the commission, in the name and for the benefit of the state; and the attorney-general shall also approve of the form and sufficiency of the deed conveying such lands. The state engineer shall, when requested by the commission, cause a map and survey to be made of the lands so to be acquired by exchange or purchase. Such map shall be certified by the commission, and filed in the office of the secretary of state, and a copy thereof in the office of the county clerk of each county wherein such lands are situated.

§ 3. The commission, in making such exchange or purchase, may impose such conditions upon, and require the performance of such acts on the part of, the owner or owners of the lands to be so acquired, as are deemed by it for the best interests of the state, and if an exchange of lands is made, may receive from such owner or owners, for the benefit of the state, an amount of money deemed sufficient by it to equalize the respective values of the lands exchanged. The commission shall pay the money so received into the state treasury, and the same shall be available for the construction and equipment of the Long Island State Hospital upon the site acquired as provided in this chapter.

§ 4. The state commission in lunacy is hereby authorized to provide for the removal of the Long Island State Hospital to the lands so

acquired by exchange or purchase as provided in this chapter, and to provide for the erection of suitable buildings thereon for the use of such hospital pursuant to the provisions of the insanity law, as appropriations therefor shall become available. The state architect shall, when directed by the commission, prepare plans and specifications for buildings for the use of such hospital sufficient for the accommodation of not more than three thousand patients, whether the same shall be located at the site designated in chapter four hundred and seventy-three of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight or at any other site purchased or obtained by exchange. The unexpended balance of two hundred and twenty-nine thousand five hundred and sixty-nine dollars (\$229,569) of an appropriation made by chapter six hundred and eighty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and six for the construction, heating, plumbing, lighting and equipment of the Long Island State Hospital, reappropriated for such purpose by chapter four hundred and sixty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight, shall be used and applied for the construction, heating, plumbing, lighting and equipment of buildings for the use of such hospital upon the lands which may be acquired as provided in this chapter, or upon any other lands, and for any other purposes in connection with the removal of and establishment of the said hospital.

§ 5. The buildings owned by the state or acquired under and by virtue of section two of chapter four hundred and seventy-three of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight, which buildings now stand upon the lands situated at Creedmoor, Long Island, and designated as a site for the Long Island State Hospital, shall be deemed to be a part of the lands sold or exchanged as provided herein if said sale or exchange should be made, and shall pass by the deed conveying such lands, as herein authorized.

§ 6. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 238, LAWS OF 1917

AN ACT creating the hospital development commission, defining its powers and duties, authorizing contracts for new buildings in connection with the Utica state hospital and the Middletown state hospital, and making appropriations for such purpose and for the expense of the hospital development commission.

Section 1. Hospital development commission created.—A commission is hereby created consisting of the state engineer, the chairman of the state hospital commission, the state architect, the chairman of the senate finance committee, the chairman of the assembly ways and

means committee, two members to be appointed by the governor and one member of the legislature who shall also be a minority member of one of the financial committees of the legislature to be named by the minority leaders of the senate and assembly. The appointment of the last named member of the commission shall be evidenced by certificate duly executed by said minority leaders of the legislature and filed in the office of the secretary of state.

§ 2. Powers and duties of hospital development commission.—Such commission shall

1. Examine each site of hospital development in the state, together with such other sites as the state now owns or which in the future may be developed for hospital purposes;

2. Make a complete investigation of the capacity of the present state hospital buildings;

3. Consider future policy of the state for the care of the insane, and whether advisable to make it part custodial and part hospital;

4. Adopt a general plan of hospital development taking into consideration proximity to centers of population, transportation of supplies, patients and their relatives and friends, healthfulness, water supply and drainage facilities;

5. Devise and adopt a plan to provide for the proper accommodation of the present surplus of patients, both in the civil hospitals and in the hospitals for the criminal insane the normal increase and a moderate surplusage of accommodations at its completion at the end of ten years;

6. Estimate the probable cost of such plan in detail;

7. Consider each hospital site as entity and submit a comprehensive plan for its development to a predetermined capacity, showing location, size and character of each building proposed;

8. Recommend to the legislature of each year on the date on which it convenes, an expenditure equal to one-tenth of the cost of the entire hospital plan when completed stating in detail which buildings coming within such appropriation in cost are most immediately necessary for relieving congestion for the proper care of patients and attendants and for the symmetrical and efficient development of the entire plan.

9. Investigate the problem of the proper care of the feeble-minded in the state with the purpose of devising a plan for its solution and when this problem is under consideration the fiscal supervisor of state charities shall take the place of the chairman of the state hospital commission on the commission hereby created and the secretary of the state board of charities shall take the place of the state engineer.

§ 3. Expenses of commission; assistants.—The members of the hospital development commission shall not be entitled to any compensa-

tion for their services, but shall be allowed their necessary traveling and hotel expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. Such commission may employ such assistants as may be needed, and may authorize the employment by the state engineer and state-architect of such additional employees as may be needed in such offices for the purposes of this act.

§ 4. Contracts for new buildings at Marcy site.—The state hospital commission is hereby authorized to enter into a contract or contracts, in the manner provided by section sixty-five of the insanity law, for the construction and equipment of new buildings on the Marcy site in connection with the Utica state hospital, including necessary heating, water supply and sewage disposal systems, at a cost of not exceeding one million two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$1,250,000). The hospital development commission shall determine the character of development and buildings first to be constructed on such site pursuant to this act. The sum of two hundred and ninety-nine thousand two hundred and fifty-four dollars and eighty-five cents (\$299,254.85), being the unexpended balance of the sum of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000), appropriated by chapter seven hundred and thirteen of the laws of nineteen hundred and fifteen for the construction and equipment of the Mohansic state hospital, is hereby reappropriated and made available for commencing the work of construction at Marcy. The new building constructed by the hospital development commission on the Marcy site shall be known as Utica state hospital—Marcy division.

§ 5. Contracts for new building at Middletown.—The state hospital commission is hereby authorized to enter into a contract or contracts, in the manner provided by section sixty-five of the insanity law, for the construction and equipment of a new building at the Middletown state homeopathic hospital, including necessary heating, water supply and sewage disposal system, at a cost not exceeding three hundred and sixty-nine thousand dollars (\$369,000); but no such contract shall be entered into by the hospital commission until the character of the building to be constructed shall have been determined by the hospital development commission created by this act. The sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this section.

§ 6. Appropriation for expenses of the hospital development commission.—The sum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby appropriated out of any money in the treasury, not otherwise appropriated, for the expenses of the hospital development commission as authorized by this act, including the necessary hire of an automobile or automobiles, the payment of

experts and other assistants, and such additional employees as may be needed in the offices of the state engineer and state architect, but no such additional employees shall be so employed without the approval of the hospital development commission. The money hereby appropriated for the expenses of the commission shall be payable by the treasurer on the warrant of the comptroller on the approval of the chairman of the senate finance committee and the chairman of the assembly ways and means committee.

§ 7. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 150, LAWS OF 1918

AN ACT to amend chapter two hundred and thirty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled, "An act creating the hospital development commission, defining its powers and duties, authorizing contracts for new buildings in connection with the Utica state hospital and the Middletown state hospital, and making appropriations for such purpose and for the expense of the hospital development commission," in relation to the segregation of the feeble-minded and the selection of a site for a new hospital for the insane, and making an appropriation for expenses of such commission in connection therewith.

Section 1. Section two of chapter two hundred and thirty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An act creating the hospital development commission, defining its powers and duties, authorizing contracts for new buildings in connection with the Utica State Hospital and the Middletown State Hospital, and making appropriations for such purpose and for the expense of the hospital development commission," is hereby amended by inserting therein, at the end thereof, two new subdivisions, to be subdivisions ten and eleven, to read as follows:

10. Make recommendations for a reclassification of the institutions of the state except the prisons and the hospitals for the insane with a view to the segregation of the feeble-minded.

11. Select a site for a new hospital for the insane adjacent to the metropolitan district as defined in the report of the hospital development commission transmitted to the legislature, February eighteenth, nineteen hundred and eighteen. Such site shall be so situated as to preclude any danger of contamination to the water supply of any municipality from the sewage of said institution when erected.

§ 2. The sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) is hereby appropriated to the hospital development commission created pursuant to chapter two hundred and thirty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and seventeen, for securing an option on a site for the new hospital referred to in subdivision eleven of section two of such chapter, as added by this act, and for the making of necessary tests, borings, surveys and investigations to determine the question of adequate water supply and practicability of sewage disposal for such new hospital. The moneys hereby appropriated shall be payable by the treasurer on the warrant of the comptroller on the approval of the chairman of the senate finance committee and the chairman of the assembly ways and means committee.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 321, LAWS OF 1917

AN ACT to amend the public health law, in relation to registration districts for vital statistics.

Section 1. Sections three hundred and seventy-two and three hundred and seventy-three of chapter forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to the public health, constituting chapter forty-five of the consolidated laws," as added by chapter six hundred and nineteen of the laws of nineteen hundred and thirteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 372. Registration districts.—The state shall be divided into registration districts as follows: Each city, each incorporated village, each town, and each state hospital, charitable or penal institution shall constitute a primary registration district, provided that the state commissioner of health may combine two or more primary registration districts or divide one registration district into two or more primary districts to facilitate registration.

§ 373. Registrar of vital statistics.—In each primary registration district there shall be a registrar of vital statistics. Qualifications of registrars of vital statistics hereafter appointed shall be prescribed by the public health council. A local health officer shall be eligible for appointment as registrar of vital statistics and if so appointed and if receiving a salary equivalent to not less than fifteen cents per year per inhabitant of such registration district, he shall serve as registrar of vital statistics without additional remuneration therefor. In towns and villages the registrar or registrars of vital statistics shall be appointed by the town board and by the village board of trustees respectively; in the cities, unless otherwise provided by the charter,



the registrar or registrars of vital statistics shall be appointed by the mayor. In each primary registration district consisting of a state hospital, charitable or penal institution, the registrar shall be the superintendent or person in charge of such institution, provided however, that he shall receive no additional remuneration for acting as such registrar. The term of office of a registrar of vital statistics, unless the charter of the city or village shall provide otherwise, shall be four years. Each registrar of vital statistics shall hold office until his successor shall have been appointed and shall have qualified. Any registrar of vital statistics who in the judgment of the state commissioner of health fails or neglects to discharge efficiently the duties of his office as set forth in this article, or to make prompt and complete return of births and deaths as required thereby, shall be forthwith removed by the state commissioner of health, and such other penalties may be imposed as are provided by this article. Each registrar of vital statistics shall immediately upon his acceptance of appointment as such, appoint a deputy whose duty it shall be to act in his stead in case of his absence or inability, and such deputy shall in writing accept such appointment and be subject to all rules and regulations governing registrars. When it appears necessary for the convenience of the people in any rural district, the registrar is authorized, with the approval of the state commissioner of health, to appoint one or more suitable persons to act as subregistrars, who shall be authorized to receive birth and death certificates and to issue burial or removal permits in and for such portions of the district as may be designated, and each such subregistrar shall note on each certificate over his signature the date of filing and shall forward all certificates to the local registrar of the district within three days, and in all cases before the third day of the following month; provided, however, that each subregistrar shall be subject to the supervision and control of the state commissioner of health and may be by him removed for neglect or failure to perform his duty in accordance with the provisions of this act or the regulations of the public health council, and shall be subject to the same penalties for neglect of duty as the local registrar.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 211, LAWS OF 1917

AN ACT to amend the agricultural law, in relation to state farms and institutions.

Section 1. Section twelve of chapter nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to agriculture, consti-

tuting chapter one of the consolidated laws," as added by chapter four hundred and thirty-four of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 12. The commissioner of agriculture is hereby empowered and authorized to examine or cause to be examined food or food products produced or secured for use in the state institutions,—milk, monthly; other foods semi-annually—and to make or cause to be made such other examinations as he may deem wise or as the facts seem to necessitate and warrant relative to such food products and relative to the agricultural methods at all farms connected with the state hospitals reporting to the state hospital commission, at all farms connected with state charitable institutions reporting to the fiscal supervisor of state charities, at all farms connected with state prisons reporting to the superintendent of prisons, and report the results of such examinations and make recommendations thereupon as follows: to the fiscal supervisor relative to farms connected with the state charitable institutions reporting to the fiscal supervisor, to the state hospital commission relative to farms reporting to that commission, and to the superintendent of state prisons relative to farms reporting to that official. For the purpose of assisting the commissioner of agriculture in the performance of duties authorized by this section, the fiscal supervisor and the superintendent of prisons and the state hospital commission shall secure and transmit to the commissioner of agriculture such available appropriate information and render such other assistance as the commissioner of agriculture may call for.

The commissioner of agriculture shall give such directions as in his judgment are deemed best to each superintendent, warden, or other person in charge of the several farms connected with the state institutions above mentioned as to proper care and development of farm lands and as to kind, production and disposition of crops, stock and produce and all other matters connected with the management of such farms; which directions when issued shall be made effective by such superintendent, warden or other person in charge of such farms. No land shall hereafter be purchased by the state for farm purposes connected with any of the above institutions without the approval and appraisal of the commissioner of agriculture.

§ 2. This act shall take effect July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

---

## CHAPTER 338, LAWS OF 1910

AN ACT to amend the code of criminal procedure, generally.

Section 1. Section four hundred and ninety-five-a of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 495-a. Proceedings when person under sentence of death is declared insane.—If a defendant in confinement under sentence of death appears to be insane, the governor may appoint a commission of not more than three disinterested persons to examine him, and report to the governor as to his sanity at the time of the examination. The commission must summarily proceed to make their examination. Before commencing they must take the oath prescribed in the code of civil procedure to be taken by referees. They must be attended by the district attorney of the county in which the murder was committed, upon at least seven days' notice to him, and may call and examine witnesses and compel their attendance. The counsel for the defendant may take part in the proceedings. When the commissioners have concluded their examination, they must forthwith report the facts to the governor with their opinion thereon. Whenever any person under sentence of death shall be found insane by such commission, the governor may, in his discretion, order his removal to a state hospital for insane convicts, there to remain until restored to his right mind, and it shall be the duty of the medical superintendent of such hospital, whenever, in his opinion, said convict is cured of his insanity, to report the fact to the state commission in lunacy and a justice of the supreme court of the district in which said hospital is situated, which justice shall thereupon inquire into the truth of such fact, and if the same be proved to his satisfaction, he shall so certify it under his official hand to the clerk of the court in which such convict was sentenced, and cause him, the said convict, to be returned to the custody of the warden of the state prison whence he came, there to be dealt with according to law.

§ 2. Sections four hundred and ninety-six and four hundred and ninety-seven of the code of criminal procedure are hereby repealed.

§ 3. Section four hundred and ninety-eight of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 498. Examination; suspension of execution.—If it be found by the examination that the defendant is insane, the warden must suspend execution of the warrant directing the defendant's death, until he receives a warrant from the governor directing that the defendant be executed.

§ 4. Section four hundred and ninety-nine of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 499. Governor's duty.—The governor upon the receipt of the certificate of the justice of the supreme court, as provided in section four hundred and ninety-five-a, that the defendant is cured of his insanity, and as soon as he is satisfied of the sanity of the defendant, or of his restoration to sanity, must issue his warrant, appointing a

time and place for the execution of the defendant, pursuant to his sentence, unless the sentence is commuted or the convict pardoned, and may in the meantime give directions for the disposition and custody of the defendant.

§ 5. Section five hundred of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 500. If female convict is pregnant, warden of state prison to impanel jury of physicians.—If there is reasonable ground to believe that a female defendant, sentenced to the punishment of death, is pregnant, the warden of the state prison having custody of the defendant must impanel a jury of six physicians to inquire into her pregnancy. A physician acting as a juror upon such an inquisition, need not be qualified to serve as a juror in a court of record.

§ 6. Section five hundred and one of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 501. Inquisition; suspension of execution.—The inquisition of the jury must be signed by the jurors and the warden of the prison. If it is found by the inquisition that the defendant is quick with child, the warden must suspend the execution of the warrant directing her execution until he receives a warrant from the governor directing that the convict be executed.

§ 7. Section five hundred and two of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 502. Warden to transmit inquisition to governor; governor's duty.—The warden must immediately transmit the inquisition to the governor, who, as soon as he is satisfied that the defendant is no longer quick with child, may issue his warrant, appointing a time and place for her execution, pursuant to her sentence, or may commute her punishment to imprisonment for life.

§ 8. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 557, LAWS OF 1910

AN ACT to amend the code of criminal procedure, in relation to proceedings when a person in confinement appears to be insane.

Section 1. Section eight hundred and thirty-six of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 836. Proceedings when person in confinement appears to be insane.—If any person in confinement, under indictment or under a criminal charge, or for want of bail for good behavior, or for keeping the peace, or for appearing as a witness, or by order of any justice, or under any other than civil process, shall appear to be insane, a judge of a court

of record of the city or county or a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district in which the alleged insane person is confined, in all cases outside the city of New York, and in all cases within the city of New York in which the maximum fine for the offense exceeds five hundred dollars or the term of imprisonment for the offense exceeds one year, shall institute a careful investigation, call two legally qualified examiners in lunacy, neither of whom shall be a physician connected with the institution in which such person so to be examined is confined, and other credible witnesses, invite the district attorney to aid in the examination, and, if he deem it necessary, call a jury, and for that purpose is fully empowered to compel the attendance of witnesses and jurors, and if it be satisfactorily proved that he is insane, said judge shall discharge him from imprisonment and instead commit him to a state institution for the care, custody and treatment of the insane, where he shall remain until restored to his right mind. The superintendent of such institution shall then inform the said judge and district attorney so that the person so confined may be returned forthwith to the authority by which he was originally held in confinement; and the proceeding for which the person was in such confinement shall then be resumed. The fees of the medical examiners called as witnesses, and the other necessary expenses for such investigation, shall be audited and allowed at a reasonable sum by said judge, and upon the presentation of the order made by him, such fees and expenses shall be paid by the county treasurer of the county where such person is confined, as a county charge. In case any person within the city of New York, in confinement under indictment or under a criminal charge, or for want of bail for good behavior, or for keeping the peace, or for appearing as a witness, or by order of any justice, or under any other than civil process, in which the maximum fine for the offense does not exceed five hundred dollars or the maximum term of imprisonment for the offense does not exceed one year, or in which no fine or term of imprisonment is provided, shall appear to be insane, the judge or magistrate of the court having jurisdiction over the proceeding in which such person is confined shall commit such apparently insane person, in the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx to the care and custody of the board of trustees of Bellevue and allied hospitals who shall keep such person in a safe and comfortable place until the question of his sanity be determined, and in the boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, to the care and custody of the commissioner of public charities, who shall keep such person in a safe and comfortable place, until the question of his sanity be determined. Whenever in the city of New York a person is committed as apparently insane as above provided, it shall be the duty of the board of trustees of Bellevue

and allied hospitals or the commissioner of public charities, as the case may be, forthwith to take proper measures for the determination of the question of the insanity of such person. If the person shall be found to be sane by the authorities to whom he was committed, the judge committing such person shall be notified, and such person shall be returned forthwith to the authority by which he was originally held in confinement; and the proceeding for which the person was in such confinement shall then be resumed. If such person be found to be insane, and no demand is made for a hearing in behalf of the alleged insane person, a judge of a court of record of the city or county or a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district in which the alleged insane person is confined, shall discharge him from imprisonment and instead commit him to a state institution for the care, custody and treatment of the insane, where he shall remain until restored to his right mind. If a demand is made for a hearing in behalf of the alleged insane person such judge shall proceed in accordance with sections eighty-two and eighty-three of chapter twenty-seven of the consolidated laws. When an insane person, committed to a state institution in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall have been restored to his right mind, the superintendent of such institution shall inform the judge who committed the person of the fact of his recovery, and such person shall be returned forthwith to the authority by which he was originally held in confinement; and the proceeding for which the person was in such confinement shall then be resumed.

---

## CHAPTER 342, LAWS OF 1913

AN ACT to amend the state finance law, in relation to the powers and duties of the state comptroller.

Section 1. Subdivision four of section five of chapter fifty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to state finance, constituting chapter fifty-six of the consolidated laws," is hereby amended to read as follows:

5. Draw warrants on the treasury for the payment of the moneys directed by law to be paid out of the treasury, but no such warrant shall be drawn unless authorized by law, and every such warrant shall refer to the law under which it is drawn.

Section 2. Section sixteen of such chapter is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 16. Accounts and contracts. The comptroller shall prepare a form of accounts to be observed in every state charitable institution,

reformatory, house of refuge, industrial school, department, board or commission, which shall be accepted and followed by them respectively, after thirty days' notice thereof. Such forms shall include such a uniform method of bookkeeping, filing and rendering of accounts as may insure a uniform statement of purchase of like articles, whether by the pound, measure or otherwise, as the interests of the public service may require, and a uniform method of reporting in such institutions and departments, the amount and value of all produce and other articles of maintenance raised upon the lands of the state, or manufactured in such institution, and which may enter into the maintenance of such institution or department. All purchases for the use of any department, office or work of the state government shall be for cash. Each voucher, whether for a purchase or for services or other charge shall be filled up at the time it is taken. Where payment is not made directly by the state treasurer, proof in some proper form shall be furnished on oath, that the voucher was so filled up at the time it was taken, and that the money stated therein to have been paid, was in fact paid in cash or by check or draft on some specified bank.

Before any contract made for or by any state charitable institution, reformatory, house of refuge, industrial school, officer, department, board or commission, shall be executed or become effective, when such contract exceeds one thousand dollars in amount, it shall first be approved by the comptroller and filed in his office. Whenever any liability of any nature shall be incurred by or for any state charitable institution, reformatory, house of refuge, industrial school, officer, department, board or commission, notice that such liability has been incurred shall be immediately given in writing to the state comptroller. Whenever any supplies or materials are furnished to any state charitable institution, reformatory, house of refuge, industrial school, officer, department, board or commission, a duplicate of the invoice shall be delivered to the comptroller at the same time that it is delivered to the officer, department or institution receiving the supplies or materials.

This section, as amended, shall be deemed to supersede any other provision of this chapter or of any other general or special law inconsistent therewith.

Section 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

## CHAPTER 544, LAWS OF 1913

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to final orders upon an application for the discharge of a person imprisoned or restrained in his liberty.

Section 1. Section twenty hundred and forty-three of article three, title two, chapter sixteen of the code of civil procedure, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2043. When discharge to be granted; when proceeding to cease. If it appears, that the prisoner is unlawfully imprisoned or restrained in his liberty, the court or judge must make a final order, discharging him forthwith. If it appears that he is lawfully imprisoned or detained, and is not entitled to be bailed, the court or judge must make a final order, dismissing the proceedings. A final order made in a proceeding brought on behalf of a person imprisoned or detained in any of the state hospitals mentioned in section forty of the insanity law or in the Matteawan State Hospital or in the Dannemora hospital for insane convicts, shall be conclusive evidence, upon a hearing of any subsequent proceeding involving the detention of the same person, of all the facts determined by the court, unless such final order shall otherwise specify.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 494, LAWS OF 1913

AN ACT to amend the labor law, in relation to mechanics working in state institutions.

Section 1. Section three of chapter thirty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act relating to labor, constituting chapter thirty-one of the consolidated laws," as amended by chapter two hundred and ninety-two of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 3. Hours to constitute a day's work. Eight hours shall constitute a legal day's work for all classes of employees in this state except those engaged in farm and domestic service unless otherwise provided by law. This section does not prevent an agreement for overwork at an increased compensation except upon work by or for the state or a municipal corporation, or by contractors or subcontractors therewith. Each contract to which the state or a municipal corporation or a commission appointed pursuant to law is a party which may involve the employment of laborers, workmen, or mechanics shall contain a stipulation that no laborer, workman or mechanic in the employ of



the contractor, subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the work contemplated by the contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day except in cases of extraordinary emergency caused by fire, flood or danger to life or property. The wages to be paid for a legal day's work as hereinbefore defined to all classes of such laborers, workmen or mechanics upon all such public works, or upon any material to be used upon or in connection therewith, shall not be less than the prevailing rate for a day's work in the same trade or occupation in the locality within the state where such public work on, about or in connection with which such labor is performed in its final or completed form is to be situated, erected or used. Each such contract hereafter made shall contain a stipulation that each such laborer, workman or mechanic, employed by such contractor, subcontractor or other person on, about or upon such public work, shall receive such wages herein provided for. Each contract for such public work hereafter made shall contain a provision that the same shall be void and of no effect unless the person or corporation making or performing the same shall comply with the provisions of this section; and no such person or corporation shall be entitled to receive any sum nor shall any officer, agent or employee of the state or of a municipal corporation pay the same or authorize its payment from the funds under his charge or control to any such person or corporation for work done upon any contract, which in its form or manner of performance violates the provisions of this section, but nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to stationary firemen in state hospitals nor to other persons regularly employed in state institutions, except mechanics, nor shall it apply to engineers, electricians and elevator men in the department of public buildings during the annual session of the legislature, nor to the construction, maintenance and repair of highways outside the limits of cities and villages.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 344, LAWS OF 1914

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, relative to the powers and duties of committees of the person and property of incompetent persons.

Section 1. Section twenty-three hundred and forty-two of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2342. Id.; may be compelled to file the same, or render an additional account, et cetera. In the month of February of each year, the

presiding judge of the court by which the committee of the property was appointed, or if he was appointed by the supreme court, the county judge of the county where the order appointing him is entered, must examine, or cause to be examined, under his direction, all accounts and inventories filed by committees of the person and property, since the first day of February of the preceding year. If it appears, upon the examination, that a committee, appointed as prescribed in this title, has omitted to file his annual inventory or accounting, or the affidavit relating thereto, as prescribed in the last section, or if the judge is of the opinion that the interests of the person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, requires that he should render a more full or satisfactory inventory or account, the judge must make an order requiring the committee to supply the deficiency, and also, in his discretion, personally to pay the expense of serving the order upon him. An order so made may be entered and enforced, and the failure to obey it may be punished, as if it were made by the court. Where the committee fails to comply with the order, within three months after it is made, or, where the judge has reason to believe that sufficient cause exists for the removal of the committee, the judge may, in his direction, appoint a fit person special guardian of the incompetent person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, for the purpose of filing a petition in his behalf for the removal of the committee and prosecuting the necessary proceedings for that purpose. The committee may be compelled in the discretion of the court to pay personally the costs of the proceedings so instituted. Where the examination of the accounts and inventories of committees of incompetent persons provided for herein is made pursuant to the order or direction of a county judge, the expense of such examination as allowed by the county judge directing the examination shall be payable by the county treasurer of the county out of any court funds in his hands upon the order of the county judge directing such examination. The committee of the property of an incompetent person appointed as prescribed in this title, may at any time in the discretion of the court making such appointment, render to such court an intermediate judicial account of all his proceedings affecting the property of the incompetent person to the date of the filing thereof; and said account shall be then judicially adjusted, determined and filed; and the same shall be in all respects a final judicial account of the proceedings of said committee affecting said property to that time. Notice of the application for such intermediate accounting shall be given in the manner in which and to the persons to whom notice of application for the appointment of a committee of the person or property of an alleged lunatic, idiot

or habitual drunkard is required to be given by title six of chapter seventeen of the code of civil procedure. The court shall have power and it shall be its duty to appoint a suitable person as special guardian of the incompetent person for the protection of his rights and interest in said proceeding.

---

## CHAPTER 327, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the public health law, in relation to the sale of habit-forming drugs.

§ 249-a. Commitment of habitual drug users; procedure; discharge. The constant use by any person of any habit-forming drug, except under the direction and consent of a duly licensed physician, is hereby declared to be dangerous to the public health. Whenever a complaint shall be made to any magistrate that any person is addicted to the use of any habit-forming drug, without the consent or direction of a duly licensed physician, such magistrate, after due notice and hearing, is\* satisfied that the complaint is founded and that the person is addicted to the use of a habit-forming drug, shall commit such person to a state, county or city hospital or institutions licensed under the state lunacy commission, or any correctional or charitable institution maintained by the state or any municipality thereof, for the treatment of disease or inebriety. Any court having jurisdiction of a defendant in a criminal proceeding, if it appears that the defendant is a habitual drug user, may commit such user for treatment as herein provided at any stage of such proceeding against such defendant, and may stay proceedings, withhold conviction or suspend sentence, pending the period of such commitment. Whenever the chief medical officer of such institution shall certify to any magistrate that any person so committed has been sufficiently treated or give any other reason which is deemed adequate and sufficient, he may discharge the person so committed. Every person committed under the provisions of this section shall observe all the rules and regulations of the institution or hospital. Any such person who wilfully violates the rules and regulations of the institution or repeatedly conducts himself in a disorderly manner may be taken before a magistrate by the order of the chief medical officer of the institution. The chief medical officer may enter a complaint against such person for disorderly conduct and the magistrate, after a hearing and upon due evidence of such disorderly conduct may commit such person for a period of not to exceed six months to any institution to which persons convicted of disorderly conduct or vagrancy

\* So in the original.

may be committed, and such institution shall keep such persons separate and apart from the other inmates, provided that nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any person committed to any institution under its provisions from appealing to any court having jurisdiction for a review of the evidence in which this commitment was made.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 325, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the code of civil procedure, in relation to production of hospital records by virtue of a subpoena duces tecum.

Section 1. The code of civil procedure is hereby amended by adding a new section after section eight hundred and sixty-seven thereof, to be section eight hundred sixty-seven-a, to read as follows:

§ 867-a. Subpoena duces tecum relating to hospital records.—Where a subpoena duces tecum shall be served upon a public hospital, or superintendent or officer thereof, requiring the production of any books of such hospital, showing certain entries or records therein, or any other record or data relating to the physical condition or treatment of a patient, a transcript of such entries or records or data duly certified by the superintendent of such hospital or his assistant and delivered to the court or tribunal requiring it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with such subpoena, unless otherwise ordered by the court, and any such transcript authenticated and produced as herein provided, shall be deemed evidence as if the original of such books, entries or records were produced.

§ 2. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and fifteen.

---

## CHAPTER 295, LAWS OF 1915

AN ACT to amend the judiciary law, in relation to the appointment of examining physicians in criminal or special proceedings.

Section 1. Chapter thirty-five of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to the administration of justice, constituting chapter thirty of the consolidated laws," is hereby amended by inserting therein a new section after section thirty thereof, to be section thirty-one, to read as follows:

§ 31. Examining physicians. In a criminal action or proceeding or in a special proceeding instituted by the state writ of habeas corpus or certiorari to inquire into the cause of detention, in which the soundness of mind of a person is in issue, the court in which or the judge or justice before whom the action or special proceeding is pending may appoint not more than three disinterested competent physicians to examine such person as to his soundness of mind at the time of the examination. Any such examining physician may be sworn as a witness at the instance of any party to the action or proceeding. The compensation of such examining physician for making such examination and testifying, when certified by the presiding judge or justice of the court or judge or justice making the appointment, shall be paid out of any funds available for the payment of and in the same manner as other court expenses.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## CHAPTER 400, LAWS OF 1918

AN ACT to amend the state finance law, in relation to creating a central supply committee for the state, and prescribing its powers and duties.

Section 1. Article seven and sections one hundred and ten and one hundred and eleven of chapter fifty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to state finance, constituting chapter fifty-six of the consolidated laws," are hereby renumbered article eight and sections one hundred and fifty and one hundred and fifty-one, respectively, and a new article seven added to read as follows:

### ARTICLE VII

#### Central Supply Committee

Section 110. Creation.

111. Organization; sub-committee of the officers and employees.

112. Meetings.

113. General powers.

114. Rules and regulations.

115. Joint contracts after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

- 116. Annual schedule; articles included.
- 117. Letting of contracts.
- 118. Notice of contracts.
- 119. Purchases; how made.
- 120. Aid to departments and officers.
- 121. Exemptions.
- 122. Members shall not be financially interested.
- 123. Schedules of requirements.

§ 110. Creation. A committee of seven members is hereby created consisting, ex-officio, of the state comptroller, the state commissioner of education, the superintendent of public works, the secretary of the trustees of public buildings, the chairman of the state hospital commission, the fiscal supervisor of state charities, and the superintendent of state prisons, which shall be known as central supply committee for the state of New York. All members of the committee shall serve without pay. The state comptroller shall be chairman of such committee.

§ 111. Organization; sub-committee of state officers and employees. Within thirty days after this article takes effect the committee shall meet and organize by electing a secretary from among its members, or from among the employees of the state who shall have had broad experience in the purchasing of materials and supplies. Such secretary shall serve at the pleasure of the committee without extra compensation over and above that received in the regular occupation in which he is employed. Such committee may also appoint from among the state officers and employees such sub-committees as it may deem necessary from time to time in carrying out the provisions of this article. Such sub-committees may be changed or removed at the pleasure of the committee.

§ 112. Meetings. Regular meetings of the committee shall be held on the first Tuesday of each month between the hours of two and four o'clock in the afternoon unless such day falls upon a holiday, in which case the meeting shall be held during the same hours on the next day following. Special meetings may be called by the state comptroller or by any three members of the committee at any time. A majority of the members present at any meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business unless otherwise herein provided. All meetings shall be held at the office of the state comptroller in Albany and shall be open to the public. The committee shall keep and record full minutes of all its meetings and such minutes shall be open to public inspection at all reasonable hours.

§ 113. General powers. The committee shall have power to take

and hear testimony, subpoena witnesses and compel the production of books, papers and records; and the members thereof or any person duly authorized by it shall have power to inspect the books, records and documents of any state department, board, commission, office or institution, and the head of any such department, board, commission, office or institution or any other person in charge thereof shall afford to any member of such committee or other person delegated by it to make such examination every facility for such purpose. Any member of the committee may designate in writing a deputy or other assistant in the employ of the state to represent and act for him at any regular or special meeting of the committee or for any other purpose coming within the powers and duties of such member.

§ 114. Rules and regulations. The committee may make rules and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this article, which rules and regulations shall be open to the inspection of the public at the office of the comptroller in Albany during the ordinary business hours of each day and shall be observed by all departments, boards, commissions, institutions and persons coming within the purview of this article.

§ 115. Joint contracts after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen. The committee shall continue its investigation of the methods of the state departments, boards, commissions, officers and institutions in the purchasing of materials and supplies with a view to the systematic organization and consolidation of such purchasing on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and nineteen, and thereafter all materials and supplies, including furniture and furnishings, required for the various departments, boards, commissions, offices and institutions of the state which the committee may determine shall be purchased by joint contract and which are not required to be purchased from the penal institutions of the state under the provisions of the prison law shall be collectively advertised and contracted for by the committee on such days as it may designate.

§ 116. Annual schedule; articles included. The committee shall make an annual classified schedule of all materials and supplies which it shall have determined shall be purchased on joint contracts as a basis for soliciting bids for the furnishing thereof upon formulas and specifications drawn up by such experts in the service of the state as the committee may see fit to call upon who shall render whatever assistance the committee requires. Such schedule shall so far as possible be co-ordinated to the state's fiscal year. Articles intended to be purchased by joint contract are those in common use by or suitable for the ordinary needs of two or more of the state departments, boards, commissions, offices and institutions, but the com-

mittee shall have discretion to amend the annual schedule from time to time so as to include any articles which in its judgment could be more advantageously thus purchased. The determination of the committee that articles shall be purchased by joint contract shall be binding upon all the departments, boards, commissions, offices and institutions of the state for which such articles are included, but such determination shall not affect the provisions of the state finance law requiring the comptroller's approval of contracts in excess of one thousand dollars in amount. Articles not determined by the committee to be purchased on joint contract may be purchased under existing laws aside from the provisions of this article.

§ 117. Letting of contracts. Contracts shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder, taking into consideration the quality of the articles proposed to be supplied and their closest conformity with the specifications and uses for which required. All bids may be rejected. The committee shall determine the periods for which such contracts shall be let, except that no contract shall be let for a period longer than one year. Bond for the proper performance of each contract may be required or waived in the discretion of the committee.

§ 118. Notice of contracts. On the letting of any contract under this article, the comptroller shall in writing notify each department, board, commission and the head of each group of institutions for which any materials and supplies are included, of the execution of such contract, stating the prices of the articles included therein and where and of whom they may be obtained.

§ 119. Purchases; how made. All purchases under a joint contract let pursuant to this article shall be made for cash or on credit or time not exceeding sixty days.

§ 120. Aid to departments and officers. The committee shall aid the various departments, boards, commissions, officers and institutions in securing the proper fulfillment of contracts, for which purpose it may prescribe rules providing for such examinations, tests and deliveries of the articles received as may be necessary, wherein in its judgment existing methods of examinations, tests and deliveries are insufficient; in making additions to the said schedules; in the preparation, opening and considering of bids and in such other ways as the comptroller may request from time to time.

§ 121. Exemptions. In sudden emergencies arising from unforeseen causes which endanger the public health or the welfare of the inmates of the institutions or the property of the state, any articles required for immediate delivery to meet such exigencies; telephone service and electric light and power service purchased by contract from corporations or individuals; and articles used in scientific laboratory,



research or demonstration work shall be exempted from the provisions of this article. The committee, in its discretion, may specifically exempt from this article any or all materials and supplies required in the operation of the industrial or manufacturing departments of any state institution by the affirmative vote of not less than five of its members.

§ 122. Members shall not be financially interested. No member of the committee shall be financially interested or have any personal beneficial interest either directly or indirectly in the purchase of any materials or supplies under this article nor in any firm, corporation, partnership or association furnishing or bidding on any such materials and supplies.

§ 123. Schedules of requirements. All departments, boards, commissions and the heads of and for the various groups of all the state institutions, shall, between the first day of January and the first day of March in each year after this article takes effect, file with the state comptroller schedules of the estimated quantities of materials and supplies of such character and classes as the committee may designate that will be required for the next ensuing fiscal year of the state, specifying the articles and substantially the grades and qualities thereof. The committee shall consider such schedule with a view to consolidating, so far as practicable, the quantities of similar articles required, eliminating such as it may deem unnecessary and substituting standard grades, and, for the purpose of such consideration, may request that a representative from each or any such department, board, commission, office, group of institutions or separate institution be delegated to attend any meeting of the committee for the purpose of assisting in the determination of such elimination or substitution but in such determination, the decision of the committee shall be final.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

---

## EXTRACTS FROM CHAPTER 118, LAWS OF 1916

AN ACT to amend the consolidated laws, and other general acts in relation to change of the fiscal year and to adapting such laws to such change.

Section 1. Section two of chapter fifty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to state finance, constituting chapter fifty-six of the consolidated laws," is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2. Fiscal year.—The fiscal year of all offices, asylums, hospitals, charitable and reformatory institutions in this state shall begin with the first day of July and end with the next following thirtieth day of June. All books and accounts in the offices of the comptroller and treasurer shall be kept by fiscal years. All annual accounts required to be rendered to the comptroller or treasurer by any person shall be closed on the thirtieth day of June in each year, and rendered as soon thereafter as practicable, if no time is specially prescribed by law. The first fiscal year under this section as hereby amended shall begin on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixteen; and the current fiscal year is hereby abridged, to end on the thirtieth day of June in such year.

Where any statute provides, in terms or effect, that any inventory or account, or a report relating in whole or in part to receipts and disbursements of money, be made to the legislature or any state officer annually, or for a year, by a board, commission or officer under the state government, such inventory or account, and such report so far as it relates to such receipts and disbursements, shall be for the preceding fiscal year, unless the calendar year be expressly mentioned.

§ 2. Subdivision six of section four of such chapter is hereby amended to read as follows:

6. Make a report to the legislature at its annual session, containing a complete statement of the funds of the state, its resources and public expenditures during the preceding fiscal year, a statement of each object of expenditure, the funds, if any, from which it is to be defrayed, and a statement of all claims against the state presented to him where no provision or an insufficient provision for the payment thereof has been made by law, with the facts relating thereto and his opinion thereon, and suggesting plans for the improvement and management of the public resources, and containing such other information and recommendations relating to the fiscal affairs of the state, as in his judgment should be communicated to the legislature. He shall also report to the legislature on or before February first in each year the expenditures, except for construction work and permanent betterments, of each state department, commission, board, bureau, office and institution, for the first six months of the then current fiscal year.

§ 3. Section seventeen of such chapter, as amended by chapter two hundred and fifteen of the laws of nineteen hundred and fourteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 17. Itemized and monthly accounts of public officers.—The proper officer of each state hospital, asylum, charitable or reformatory institution, the state hospital commission, the state board of charities, the state board of health, the conservation commission and all other state

commissions, commissioners and boards, shall, on or before the fifteenth day of each month, render to the comptroller a detailed and itemized account of all receipts and expenditures of such hospital, asylum, institution, commission, or board of commissioners during the month next preceding. Such account shall give in detail the source of all receipts, including the sums received from any county, and to be accompanied by original and proper vouchers for all funds paid from the state treasury, unless such vouchers have been previously filed with the comptroller and have appended or annexed thereto the affidavit of the officer making the same to the effect that the goods and other articles therein specified were purchased and received by him or under his direction; or that the indebtedness was incurred under his direction; that the goods were purchased at a fair cash market price and that neither he, nor any person in his behalf, had any pecuniary or other interest in the articles purchased or in the indebtedness incurred; that he received no pecuniary or other benefits therefrom, nor any promises thereof; that the articles contained in such bill were received by him, and that they conformed in all respects to the goods ordered by him or under his direction, both in quality and quantity. The state comptroller, the president of the state board of charities, and the fiscal supervisor of state charities shall from time to time classify into grades the officers and employees of the various charitable and reformatory institutions required by law to report to the fiscal supervisor, and in the month of September of each year recommend to the governor such changes in the salaries or wages of such officers and employees for the ensuing fiscal year as may seem proper, but such changes shall not be made unless the governor shall approve the same in writing. Differences in the expense of living and rates of wages in the localities in which such institutions are situate may be considered. The comptroller shall have the power of audit subject to such classification.

§ 4. Section twenty of such chapter is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 20. Annual inventory and report of institutions.—Every state charitable institution, state hospital, reformatory, house of refuge and industrial school shall file with the comptroller annually, on or before July twentieth, a certified inventory of all articles of maintenance on hand at the close of the preceding fiscal year, stating the kind and amount of each article. Every state charitable institution, state hospital, reformatory, house of refuge, state agricultural experiment station, and the health officer of the port of New York during the continuance of such office, required by law to report annually to the legislature, shall state an inventory of each article of property,

stating its kind and amount, except supplies for maintenance, belonging to the state and in their possession on July first of each year.

§ 5. Section forty-four of chapter fifty-seven of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act relating to state charities, constituting chapter fifty-five of the consolidated laws," as amended by chapter four hundred and five of the laws of nineteen hundred and eleven, is hereby repealed.

§ 6. Subdivision seven of section sixty-five of such chapter is hereby amended to read as follows:

7. See that such accounts and records shall be fully made up to the first days of January and July in each year, and that the principal effects and results, with his report thereon, be presented to the board at its next meeting;

§ 7. Subdivision three of section sixty-six of such chapter, as amended by chapter four hundred and forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

3. Balance all the accounts on his book on the first day of each July, and make a statement thereof, and an abstract of all the receipts and payments of the past year; and, within three days thereafter, deliver the same to the auditing committee of the managers, who shall compare the same with his books and vouchers, and verify the same by a further comparison with the books of the superintendent, and certify the correctness thereof to the managers at their annual meeting;

§ 8. Subdivision three of section one hundred and eight of such chapter, as amended by chapter four hundred and forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

3. Balance all the accounts on his books on the first day of each July, and make a statement thereof, and an abstract of all the receipts and payments of the past year; and within five days thereafter deliver the same to the auditing committee of the managers, who shall compare the same with his books and vouchers, and verify the same by a comparison with the books of the superintendent, and certify the correctness thereof to the managers at their annual meeting.

§ 9. Subdivision three of section one hundred and thirty-two of such chapter, as amended by chapter four hundred and forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

3. Make a detailed report to the legislature on or before the fifteenth day of January in each year, with recommendations as said managers may deem expedient, together with a statement of all moneys received by them and of the progress made in the erection of buildings for hos-

pital purposes, if any, for the year ending on the thirtieth day of June preceding the date of such report.

§ 10. Subdivision three of section one hundred and thirty-four, as thus renumbered by chapter four hundred and forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

3. Balance all accounts on his books annually on the last day of June and make a statement thereof and an abstract of the receipts and payments of the past year, and deliver the same within thirty days to the auditing committee of the managers who shall compare the same with the books and vouchers and verify the results upon further comparison with the books of the steward and certify to the correctness thereof to the managers at their next meeting.

§ 11. Subdivision three of section one hundred and fifty-eight, as amended by chapter four hundred and forty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and ten, is hereby amended to read as follows:

3. Balance all the accounts on his books on the first day of each July, and make a statement thereof, and an abstract of all the receipts and payments of the past fiscal year; and within five days thereafter deliver the same to the auditing committee of the trustees, who shall compare the same with his books and vouchers, and verify the same by a comparison with the books of the superintendent, and certify the correctness thereof to the trustees at their next meeting. \* \* \* \*

(The amendments made by this chapter to the Insanity Law have been incorporated in such law as printed in this volume.)

---

## EXTRACTS FROM CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### § 336. Plea of insanity.

Whenever a person in confinement under indictment desires to offer the plea of insanity, he may present such plea at the time of his arraignment, as a specification under the plea of not guilty.

Sec. 454. When defendant acquitted on the ground of insanity, the fact to be stated with the verdict; commitment of defendant to state asylum.

When the defense is insanity of the defendant the jury must be instructed, if they acquit him on that ground, to state the fact with their verdict. The court must, thereupon, if the defendant be in custody, and they deem his discharge dangerous to the public peace or safety, order him to be committed to the state lunatic asylum until he becomes sane.

§ 2. Section six hundred and fifty-eight of the code of criminal procedure is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 658. Appointment of commission; their proceedings.—When a defendant pleads insanity, as prescribed in section three hundred and thirty-six, the court in which the indictment is pending, instead of proceeding with the trial of the indictment, may appoint a commission of not more than three disinterested persons, to examine him and report to the court as to his sanity at the time of the commission of the crime. The commission must summarily proceed to make their examination. Before commencing they must take the oath prescribed in the code of civil procedure, to be taken by referees. They must be attended by the district attorney of the county, and may call and examine witnesses and compel their attendance. The counsel of the defendant may take part in the proceedings. When the commissioners have concluded their examination, they must forthwith report the facts to the court with their opinion thereon.

§ 3. This act shall take effect September first, nineteen hundred and ten.

Sec. 659. If found insane, trial or judgment suspended, and defendant to be committed to state lunatic asylum, if his discharge be dangerous to the public peace or safety.

If the commission find the defendant insane, the trial of judgment must be suspended until he becomes sane; and the court, if it deem his discharge dangerous to the public peace or safety, must order that he be, in the meantime, committed by the sheriff to a state lunatic asylum; and that upon his becoming sane, he be re-delivered by the superintendent of the asylum to the sheriff.

Sec. 661. Detention of defendant in asylum, and proceedings on his becoming sane.

If the defendant be received into the asylum, he must be detained there until he becomes sane. When he becomes sane, the superintendent must give a written notice of that fact to a judge of the supreme court of the district in which the asylum is situated. The judge must require the sheriff without delay to bring the defendant from the asylum and place him in the proper custody until he be brought to trial, judgment, or execution, as the case may be, or be legally discharged.

Sec. 662. Expenses incident to sending defendant to asylum, how paid.

The expenses of sending the defendant to the asylum, of keeping him there, and of bringing him back, are, in the first instance, chargeable to the county from which he was sent; but the county may recover them from the estate of the defendant, if he have any, or

from a relative, town, city, or county, bound to provide for and maintain him elsewhere.

Sec. 662-a. Costs of commission charge upon the county.

The costs of any commission of lunacy, pursuant to the provisions of this article, shall be a charge upon the county in which the commission shall have been executed. The commissioners are entitled to such compensation for their services as the court may direct.

## EXTRACTS FROM PENAL CODE

Sec. 1120. Irresponsibility of idiot or lunatic.

An act done by a person who is an idiot, imbecile, lunatic or insane is not a crime. A person can not be tried, sentenced to any punishment or punished for a crime while he is in a state of idiocy, imbecility, lunacy or insanity so as to be incapable of understanding the proceeding or making his defense.

A person is not excused from criminal liability as an idiot, imbecile, lunatic, or insane person, except upon proof that, at the time of committing the alleged criminal act, he was laboring under such a defect of reason as:

1. Not to know the nature and quality of the act he was doing; or,
2. Not to know that the act was wrong.

Sec. 1121. Unlawful confinement of idiots, lunatics and insane persons.

A person, who confines an idiot, lunatic or insane person, in any other manner or in any other place than as authorized by law, and a person guilty of harsh, cruel or unkind treatment of, or any neglect of duty towards, any idiot, lunatic or insane person under confinement, whether lawfully or unlawfully confined, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Sec 1122. Maintaining private insane asylums.

A person who conducts or maintains a private insane asylum, or institution for the care or treatment of persons of unsound mind, without a license issued and granted to such person according to law, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

---

## CHAPTER 435, LAWS OF 1917

AN ACT to amend the military law, relative to compensation of state and municipal officers and employees while absent on military or naval duty, and assignments of members of national guard or naval militia to certain services.

Section 1. Section two hundred and forty-five of chapter forty-one of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled, "An act in relation to the militia, constituting chapter thirty-six of the consolidated

laws," as added by chapter one hundred and three of the laws of nineteen hundred and eleven, is hereby amended to read as follows :

§ 245. State and municipal officers and employees absent on military or naval duty.—1. Every officer and employee of the state or of a municipal corporation or of any other political subdivision thereof who is a member of the national guard or naval militia shall be entitled to absent himself from his duties or service while engaged in the performance of ordered military or naval duty under the provisions of this chapter and while going to and returning from such duty. No such officer or employee shall be subjected by any person whatever directly or indirectly by reason of such absence to any loss or diminution of vacation or holiday privileges or be prejudiced by reason of such absence with reference to promotion or continuance in office or employment or to reappointment to office or to re-employment.

2. Every officer and employee of the state or of a municipal corporation or of any other political subdivision thereof who has heretofore entered, or who has obligated himself to enter, the federal military, naval or marine service, or who is required by draft or conscription to enter such service, or who shall hereafter enter such federal service with the consent, in the case of an officer or employee of the state, of the governor, and in the case of an officer or employee of a city with the consent of the mayor, or in the case of an officer or employee of any other municipal corporation or political subdivision of the state, with the consent of the board or officer appointing such officer or employee, and shall perform military, naval or other duty therein, and because thereof shall be absent from his duties as such officer or employee of the state or of a municipal corporation or any other political subdivision thereof, shall not, during the period of the present war and for a period of two months thereafter, be deprived either directly or indirectly, by reason of such absence, of any privileges as such officer or employee, or be prejudiced in any way because of such absence with reference to promotion or continuance in office or employment or to reappointment to office or to re-employment.

3. During the absence of an officer or employee of the state or of a municipal corporation or of any other political subdivision thereof while engaged in the performance of ordered military or naval duty as a member of the national guard or naval militia, or in the performance of duty in the federal military, naval or marine service as hereinbefore provided, he shall receive such part of his salary or compensation as such officer or employee as equals the excess, if any, of such salary or compensation over the compensation paid to him for the performance of such duty; but such payment by the state or by a municipal cor-



poration or political subdivision thereof to an officer or employee during such absence shall not be less than twenty-five dollars a month.

4. An officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision thereof other than a city shall not enlist as a member of the national guard or naval militia or volunteer in the federal military, naval or marine service, and be thereafter entitled to any part of his salary or compensation as such officer or employee, without the consent of the governor, and an officer or employee of a city shall not so enlist and be thereafter entitled to any part of his salary or compensation as such officer or employee without the consent of the mayor of such city.

5. An officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision thereof, other than a city, who is a member of the national guard or naval militia or is in the federal military, naval or marine service, shall be relieved from service therein when directed by the governor and with the consent of the federal war or navy department, when the public interests require that he shall perform his civil duties as such officer or employee, and an officer or employee of a city may in like manner, on the request of the mayor thereof, be discharged from such service when the public interests require that he shall perform his duties as such officer or employee.

6. The terms "officer and employee" as used in this section shall include every person by whatsoever title, description or designation known who receives any pay, salary or compensation of any kind from the state or a municipal corporation or of any other political subdivision thereof, or who is in any department of the state.

§ 2. The adjutant-general shall, whenever in the judgment of the governor public security or national defense requires, and with the consent of the federal war department, assign, detail or temporarily release members of the national guard and naval militia of the state for services or work in the production of agricultural products, the manufacture of munitions and other commodities required for the prosecution of the war and public defense, or for any other service required for public security or defense. This section shall continue in full force and effect until the end of the present war and for a period of two months thereafter.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

**CHAPTER 602, LAWS OF 1919**

AN ACT to provide increased compensation to officers and employees of the state of New York made necessary by the war, and making an appropriation therefor, and to repeal chapter five hundred and fifty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and eighteen, entitled "An act to provide for increased compensation to civilian employees of the state of New York during the existing war for civilization, and making an appropriation therefor."

Section 1. In recognition of continued increased cost of living occasioned by the war with the German empire and its allies and subject to the limitations and exceptions hereinafter set forth, there shall be paid for and during the fiscal year beginning July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen:

1. To all persons employed and paid by the state of New York and compensated at a less rate than fourteen hundred dollars per annum, additional compensation at the rate of ten per centum per annum, provided that if such extra compensation will make the total compensation of any employee exceed fifteen hundred dollars, only such proportion of said additional compensation shall be allowed and paid as will make the total compensation equal fifteen hundred dollars.

2. To all persons employed and paid by the state of New York and compensated at a rate of fourteen hundred dollars or more, but not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars, additional compensation of one hundred dollars, provided that if such extra compensation will make the total compensation of any employee exceed twenty-five hundred dollars, such employee shall receive only such additional compensation as will make the total compensation equal twenty-five hundred dollars.

§ 2. The compensation on which the rate herein provided shall be based shall be the compensation paid on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, from the appropriations made by chapter one hundred and fifty-one of the laws of nineteen hundred and eighteen or any other appropriation act then effective providing money for the permanent salary or compensation of employees in any one or more departments of the state government.

§ 3. The additional compensation herein provided for shall not be paid to temporary employees or to those whose services are required for but brief periods. Nor shall it be paid to any persons who receive a part of their salaries or wages for the same service from sources other than the state if the total compensation for such service from

all sources is more than the limitations provided by this act. The additional compensation payable hereunder to a person receiving a part of his compensation from sources other than the state shall bear the same ratio to the additional compensation allowed under section one hereof as does the regular compensation paid by the state to the total regular compensation from all sources. Regular seasonal employees shall not be regarded as temporary.

§ 4. The additional compensation hereby provided for shall not be paid to any permanent or seasonal employee who shall enter the service after the enactment of this act.

§ 5. If the rate of compensation of any person shall be increased on or after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, either by increase in the salary of the position or by promotion or transfer, out of any moneys other than those appropriated by this act, to the extent of the additional compensation herein provided for, no additional compensation shall be paid to that person out of the moneys hereby appropriated, and if any such rate of compensation shall be so increased to the extent of less than the additional compensation herein provided for, the moneys hereby appropriated shall be available only to pay the difference between such increase and the additional compensation herein provided for.

§ 6. Where any salary or compensation is fixed by statute with the provision for periodical increases, the additional compensation herein provided for shall be computed upon that salary or compensation as fixed from time to time under such statute without regard to the rate of such salary or compensation on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen. But if the statute so fixing compensations be amended to increase the salary of any position beyond that payable in the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, to the extent of the additional compensation herein provided for, no additional compensation shall be paid hereunder. If any such salary shall be so increased by less than the additional compensation herein provided for, only such proportion of such additional compensation shall be allowed as will make the total compensation equal to the compensation payable in the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, plus the additional compensation herein provided for.

§ 7. As to those officers and employees receiving maintenance, no additional compensation shall be allowed or paid under this act to those receiving a total of money compensation and maintenance equaling or exceeding the limitations provided by this act. If such total be less than such limitation the additional compensation to be allowed

and paid under this act shall be computed on the salary compensation only and not on the total of salary compensation and maintenance or commutation.

§ 8. Regular officers and employees whose compensation is computed on the basis of hour, or day rates, shall be entitled to receive additional compensation at the rate specified herein when the fixed rate of compensation for the regular working hours of a day is less than five dollars; and when such additional compensation would bring the total to more than five dollars per diem, only such proportion thereof shall be allowed as will bring the total up to five dollars per diem.

§ 9. This act shall not apply to any new position created on or after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen; but a position shall not be deemed new within the meaning of this section, if it supersedes a former position, in existence on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, and is merely a substituted position, of the same general character as the former position, under another name or description.

§ 10. Chapter five hundred and fifty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and eighteen, entitled "An act to provide for increased compensation to civilian employees of the state of New York during the existing war for civilization, and making an appropriation therefor," is hereby repealed.

§ 11. The sum of four hundred and twenty-nine thousand dollars (\$429,000), being the unexpended balance of money appropriated by chapter five hundred and fifty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and eighteen, is hereby reappropriated and the additional sum of two hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars (\$275,000) is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this act, payable by the treasurer on the warrant of the comptroller in the manner provided by law for the payment of moneys appropriated for the compensation of state officers and employees to which this act is applicable.

§ 12. This act shall take effect July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

**CHAPTER 83, LAWS OF 1919**

AN ACT to amend the state finance law, in relation to purchases by state departments, boards and commissions.

Section 1. Chapter fifty-eight of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An act in relation to state finance, constituting chapter fifty-six of the consolidated laws," is hereby amended by inserting therein, after section forty-three-a, a new section to be section forty-three-b, to read as follows:

§ 43-b. Purchases by state departments from the United States government. Whenever money is available, by appropriation, for the purchase of material, equipment or supplies, for the state, by a state department, board or commission, such material, equipment or supplies may be purchased by such department, board or commission, with the approval of the comptroller, from the United States government, if the price be lower than the ruling market price, notwithstanding any provision of statute inconsistent herewith.

§ 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

## **EXTRACTS FROM THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION LAW RELATING TO THE EXCLUSION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIEN DEFECTIVES WHICH BECAME EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 1917**

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the word "alien" wherever used in this Act shall include any person not a native-born or naturalized citizen of the United States; but this definition shall not be held to include Indians in the United States not taxed or citizens of the islands under the jurisdiction of the United States. That the term "United States" as used in the title as well as in the various sections of this Act shall be construed to mean the United States, and any waters, territory, or other place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, except the Isthmian Canal Zone; but if any alien shall leave the Canal Zone or any insular possession of the United States and attempt to enter any other place under the jurisdiction of the United States, nothing contained in this Act shall be construed as permitting him to enter under any other conditions than those applicable to all aliens. \* \* \* \* \*

Sec. 2. That there shall be levied, collected, and paid a tax of \$8 for every alien, including alien seamen regularly admitted as provided in this Act, entering the United States: Provided, That children under sixteen years of age who accompany their father or their mother shall not be subject to said tax. \* \* \* \* \*

Sec. 3. That the following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States: All idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons; persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; persons of constitutional psychopathic inferiority; persons with chronic alcoholism; \* \* \* \* \*

Sec. 19. That at any time within five years after entry, any alien who at the time of entry was a member of one or more of the classes excluded by law; \* \* \* \* \* any alien who within five years after entry becomes a public charge from causes not affirmatively shown to have arisen subsequent to landing; \* \* \* \* \* shall, upon the warrant of the Secretary of Labor, be taken into custody and deported. \* \* \* \*

Sec. 20. That the deportation of aliens provided for in this Act shall, at the option of the Secretary of Labor, be to the country whence they came or to the foreign port at which such aliens embarked for the United States; or, if such embarkation was for foreign contiguous territory, to the foreign port at which they embarked for such territory; or, if such aliens entered foreign contiguous territory from the

United States and later entered the United States, or if such aliens are held by the country from which they entered the United States not to be subjects or citizens of such country, and such country refuses to permit their reentry, or imposes any condition upon permitting reentry, then to the country of which such aliens are subjects or citizens, or to the country in which they resided prior to entering the country from which they entered the United States. If deportation proceedings are instituted at any time within five years after the entry of the alien, such deportation, including one-half of the entire cost of removal to the port of deportation, shall be at the expense of the contractor, procurer, or other person by whom the alien was unlawfully induced to enter the United States, or, if that can not be done, then the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of such vessels or transportation line by which such aliens respectively came, or, if that is not practicable, at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act. \* \* \* \* \* Provided, That when in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor the mental or physical condition of such alien is such as to require personal care and attendance, the said Secretary shall when necessary employ a suitable person for that purpose, who shall accompany such alien to his or her final destination, and the expense incident to such service shall be defrayed in the same manner as the expense of deporting the accompanied alien is defrayed. Pending the final disposal of the case of any alien so taken into custody, he may be released under bond in the penalty of not less than \$500 with security approved by the Secretary of Labor, conditioned that such alien shall be produced when required for a hearing or hearings in regard to the charge upon which he has been taken into custody, and for deportation if he shall be found to be unlawfully within the United States. \* \* \* \* \*

---

*Reciprocal arrangement of the exchange of insane persons entered into by the State Board of Insanity of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the State Hospital Commission of the State of New York*

(1) The term "resident" as used in this agreement shall be a person who has lived continuously in either State for a period of at least two years and, subsequently to acquiring such a residence in either State, has not acquired a residence in any other State by living continuously two years in such other State; provided that time spent

in an institution or on parole from an institution for the insane shall not be counted in determining the time of residence in a State.

(2) All insane residents of either State shall be promptly accepted by the duly constituted authorities of such State.

(3) In certain cases where the relatives or legal guardians or committee or persons legally liable for the maintenance and support of the patient are residents of either State, and some member of the family, or the ward of such guardian or committee, acquires a residence as defined in this agreement in the other State and becomes a public charge because of insanity, for the convenience of the relatives and for humanitarian reasons the person may be accepted by the duly constituted authorities of the State in which such relatives, etc., reside.

(4) Each hospital in each State shall accept promptly persons paroled by such hospital when returned to the institution by the proper authorities of the other State during the period of parole.

(5) For the purpose of this agreement, the residence of a minor shall be considered the same as the residence of the parents.

(6) Accurate and detailed histories are to be presented by each State in asking for the acceptance of a patient.

(7) No person is to be transferred from one State to the other who is not in condition to travel without danger to himself or to others, such transfers, however, to be made as soon as the mental and physical condition of the patient warrants.

(8) In returning an accepted patient under this agreement, the State making the return shall bear all the expenses incurred and the patient shall be accompanied in every case by an authorized agent of the State making the return to the place designated by the authorities of the State to which the patient is returned.

(9) By mutual consent, in any particular case not covered by the terms of this agreement, it may be modified to meet the special conditions.

(10) This agreement, duly signed by the members of the respective Commissions of New York and Massachusetts shall remain in force for a period of five years from May 1, 1915.

ANDREW D. MORGAN,  
JAMES V. MAY,  
FRED H. PARKER,

*New York State Hospital  
Commission.*

MICHAEL J. O'MEARA,  
L. VERNON BRIGGS,  
CHARLES E. WARD,

*Massachusetts State Board  
of Insanity.*

BOSTON, Mass., April 1, 1915.



CLASSIFICATION OF MENTAL DISEASES ADOPTED BY THE  
AMERICAN MEDICO-PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION  
MAY 30, 1917, AND BY THE NEW YORK STATE  
HOSPITAL COMMISSION JULY 1, 1917

1. *Traumatic psychoses.*

- (a) Traumatic delirium.
- (b) Traumatic constitution.
- (c) Post-traumatic mental enfeeblement.

2. *Senile psychoses.*

- (a) Simple deterioration.
- (b) Presbyophrenic type.
- (c) Delirious and confused states.
- (d) Depressed and agitated states in addition to deterioration
- (e) Paranoid states.
- (f) Presenile types.

3. *Psychoses with cerebral arteriosclerosis.*

(This includes psychoses following cerebral softenings or hemorrhage if due to arterial disease.)

4. *General paralysis.*

- (a) Tabetic type.
- (b) Cerebral type.

5. *Psychoses with cerebral syphilis.*

6. *Psychoses with Huntington's chorea.*

7. *Psychoses with brain tumor.*

8. *Psychoses with other brain or nervous diseases.*

(The following are the more frequent of these diseases and should be specified in the diagnosis):

Cerebral embolism.

Paralysis agitans.

Meningitis, tubercular or other forms (to be specified).

Multiple sclerosis.

Tabes.

Acute chorea.

Other conditions (to be specified).

9. *Alcoholic psychoses.*

- (a) Pathological intoxication.
- (b) Delirium tremens.
- (c) Korsakow psychoses.
- (d) Acute hallucinosis.
- (e) Chronic hallucinosis.
- (f) Acute paranoid type.
- (g) Chronic paranoid type.
- (h) Alcoholic deterioration.
- (i) Other types, acute or chronic.

10. *Psychoses due to drugs and other exogenous toxins.*

- (a) Opium (and derivatives), cocaine, bromides, chloral, etc., alone or combined (to be specified).
- (b) Metals, as lead, arsenic, etc., (to be specified).
- (c) Gases (to be specified).
- (d) Other exogenous toxins (to be specified).

11. *Psychoses with pellagra.*12. *Psychoses with other somatic diseases.*

- (a) Delirium with infectious disease (specify).
- (b) Post-infectious psychoses.
- (c) Exhaustion delirium.
- (d) Delirium of unknown origin.
- (e) Cardio-renal diseases.
- (f) Diseases of the ductless glands.
- (g) Other diseases or conditions (to be specified).

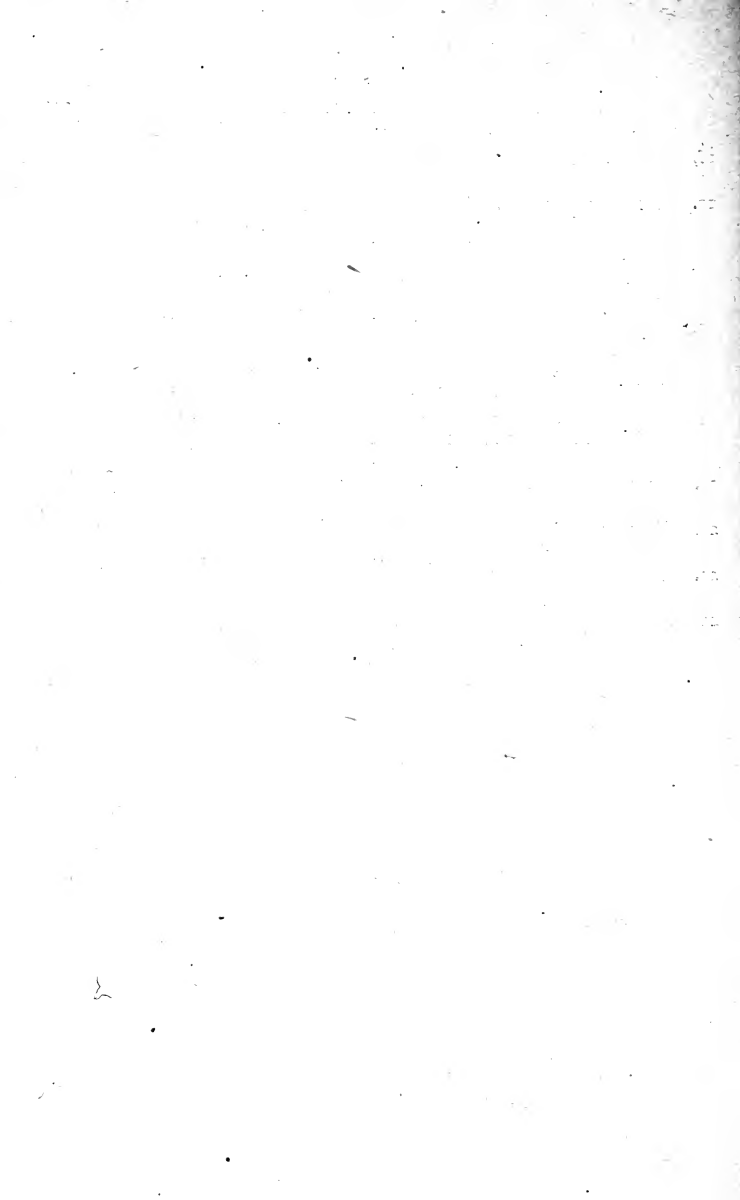
13. *Manic-depressive psychoses.*

- (a) Manic type.
- (b) Depressive type.
- (c) Stupor.
- (d) Mixed type.
- (e) Circular type.

14. *Involution melancholia.*15. *Dementia præcox.*

- (a) Paranoid type.
- (b) Catatonic type.
- (c) Hebeprenic type.
- (d) Simple type.

16. *Paranoia or paranoic conditions.*
17. *Epileptic psychoses.*
  - (a) Deterioration.
  - (b) Clouded states.
  - (c) Other conditions (to be specified).
18. *Psychoneuroses and neuroses.*
  - (a) Hysterical type.
  - (b) Psychasthenic type.
  - (c) Neurasthenic type.
  - (d) Anxiety neuroses.
19. *Psychoses with constitutional psychopathic inferiority.*
20. *Psychoses with mental deficiency.*
21. *Undiagnosed psychoses.*
22. *Not insane.*
  - (a) Epilepsy without psychosis.
  - (b) Alcoholism without psychosis.
  - (c) Drug addiction without psychosis.
  - (d) Constitutional psychopathic inferiority without psychosis.
  - (e) Mental deficiency without psychosis.
  - (f) Others (to be specified.)



# DIETARIES OF STATE HOSPITALS

---

## Daily Ration Allowance

In 1901, after conducting experiments with hospital dietaries for four years, Professor W. O. Atwater, a distinguished Government food expert, recommended a series of dietaries for patients and attendants in the State hospitals and the establishment of a daily ration. The following allowances are based upon these recommendations slightly modified after practical experience. The amounts stated are used by the Commission as the basis for the quarterly food estimates for officers, employees and patients.

MEATS .....	9 oz.
FARINACEOUS FOODS...	13 "
POTATOES .....	10 "
EGGS .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ egg and $\frac{1}{2}$ egg additional for 10% of population
MILK .....	1 pint and 1 pint additional for 20% of population
BUTTER .....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. and .05 oz. additional for 10% of population
CHEESE .....	3-10 oz.
SUGAR .....	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
TEA.....	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
COFFEE.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
FRUIT.....	10 cents per week per patient.

## BINGHAMTON STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 3, 1919

- MONDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Beef, potatoes, gravy, bread, butter. Supper: Macaroni, cheese, bread, butter, tea.
- TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Corn flakes, milk and sugar, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Veal, potatoes, gravy, bread, tea. Supper: Sweet bread, rice, bread, butter, tea.
- WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, sugar, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Frankfurters, sauerkraut, potatoes, gravy, bread, tea. Supper: Johnnycake, prunes, bread, butter, tea.
- THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Beef, potatoes, gravy, string beans, bread, tea. Supper: Creamed potatoes, jelly, bread, tea.
- FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Corn flakes, milk and sugar, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Fish, potatoes, tomatoes, bread, tea. Supper: Macaroni and tomatoes, cheese, bread, butter, tea.
- SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Corn meal mush, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Mutton, potatoes, gravy, bread, tea. Supper: Pork and beans, peanut butter, cookies, bread, tea.
- SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk and sugar, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Boiled eggs, potatoes, bread pudding, bread, tea. Supper: Rice, ginger cake, peas, bread, butter, tea.

## BROOKLYN STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 2, 1919

- MONDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk. Dinner: Scrambled eggs, potatoes, string beans, farina pudding. Supper: Cornmeal mush, syrup, (mutton stew).
- TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, (beefsteak). Dinner: Beef stew, potatoes, vegetables, tapioca pudding. Supper: Hominy and cheese.
- WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, (salt fish). Dinner: Barley soup, fresh fish, dressing, potatoes, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Boiled rice, syrup, peaches.
- THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, (hash). Dinner: Mutton stew, potatoes, vegetables, Indian pudding. Supper: Boiled beans, stewed tomatoes.
- FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk. Dinner: Pea soup, fresh fish, dressing, potatoes, hominy pudding. Supper: Fish chowder, vegetables.
- SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk. Dinner: Roast beef, boiled rice, bread pudding. Supper: Boiled hominy, syrup, (bologna).

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, (Hamburger steak). Dinner: Clam chowder, potatoes, vegetables, rice pudding. Supper: ginger bread, peaches.

Extra diet as ordered by physician. Soups and stews contain vegetables. Gravy with roasts; crackers with soups. Bread and butter for breakfast and supper. Bread for dinner. Coffee with milk and sugar for breakfast. Tea for supper. Items in parentheses for workers only.

## BUFFALO STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 8, 1919

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, meat with gravy for workers. Dinner: Wiener sausages, cold slaw, potatoes, bread, tea, rice pudding. Supper: Cornmeal mush, syrup, milk, bread, peanut butter, tea, stewed peaches.

**TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, hash for workers. Dinner: Meat stew with potatoes, salad, bread, tea, apple pudding. Supper: Pea soup, bread, butter, tea, milk, stewed prunes.

**WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal mush, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee, stew for workers. Dinner: Clam chowder, Johnnycake, bread, tea, rice pudding. Supper: Macaroni and cheese, bread, butter, tea, milk, fruit.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, hash for workers. Dinner: Barley soup, boiled beef, potatoes, stewed Lima beans, bread, tea. Supper: Boiled rice, milk, syrup, bread, butter, tea, ginger bread.

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, meat with gravy for workers. Dinner: Baked fish, potatoes, pickles, bread, tea, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Salt salmon, potatoes, bread, butter, tea, milk.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, hamburger for workers. Dinner: Meat stew with tomatoes and macaroni, potatoes, bread, tea, rice pudding. Supper: Cornmeal mush, milk, syrup, bread, peanut butter, tea, stewed prunes.

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, stew for workers. Dinner: Roast mutton and veal gravy, mashed potatoes, vegetables, bread, tea, tapioca pudding. Supper: Bread, butter, tea, milk, molasses cake, fruit.

## CENTRAL ISLIP STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS FIRST WEEK IN JUNE, 1919

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: Oat meal, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Frankfurters, boiled beans, potatoes, rice pudding, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Cornmeal, syrup, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.

- TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Oat flakes, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Soup, boiled mutton, potatoes, cornstarch pudding, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Stewed rhubarb, cornmeal, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.
- WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Baked fresh fish, potatoes, beets, tapioca pudding, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Stewed peaches, cheese, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.
- THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Oat meal, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Beef stew, boiled beans, potatoes, baked custard, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Hominy, ginger cake, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.
- FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Farina, syrup, bread, butter, coffee. Baked herring for workers. Dinner: Fried fresh fish, potatoes, sweet pickles, rice pudding, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Stewed apples, bread, butter, tea. Fish for working patients.
- SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Oat flakes, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Soup, boiled beef, beets, boiled hominy, potatoes, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Farina, syrup, cheese, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.
- SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Oat meal, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Clam chowder, potatoes, macaroni, tapioca pudding, bread. Coffee for working patients. Supper: Stewed prunes, bread, butter, tea. Meat for working patients.

## GOWANDA STATE HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 15, 1919

- MONDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, (stewed prunes, mutton chop, fried potato). Dinner: Beef stew, potato, rice pudding, (mutton broth with rice, boiled beef, stewed tomatoes). Supper: Baked beans, sauerkraut, (pork and beans, hash brown potatoes, ginger bread).
- TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Creamed codfish, hominy, (scrambled eggs, creamed potatoes, rolls). Dinner: Creamed minced beef, potato, peas, (bean broth, veal fricase, Floating Island). Supper: Johnnycake and milk, (beef loaf, mashed potato).
- WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, (oranges, fried salt pork, milk gravy, boiled potato). Dinner: Roast beef, potato, string beans, (cream of corn, cottage pudding). Supper: Macaroni Italian, (mashed potato, corn fritters, pear sauce).
- THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, milk, cinnamon cake, (liver and bacon, Lyonnaise potatoes). Dinner: Irish stew, potato, cornstarch pudding, (roast pork, apple sauce, corn). Supper: Scrapple, rhubarb sauce, (Hamburg roast, fried potatoes).
- FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Creamed codfish, rolled oats, (fried eggs, escaloped potatoes, hot corn bread). Dinner: Baked fresh fish,



tomato sauce, potato, apple pie, (puree of Jackson, fried fish, peas). Supper: Macaroni soup, (salmon, French fried potatoes, peach sauce).

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Hash, rolled oats, (sausage, fried potatoes, stewed prunes). Dinner: Vienna stew, potato, rice pudding, (beefsteak, corn, rice, custard). Supper: Baked beans, pickles, (beef stew, boiled potato, sugar cookies).

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, (oranges, pork chop, Lyonnaise potatoes). Dinner: Roast mutton, potato, string beans, (consomme, ice cream, jelly roll). Supper: Spiced molasses cake, fruit, (cold meat, mashed potatoes.)

Bread and butter served at all meals. Coffee served for breakfast and tea for supper each day. Items in parentheses are for working patients.

## HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 8, 1919

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Beef stew for the workers. Dinner: Boiled beef, gravy, potatoes, lettuce, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Macaroni and tomatoes, bread, butter, tea. Hash for the workers.

**TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Hamburg steak for the workers. Dinner: Shredded meat soup, potatoes, creamed carrots, bread, tapioca pudding. Supper: Stewed peaches, bread, butter, tea. Cold meat for the workers.

**WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Creamed codfish for the workers. Dinner: Baked fish, potatoes, spinach, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Macaroni and cheese, bread, butter, tea. Hash for the workers.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Beef stew for workers. Dinner: Boiled beef, gravy, potatoes, lettuce, bread, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Baked beans, bread, butter, tea. Cold pork for workers.

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Creamed codfish for workers. Dinner: Baked fish, potatoes, beets, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Stewed peaches, bread, butter, tea. Creamed codfish for workers.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Hamburg steak for workers. Dinner: Boiled beef, gravy, potatoes, lettuce, bread, tapioca pudding. Supper: Hominy, cheese, bread, butter, tea. Cold meat for workers.

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Clam chowder, potatoes, lettuce, bread, butter, tea, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Stewed prunes, bread, butter, tea.

## KINGS PARK STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 8, 1919

MONDAY. Breakfast: Cornmeal, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Baked beans. Dinner: Roast beef, potatoes, sauerkraut, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Stewed peaches, bread, butter, tea, *beef stew*.

TUESDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Split pea soup, boiled beef, potatoes, vegetable, bread. Supper: Macaroni and cheese, bread, butter, tea.

WEDNESDAY. Breakfast: Cornmeal, milk, bread, butter, coffee, creamed codfish. Dinner: Baked fresh fish, potatoes, vegetable, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Stewed prunes, bread, butter, tea, *cream chipped beef*.

THURSDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Beef stew, containing vegetables and potatoes, vegetable, bread, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Cornmeal, syrup, bread, butter, tea, *beef stew*.

FRIDAY. Breakfast: Boiled rice, milk, bread, butter, coffee, boiled beans. Dinner: Boiled fresh fish, potatoes, vegetable, bread, tapioca pudding. Supper: Hominy, syrup, bread, butter tea.

SATURDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Roast beef, potatoes, sauerkraut, bread, rice pudding. Supper: Stewed raisins, bread, butter, tea, *cold meat*.

SUNDAY. Breakfast: Cornmeal, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Roast mutton, gravy, potatoes, vegetables, bread, tapioca pudding. Supper: Boiled rice, syrup, cheese, bread, butter, tea.

Remarks: Articles in italic for workers only. Crackers to be served with soups. Milk and sugar to be served with tea and coffee.

## MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 30, 1919

MONDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, bread, butter, (boiled salmon), coffee. Dinner: Mutton stew with vegetables and potatoes, bread, stewed apples, (tea). Supper: Boiled hominy with cheese, (cold meat), bread, butter, tea, syrup.

TUESDAY. Breakfast: Cornmeal, milk, bread, butter, (sliced meat), coffee. Dinner: Baked pork and beans, boiled rice, bread, stewed prunes, (tea). Supper: Macaroni with tomatoes, (frankfurters), bread, butter, tea.

WEDNESDAY. Breakfast: Hominy, milk, bread, butter, (cream codfish), coffee. Dinner: Salt salmon or roast meat and gravy, or smoked ham and cabbage, potatoes, bread, rice and raisin pudding, (tea). Supper: Lima beans, bread, butter, pork and beans, tea, cheese.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Oat flakes, milk bread, butter, (sliced meat), coffee. Dinner: Split pea soup, beef hash, (corned beef), vegetables, potatoes, or rice, bread, tea or coffee. Supper: Cornmeal and raisins, bread, butter, tea, (bologna sausage).

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, milk, bread, butter, eggs or creamed codfish, coffee. Dinner: Fresh fish, vegetables, potatoes, apple-tapioca pudding, (tea). Supper: Split peas and rice with tomatoes, (fish chowder), bread, butter.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Boiled rice, milk, bread, butter, (beef hash), coffee. Dinner: Beef stew with vegetables and potatoes, bread, (tea), stewed peaches. Supper: Macaroni and cheese with tomato sauce, bread, butter, coffee, (cold meat).

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, bread, butter, milk, coffee. Dinner: Oysters or clams and crackers or roast meat and gravy, or New England dinner, potatoes, vegetables, bread, fresh fruit or pudding, (tea). Supper: Boiled rice with raisins, bread or buns, butter, tea.

Milk and sugar to be served with tea or coffee.  
(Articles in parentheses are for workers, male.)

Remarks : Butter to be served once a day to patients in dining rooms 6, 7, 8, 9, 11 and east building. Syrup to be served instead.

## MIDDLETOWN STATE HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 2, 1919

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: Oatmeal, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, Hamburger steak with gravy and boiled potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Boiled beef, gravy, hominy pudding with raisins, boiled potatoes, bread, milk. Supper: Hot baked beans, bread, butter, tea, milk, fried potatoes and tea biscuits for employees and laboring patients.

**TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, fried eggs and baked potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Vegetable soup with barley, bread, milk, bread pudding, roast beef, brown gravy, mashed potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Supper: Boiled rice, tea, milk, bread, butter, pie and hash for employees and laboring patients.

**WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, fried beefsteak with brown gravy and boiled potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Boiled salt mackerel, gravy, green onions, farina pudding with raisins, boiled potatoes, bread, milk. Supper: Cold cornstarch pudding, tea, milk, molasses cookies, bread, butter, creamed potatoes for employees and laboring patients.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Oatmeal, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, one fried mutton chop each and boiled potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Roast beef, brown gravy, boiled

potatoes, hominy pudding, bread, butter, milk. Supper: Cold rice pudding with raisins, molasses cake, tea, milk, bread, butter, corned beef hash and fried potatoes for employees and laboring patients.

FRIDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, boiled eggs and baked potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Baked fresh fish, gravy, green onions, boiled potatoes, tapioca pudding, bread, milk, fried fish and stewed tomatoes for employees and laboring patients. Supper: Boiled rice, cheese, tea, milk, bread, butter, cinnamon buns and fried potatoes for employees and laboring patients.

SATURDAY. Breakfast: Oatmeal, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, fried beefsteak with gravy and boiled potatoes for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Beef stew, hominy pudding with raisins, bread, milk, boiled potatoes for employees. Supper: Cold baked beans, tea, milk, bread, butter, hashed brown potatoes and rolls for employees and laboring patients.

SUNDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, coffee, milk, bread, butter, boiled eggs for employees and laboring patients. Dinner: Roast mutton, gravy, boiled beans, lettuce, boiled potatoes, bread, butter, milk. Supper: Cold rice pudding with raisins, drop cakes, milk, tea, bread, butter, cold corned beef for employees and laboring patients.

## ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 7, 1919

SUNDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, coffee, milk, sugar, (hash). Dinner: Roast pork, boiled potatoes, stewed tomatoes, bread, tea, milk, sugar, cornmeal pudding. Supper: Soup, crackers, bread, rhubarb sauce, molasses cake, tea, milk, sugar.

MONDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, coffee, milk, sugar, buttered toast. Dinner: Baked beans, pickled beets, bread, tea, milk, sugar, tapioca pudding. Supper: Codfish, fried potatoes, bread, butter, prune sauce, tea, milk, sugar.

TUESDAY. Breakfast: Oatmeal, syrup, coffee, milk, sugar, bread, butter, (hash). Dinner: Pork, baked beans, potatoes, pickled beets, bread, tea, milk, tapioca pudding. Supper: Rice, potato salad, bread, butter, tea, milk, sugar, apple sauce.

WEDNESDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, milk, sugar. Dinner: Roast beef, brown gravy, potatoes, green onions, bread, tea, hominy pudding. Supper: Macaroni with cheese, bread dressing, bread, butter, tea, milk, sugar, crackers, cookies.

THURSDAY. Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, milk, sugar, (hash). Dinner: Mutton stew with biscuits, bread, tea, milk, sugar, hominy pudding. Supper: Split pea soup, crackers, bread, butter, tea, milk, rhubarb sauce.

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, coffee, milk, sugar, (hash-butter). Dinner: Fish chowder, boiled potatoes, stewed tomatoes, green onions, bread, tea, milk, sugar, cornmeal pudding. Supper: Boiled rice, apple butter, bread, butter, tea, milk, sugar, bananas.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Rolled oats, syrup, bread, coffee, milk, sugar, (butter, potatoes, meat). Dinner: Roast beef, boiled potatoes, brown gravy, pickled beets, bread, tea, milk, pudding. Supper: Split pea soup, crackers, baked beans, bread, butter, tea, milk, sugar, farina, syrup.

Items in parentheses are additional for workers. Meat, butter and desserts additional for reception wards and employees.

Extra diet in addition as ordered by ward physician.

## ST. LAWRENCE STATE HOSPITAL

### REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 8, 1919

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: White cornmeal mush, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Salt mackerel, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, bread pudding. Supper: Raised biscuit, sauce, bread, butter, tea.

**TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Boiled eggs, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, rice pudding. Supper: Macaroni and cheese, syrup, bread, butter, tea.

**WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Frankfurters, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, tapioca pudding. Supper: Spice cake, sauce, bread, butter, tea.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy mush, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Fricassee of beef, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, farina pudding. Supper: Cold baked beans, cheese, bread, butter, tea.

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Baked fish, gravy, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Raised biscuit, sauce, bread, butter, tea.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy mush, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Boiled eggs, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, Indian meal pudding. Supper: Macaroni and cheese, syrup, bread, butter, tea.

**SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee. Dinner: Roast beef, gravy, potatoes, vegetables, bread, syrup, rice pudding. Supper: Raisin cake, sauce, bread, butter, tea.

Cold meat or hash served to all workers at supper.

**UTICA STATE HOSPITAL****REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK ENDING JUNE 1, 1919**

- MONDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (toast, cold sliced beef, doughnuts). Dinner: Beef, gravy, potatoes, onions, bread, (butter, tea), milk, (dessert). Supper: Farina, milk, syrup, bread, butter, tea, (cold sliced beef, creamed potatoes, cake).
- TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (toast, fried beef steak). Dinner: Vegetable soup, (crackers), roast beef, gravy, potatoes, rice, milk, parsnips, bread, (butter, tea). Supper: Tomatoes, bread, butter, tea, milk, (Hamburg steak, potatoes, cake).
- WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (buckwheat cake). Dinner: Codfish, potatoes, string beans, bread, (butter, tea), milk, (dessert). Supper: Cornmeal mush, syrup, bread, butter, tea, (cold sliced beef, potatoes, salad, cake).
- THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (toast, fried beefsteak). Dinner: Beef stew, potatoes, turnips, onions, bread, (butter, tea), milk, (dessert). Supper: Rhubarb, molasses cookies, bread, butter, tea, milk, cold sliced beef, potatoes, chili sauce.
- FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, toast, boiled eggs, doughnuts. Dinner: Baked fish, sauce, potatoes, pickles, tapioca cream, custard, string beans, bread, milk, (butter, tea). Supper: Macaroni, cheese, bread, butter, tea, milk, (canned salmon, potatoes, Spanish macaroni, cookies).
- SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (toast, fried Hamburg steak). Dinner: Corned beef, gravy, potatoes, coffee, liberty cabbage, bread, (butter, tea), milk, (dessert). Supper: Apple butter, bread, butter, tea, milk, (fried beefsteak, creamed potatoes, corn cake).
- SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Cereal, milk, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, (toast, fried sausage). Dinner: Roast pork, gravy, cold sliced shoulder, potatoes, stewed green peas, bread, milk, (butter, tea). Supper: Prunes, bread, butter, tea, milk, cold sliced pork, potatoes, salad, cookies.

Items in parentheses for working patients.

**WILLARD STATE HOSPITAL****REGULAR DIETARY FOR PATIENTS WEEK BEGINNING JUNE 1, 1919**

- SUNDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee, potatoes for workers. Dinner: Roast beef, gravy, kidney beans, tapioca pudding. Supper: Indian pudding, cheese, bread, butter, tea.

**MONDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, meat for workers. Dinner: Split pea soup, boiled beef, potatoes, rice pudding. Supper: Baked beans, bread, butter, tea.

**TUESDAY.** Breakfast: Cornmeal, honey, bread, butter, coffee, meat for workers. Dinner: Mutton stew with vegetables and potatoes, green onions, tapioca pudding. Supper: Boiled rice with figs, bread, butter, tea.

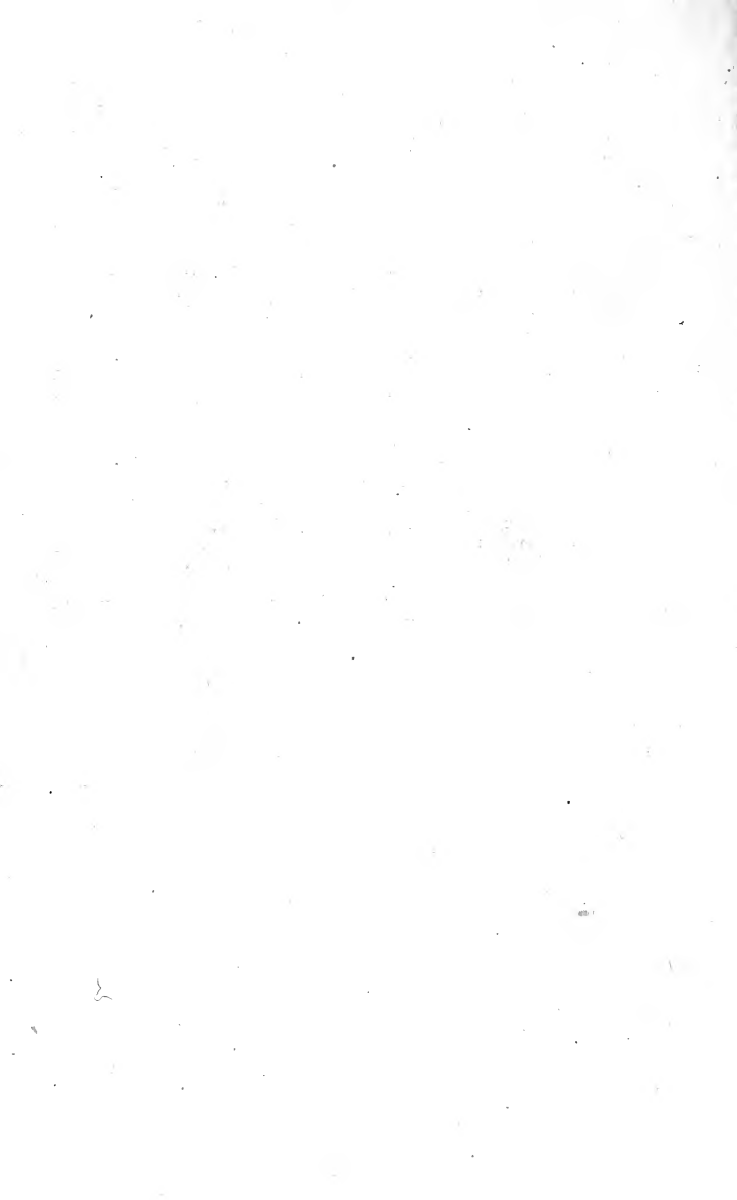
**WEDNESDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, milk, bread, butter, coffee, stew for workers. Dinner: Roast beef, gravy, potatoes, green onions, bread pudding. Supper: Molasses cake, stewed rhubarb, bread, butter, tea.

**THURSDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, syrup, bread, butter, coffee, potatoes for workers. Dinner: Corn beef, boiled beans, potatoes, cornstarch pudding. Supper: Macaroni with cheese, bread, butter, tea.

**FRIDAY.** Breakfast: Oatflake, honey, bread, butter, coffee, salt cod-fish for workers. Dinner: Baked fresh fish, green onions, potatoes, tapioca pudding. Supper: Boiled rice, rhubarb, bread, butter, tea.

**SATURDAY.** Breakfast: Hominy, milk, bread, butter, coffee, potatoes for workers. Dinner: Barley soup, roast mutton, potatoes, rice pudding. Supper: Baked beans, bread, butter, tea.

Tea or coffee to be served for dinner, except when soup is provided, to all "women" patients and all "men" working patients.





# APPROPRIATIONS

## CHAPTER 177, LAWS OF 1919. GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL

### STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION

#### PERSONAL SERVICE

##### Administration

###### General

Medical commissioner .....	\$7,500 00
Legal commissioner .....	5,000 00
Lay commissioner .....	5,000 00
Medical inspector .....	4,500 00
Secretary .....	5,000 00
Assistant secretary and treasurer .....	3,250 00
Clerk and stenographer .....	1,500 00
Stenographer .....	1,200 00
Clerk .....	1,320 00
Indexer .....	1,200 00
Stenographer, 2 at \$1,080 .....	2,160 00
Telephone operator .....	780 00
Junior clerk or relief telephone operator .....	600 00
Inspector of buildings and engineering .....	3,000 00
Inspector of dairy products .....	3,000 00
Inspector .....	2,850 00
Salaries, temporary	
For vacation relief and extra work .....	1,750 00

##### Bureau of statistics

Statistician and editor .....	3,250 00
Assistant statistician .....	1,750 00
Stenographer .....	1,080 00
Clerk .....	720 00

##### Audit bureau

Auditor .....	4,250 00
Assistant auditor .....	2,850 00
Assistant auditor .....	2,500 00
Clerk, 2 at \$1,700 .....	3,400 00
Clerk .....	1,400 00

## Collections bureau

Counsel.....	\$3,000 00
Agent.....	2,000 00
Agents, \$6 per day when employed.....	8,160 00

## Bureau of treasurer

Accountant.....	2,600 00
Voucher clerk.....	2,000 00
Voucher clerk, 2 at \$1,600.....	3,200 00
Clerk.....	1,200 00
Clerk.....	1,100 00
Stenographer.....	1,080 00
Stenographer or clerk.....	900 00

## Bureau of deportation

Medical examiner.....	4,500 00
Deputy medical examiner.....	3,500 00
General interpreter.....	1,800 00
Interpreter.....	1,000 00
Transportation agent.....	1,020 00
Stenographer, 2 at \$1,200.....	2,400 00

## Purchasing committee

Confidential accountant.....	4,000 00
Stenographer.....	1,080 00
Clerk.....	780 00
Chemist.....	600 00

## Psychiatric institute

Director.....	4,175 00
Assistant director.....	3,200 00
Chief associate in neuropathology.....	3,500 00
Senior assistant physician.....	2,200 00
Assistant physician.....	1,400 00
Assistant in serology.....	2,000 00
Special assistant in chemistry.....	1,400 00
Secretary.....	1,500 00
Medical stenographer.....	1,200 00
Stenographer.....	1,116 00
Stenographer.....	348 00
Laboratory helper.....	1,080 00
Laboratory helper.....	840 00
Laboratory helper.....	720 00
Laboratory helper.....	600 00

Special attendant.....	\$ 960 00
Photographer.....	1,200 00
Attendant.....	408 00
Cook.....	480 00
Waitress .....	336 00
New York city office	
Stenographer.....	1,200 00

## MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

Printing	
General Printing.....	\$4,000 00
Department reports and bulletins.....	2,000 00
Advertising.....	300 00
Equipment and supplies.....	6,500 00
Traveling expenses	
Commissioners (as provided by chapter 27 of the consolidated laws).....	3,600 00
Employees, not more than \$900 of which may be used for traveling outside the state .....	11,000 00
Communication.....	4,000 00
Fixed charges and contributions	
Commutation. ....	510 00
General plant service.....	2,100 00
Rent.....	750 00
For transfer of patients from one hospital to another to relieve overcrowding, and for the return to other states and countries of non-resident and alien insane .....	15,000 00

## BINGHAMTON STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Painting .....	\$ 3,000 00
Remodeling heating system.....	8,000 00
Concrete sidewalks.....	1,500 00

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Sewage disposal for power plant.....	6,000 00
For new coal trestle:	

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$35,000	\$6,500
An additional appropriation of eleven thousand dollars (\$11,000) is hereby made.....		11,000 00
Recording and controlling instruments for power plant...		2,000 00
Additional appropriation for vegetable cellar.....		400 00

## BROOKLYN STATE HOSPITAL

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

For construction of additional accommodations for patients,  
including necessary outside service connections:

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 181, Laws 1917.	\$300,000	\$100,000
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	.....	125,000
An additional authorization of four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) is hereby made, of which one hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) is hereby appropriated.....		\$175,000 00
Equipment for additional accommodations for patients....		45,000 00
Addition to laundry building, an authorization of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), of which twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) is hereby appropriated.....		25,000 00
Laundry equipment.....		40,000 00
Grading walks and roads.....		3,000 00
Lighting of grounds.....		1,000 00
Additional power house equipment.....		5,000 00

## BROOKLYN STATE HOSPITAL

## CREEDMOOR DIVISION

Piggeries.....	\$2,500 00
Vegetable storage.....	1,000 00

## BUFFALO STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Painting .....	\$1,000 00
----------------	------------

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

For renewal of heating system.....	10,000 00
Extension to building and repairs to ward No. 1 and new plumbing to provide plumbing conveniences for outside employees and patients.....	2,000 00
Renewing wiring and conduit.....	1,500 00

## CENTRAL ISLIP STATE HOSPITAL

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

For additional accommodations for patients:

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$150,000	\$25,000
An additional appropriation of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) is hereby made.....		\$50,000 00

Quarantine building—an authorization of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) is hereby made, of which ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) is hereby appropriated.....	\$10,000 00
Fire alarm system—an authorization of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) is hereby made, of which seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) is hereby appropriated.....	7,500 00
Fire apparatus.....	9,500 00
Laundry machinery.....	20,000 00
Additional water supply.....	5,000 00
For new central heating and lighting plant:	

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 181, Laws 1917.	\$150,000	\$50,000
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	50,000	100,000
An additional authorization of one hundred thirty-five thousand dollars (\$135,000) is hereby made, of which one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) is hereby appropriated.....		125,000 00

## GOWANDA STATE HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Root cellar.....	\$800 00
For completion of mortuary and laboratory and equipment.	3,500 00

## HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Painting.....	\$5,000 00
Renewals and alterations to plumbing.....	5,000 00
Repairs to electric construction.....	1,000 00
Additional fire protection.....	1,500 00
Machinery for carpenter shop.....	2,000 00

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Additional accommodations for one hundred tubercular patients:

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$75,000	\$50,000
An additional appropriation of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) is hereby made .....		25,000 00
Addition to laboratory.....		12,000 00
For improvement of water supply—an authorization of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) is hereby made, of which five thousand dollars is hereby appropriated.....		5,000 00

## KINGS PARK STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Painting .....	\$6,000 00
Elevator replacement.....	4,000 00

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Additional accommodations for 200 tubercular patients:

Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	Authorized \$150,000	Appropriated \$75,000
An additional appropriation of forty-five thousand dollars (\$45,000) is hereby made.....		45,000 00
Changes in electric lighting system and reinstalling outside electric lights.....		2,000 00
Enlarging steam supply lines to tuberculosis cottages....		4,000 00
Extension of sewage disposal plant.....		12,000 00
Garbage vaults .....		1,750 00
Additional fire protection.....		5,000 00
For construction of additional accommodations for patients—an authorization of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000), of which one hundred fifty thousand (\$150,000) is hereby appropriated.....		150,000 00

## MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Repairs to steam and water lines.....	\$10,000 00
Repairs to plumbing.....	5,000 00
Repairs to floors, doors and trim.....	10,000 00
Repairs to floors, walls of annex and pavilion.....	2,000 00
Repairs to floors, doors and windows, wards 44 and 45....	5,000 00
Repairs to cement floors.....	5,000 00
Painting.....	15,000 00

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Bakery building and equipment—an authorization of seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000), of which sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) is hereby appropriated .....	60,000 00
Alterations to west stable to adapt it for housing for fire department and apparatus and alterations and additions to east stable.....	40,000 00
Fly screens .....	5,000 00

# LAWS RELATING TO INSANE AND INSTITUTIONS

195

Dredging at coal and passenger docks.....	\$5,000 00
Area-way around wards 13 to 16 and additional plumbing and sewage.....	5,000 00
Laundry machinery and electric motors for present machinery .....	18,000 00
Bath house with equipment for wards 31, 32, 33 and 34.....	8,000 00

## MIDDLETOWN STATE HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

### CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Additional work on new railroad switch, prior to July 1, 1918.	\$111 62
--	----------

### REPAIRS

Painting .....	3,000 00
----------------	----------

### CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Laboratory and mortuary building, an authorization of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) is hereby made, of which ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) is hereby appropriated.....	10,000 00
Storehouse—an authorization of twenty-thousand dollars (\$20,000) is hereby made, of which ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) is hereby appropriated....	10,000 00
Furniture and equipment for tuberculosis pavilion .....	4,000 00
For the construction and equipment of a new building at Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital, including necessary heating, water supply and sewage disposal system:	

	Authorized	Appropriated
Chap. 238, Laws 1917.	\$369,000	\$100,000

An additional authorization of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) is hereby made.

## ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL

### CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Galvanized ventilating ducts.....	\$2,000 00
-----------------------------------	------------

## ST. LAWRENCE STATE HOSPITAL

### REPAIRS

Painting .....	\$1,500 00
----------------	------------

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Equipment for new farm barn.....	\$ 1,500 00
Breeching to connect boilers at main boiler plant to new stack—appropriated by chapter 151, laws of 1918, four thousand dollars (\$4,000) additional appropriation.....	6,000 00

## UTICA STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

Painting .....	\$1,800 00
----------------	------------

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Pipe covering.....	1,000 00
Mortuary and laboratory:	

	Authorized	Appropriated	
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$35,000	\$10,000	
An additional appropriation of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) is hereby made.....			20,000 00

New boilers and necessary changes to present central heating plant:

	Authorized	Appropriated	
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$130,000	\$30,000	
An additional appropriation of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) is hereby made.....			100,000 00

New bakery and equipment:

	Authorized	Appropriated	
Chap. 151, Laws 1918.	\$20,000	\$2,000	
An additional appropriation of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) is hereby made.....			10,000 00

For the construction and equipment of new buildings on the Marcy site in connection with the Utica State Hospital, including necessary heating, water supply and sewage disposal systems:

	Authorized	Appropriated	
Chap. 238, Laws 1917.	\$1,250,000	\$300,000	
An additional authorization of seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) is hereby made, of which four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) is hereby appropriated.....			400,000 00
Acquisition of land for water supply.....			5,000 00



## WILLARD STATE HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS

New floors for wards at Maples and Edgemere .....	\$1,000 00
Floors Chapin house kitchen.....	1,800 00
Painting .....	1,500 00

## CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT BETTERMENTS

Accommodations for tubercular patients—an authorization of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000), of which twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) is hereby appropriated.....	20,000 00
Silo, grange dairy barn.....	750 00
Reconstruction of west dairy barn.....	2,500 00

## REAPPROPRIATIONS

## CHAPTER 177, LAWS OF 1919, GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL

## BINGHAMTON STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Remodeling heating systems (re. \$614.43)
Repairs and alterations to coal trestle (re. \$8,446.00)
Additional boiler plant and equipment (re. \$11,870.09)
Building for analytical laboratory (re. \$5,000.00)
Plumbing and sewage disposal, orchard house, (re. \$1,900.00)
Renewals of electric wiring (re. \$4,753.40)
Sewage disposal for power plant (re. \$2,200.00)
Stable (re. \$2,800.00)
Vegetable cellar (re. \$900.00)
Repairs (re. \$650.11)

By chapter 45 of the laws of 1917, for:

Furnishings and equipment, new buildings (re. \$671.72)
---

## BROOKLYN STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Additional accommodations for patients (re. \$36,882.73)
Additional power house equipment (re. \$9,154.25)
Dining rooms, chronic hospital (re. \$31,803.18)
Elevator, reception building (re. \$2,710.97)
Equipment, chronic and reception buildings (re. \$6,939.35)

Equipment of wards; dining rooms, et cetera, Creedmoor  
(re. \$1,689.22)

Laundry and equipment (re. \$5,957.75)

Tea and coffee urns (re. \$410.00)

### BUFFALO STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Water apparatus (re. \$513.76)

Renewal of sewer lines (re. \$1,792.32)

Additional boiler capacity (re. \$1,036.92)

Renewing wire and conduit (re. \$1,600.00)

Repairing heating system, men's wards (re. \$3,283.63)

Sterilizer and sterilizer washer (re. \$3,000.00)

### CENTRAL ISLIP STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Additional quarters for acute patients (re. \$25,000.00)

Boiler feed pumps (re. \$800.00)

Electric motor, transformer, et cetera (re. \$537.72)

Extension to lavatories, et cetera (re. \$11,640.56)

Feed water heater (re. \$1,200.00)

Repairs to heating plant (re. \$477.06)

Wagon and implement shed (re. \$500.00)

### GOWANDA STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Mortuary, laboratory and equipment (re. \$1,477.62)

### HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Additional filter (re. \$11,867.02)

Changing water main (re. \$6,930.50)

Construction of reservoir (re. \$19,805.72)

### KINGS PARK STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Repairs to cottages (re. \$280.56)

Iron fire ladders (re. \$109.10)

Rewiring buildings A, B, C and D (re. \$3,578.20)

Vegetable cellar (re. \$236.69)

Additional accommodations for employees (re. \$21,228.02)

Changing electric light system (re. \$591.52)

Increasing radiation, dormitories (re. \$231.93)

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, part 3, for:

Additional accommodations for chronic patients (re. \$500.00)

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, part 5, for:

Additional accommodations for chronic patients (re. \$1,176.98)

By chapter 45 of the laws of 1917, for:

Furniture and equipment for new additions (re. \$693.37)

### MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Repairs (re. \$2,424.93)

Additional accommodations for disturbed patients (re. \$55,000.00)

Coal and ash conveyor and power truck (re. \$32,621.00)

Power plant heating system and equipment (re. \$2,376.57)

### MIDDLETOWN STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Mechanical shop and equipment (re. \$3,099.40)

Paint, labor and new floors (re. \$2,578.78)

Wire screens for windows (re. \$1,000.00)

Power house completion and equipment (re. \$571.37)

Silos and barns (re. \$6,036.52)

### WILLARD STATE HOSPITAL

By chapter 181 of the laws of 1917, for:

Extending hospital boathouse (re. \$641.80)

# SUMMARY OF GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL

## CHAPTER 177, LAWS OF 1919

### Office of the Commission

#### Personal service

##### Administration

General.....	\$ 49,610 00
Bureau of statistics.....	6,800 00
Audit bureau.....	14,400 00
Collections bureau.....	13,160 00
Bureau of treasurer.....	12,080 00
Bureau of deportation.....	14,220 00
Purchasing Committee.....	6,460 00
Psychiatric Institute.....	28,663 00
New York City Office.....	1,200 00

Total, personal service .....	\$146,593 00
Maintenance and operation.....	49,760 00
Total, office of the Commission .....	\$196,353 00

### For State hospitals (see table, page 201)

Personal service.....	\$3,887,353 20
Maintenance and operation.....	6,758,675 00

Total.....	\$10,646,028 20
Repairs.....	100,600 00
Construction or permanent betterments.....	1,557,200 00
Total for State hospitals.....	\$12,303,828 20
Total in Chapter 177, for Department for 1919-1920.....	12,500,181 20

## DEFICIENCY APPROPRIATIONS FOR USE IN 1918-1919

### State Hospital Commission

Personal service.....	\$ 300 00
Maintenance and operation .....	2,196 00

Total.....	\$ 2,496 00
------------	-------------

### State hospitals

Personal service.....	\$ 8,088 23
Maintenance and operation.....	3,000 00
Construction or permanent better- ments.....	111 62

Total .....	\$11,199 85
Total deficiency appropriations.....	13,695 85

## SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

201

APPROPRIATIONS FOR STATE HOSPITALS FOR 1919-1920  
GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL

STATE HOSPITAL	Total	Personal service	Maintenance and operation	Repairs*	* Construction or permanent betterments
Binghamton .....	\$ 826,360 00	\$ 287,210 00	\$ 507,250 00	\$ 12,500 00	\$ 19,400 00
Brooklyn .....	743,291 64	178,091 64	267,700 00	.....	297,500 00
Buffalo .....	658,633 61	234,933 61	409,200 00	1,000 00	13,500 00
Central Islip .....	1,619,427 64	500,577 64	891,850 00	.....	227,000 00
Gowanda .....	390,803 00	144,253 00	242,250 00	.....	4,300 00
Hudson River .....	1,115,264 00	370,964 00	687,800 00	14,500 00	42,000 00
Kings Park .....	1,513,021 34	459,571 34	823,700 00	10,000 00	219,750 00
Manhattan. ....	1,774,503 69	546,503 69	1,035,000 00	52,000 00	141,000 00
Middletown. ....	663,839 70	245,239 70	391,600 00	3,000 00	24,000 00
Rochester .....	515,463 00	188,988 00	324,475 00	.....	2,000 00
St. Lawrence .....	665,003 34	236,003 34	420,000 00	1,500 00	7,500 00
Utica .....	1,070,978 00	207,928 00	325,250 00	1,800 00	536,000 00
Willard. ....	747,239 24	287,089 24	432,600 00	4,300 00	23,250 00
Total .....	\$12,303,828 20	\$3,887,353 20	\$6,758,675 00	\$100,600 00	\$1,557,200 00

\* Items are given in detail in text, pages

## REAPPROPRIATIONS

HOSPITALS	TOTAL AMOUNT
Binghamton .....	\$ 39,805 75
Brooklyn .....	95,547 45
Buffalo .....	11,226 63
Central Islip .....	40,155 34
Gowanda .....	1,477 62
Hudson River .....	38,603 24
Kings Park .....	28,626 37
Manhattan .....	92,422 50
Middletown .....	13,286 07
Willard .....	641 80
Total .....	<u>\$361,792 77</u>

## CHAPTER 25, LAWS OF 1919

APPROPRIATIONS FOR STATE HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT  
FOR USE IN 1918-1919

HOSPITALS	Maintenance and operation
Binghamton .....	\$ 60,467 20
Brooklyn .....	54,755 64
Buffalo .....	33,417 60
Central Islip .....	215,487 17
Gowanda .....	39,207 76
Hudson River .....	121,595 00
Kings Park .....	93,950 00
Manhattan .....	319,800 00
Middletown .....	34,100 13
Rochester .....	43,454 40
St Lawrence .....	52,999 70
Utica .....	34,210 50
Willard .....	113,712 80
Total .....	<u>\$1,217,157 90</u>

## Manhattan State Hospital:

Personal service .....	6,292 00
------------------------	----------

## CHAPTER 638, LAWS OF 1919

Salaries of State hospital employees as provided by new schedule. ....	\$500,000 00
--	--------------

## CHAPTER 488, LAWS OF 1919

Salaries of special agents.....	\$1,900 00
---------------------------------	------------

## CHAPTER 644, LAWS OF 1919

APPROPRIATIONS FOR STATE HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT  
FOR USE IN 1918-1919

Hudson River State Hospital	
Maintenance and operation	
Communication, year ending June 30, 1919.....	\$1,000 00

## FOR USE IN 1919-1920

Binghamton State Hospital	
Maintenance and operation	
Furniture, furnishings and household supplies (ice). ....	\$4,000 00

Manhattan State Hospital	
Personal service	
Administration	
Special attendant.....	\$660 00
Accounting and stores	
Clerk or accountant.....	1,200 00
Laundry	
Special attendant.....	660 00
Mechanical engineering	
Engineer's assistant, second grade.....	876 00

Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital	
Maintenance and operation	
Furniture, furnishings and household supplies (ice).....	\$4,000 00

## Utica State Hospital

Personal service

Mechanical—repairs

Special attendant ..... \$660 00

## Willard State Hospital

Maintenance and operation

Furniture, furnishings and household supplies  
(ice) ..... \$4,000 00

## Binghamton State Hospital

Construction and permanent betterments

Laundry equipment..... \$13,500 00

Elevator in laundry..... 1,500 00

Total..... \$31,056 00

## Total new appropriations for State Hospital Department:

For use in 1919-1920..... \$13,033,137 20

For deficiencies..... 1,238,145 75

Grand total..... \$14,271,282 95



## GENERAL STATEMENT

205

## GENERAL STATEMENT OF THE STATE HOSPITALS, YEAR ENDING

JUNE 30, 1918

STATE HOSPITALS	Date of opening	Area of grounds Acres	Area under cultivation Acres	* Value of real estate	Value of personal property	VALUE OF PRODUCTS	
						Farm and garden	Manufactured by patients
Binghamton .....	1881	1,363	747	\$2,900,000 00	\$ 325,000 00	\$83,941 06	\$20,000 00
Brooklyn.....	1895	220	134	1,410,000 00	120,000 00	10,669 21	5,000 00
Buffalo.....	1880	183	71	3,057,100 00	120,000 00	9,203 63	24,355 79
Central Islip.....	1896	994	275	3,133,028 00	260,970 00	29,104 64	31,260 30
Gowanda.....	1898	500	482	840,050 00	241,899 00	55,014 00	23,039 00
Hudson River.....	1871	894	485	3,131,484 00	442,061 00	49,732 20	31,261 78
Kings Park.....	1896	835	165	4,670,609 00	530,153 00	40,554 14	41,318 73
Manhattan.....	1896	245	66	5,135,000 00	392,000 00	27,698 09	100,396 45
Middletown.....	1874	543	288	1,890,895 00	145,000 00	30,653 74	7,012 00
Rochester.....	1891	269	190	1,019,290 00	69,030 00	26,974 56	31,277 34
St. Lawrence.....	1890	1,219	973	3,024,500 00	184,700 00	89,445 30	68,358 28
Utica.....	1843	1,402	950	1,790,300 00	200,000 00	78,906 59	14,000 00
Willard.....	1869	1,217	822	2,142,894 00	226,000 00	67,937 04	37,418 00
Total.....		9,884	5,638	\$34,145,150 00	\$3,256,813 00	\$589,854 20	\$424,727 67

\* As estimated by superintendents.

## EMPLOYEES IN STATE HOSPITALS ON JUNE 30, 1918

STATE HOSPITALS	A. ALL EMPLOYEES				B. NURSES AND ATTENDANTS			
	NUMBER			Number of patients to each employee	NUMBER			Number of patients to each nurse and attendant
	Men	Women	Total		Men	Women	Total	
Binghamton .....	218	210	428	6.50	116	140	256	10.87
Brooklyn .....	88	69	157	5.75	38	36	74	12.19
Buffalo .....	203	211	414	5.68	111	120	231	10.18
Central Islip .....	442	237	679	7.79	223	172	395	13.39
Gowanda .....	88	78	161	8.14	33	47	80	16.39
Hudson River .....	330	263	593	5.94	169	178	347	10.16
Kings Park .....	363	349	711	6.70	167	202	369	12.92
Manhattan .....	400	342	742	7.76	200	259	459	12.54
Middletown .....	160	197	357	6.43	53	148	201	11.43
Rochester .....	117	172	289	5.93	55	112	167	10.26
St. Lawrence .....	187	236	423	5.57	87	178	265	8.88
Utica .....	143	151	294	6.13	57	87	144	12.51
Willard .....	204	223	427	5.86	90	104	194	12.90
Total .....	2,942	2,733	5,675	6.58	1,399	1,783	3,182	11.74

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF TOTAL AND PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE OF PATIENTS IN  
STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1918

(The per capita cost is determined by dividing the actual cost by the average daily population excluding paroles)

	ALL HOSPITALS 35,042 patients		BINGHAMTON 2,712 patients		BROOKLYN 863 patients		BUFFALO 2,194 patients		CENTRAL ISLIP 4,951 patients	
	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita
Personal service.....	\$3,089,509 82	\$ 88 16	\$238,262 67	\$ 87 85	\$97,277 67	\$112 72	\$193,196 04	\$ 88 05	\$406,328 48	\$ 82 07
Food.....	3,277,160 34	93 52	245,701 55	90 59	94,040 02	108 97	234,243 05	106 76	473,685 86	95 67
Fuel, light, power and water.....	1,082,370 03	30 89	85,622 17	31 57	34,240 86	39 68	58,707 88	26 76	148,989 33	30 09
Printing.....	14,417 73	41	1,197 87	44	949 98	1 10	793 04	36	1,370 53	28
Advertising.....	1,053 22	03	145 93	05	29 02	03	13 65	01	70 52	01
Traveling expenses.....	40,205 23	1 15	4,080 54	1 50	734 96	85	1,147 85	52	4,935 03	1 00
Communication.....	44,962 35	1 25	3,381 89	1 25	1,945 58	2 25	2,200 19	1 00	7,893 65	1 59
Fixed charges and contributions.....	159,396 33	4 55	6,177 23	2 28	5,518 08	6 39	15,928 12	7 26	17,719 71	3 58
Rent.....	4,435 00	13	180 00	07	1,300 00	1 39	.....	.....	750 00	15
Entertainment.....	22,367 32	64	1,956 14	72	559 75	65	1,161 68	53	2,444 29	49
General administration..	58,068 29	1 66	3,563 83	1 31	3,910 75	4 53	2,121 81	97	6,231 25	1 26
Clothing.....	382,173 83	10 91	28,094 02	10 36	5,987 25	6 94	20,291 88	9 25	64,139 55	12 95
Furniture and furnishings.....	225,800 38	6 44	14,169 53	5 22	7,048 95	8 17	18,496 60	8 43	24,323 44	4 91
Farm and garden.....	208,030 98	5 94	31,951 90	11 78	5,906 10	6 84	2,354 69	1 07	14,831 75	3 00
Special services.....	43,250 22	1 23	2,425 69	89	2,513 03	2 91	2,468 54	1 13	5,923 15	1 20
Medical and surgical....	54,021 51	1 54	3,855 38	1 42	2,741 82	3 18	2,907 44	1 33	4,951 89	1 00
Lawns, roads and grounds.....	6,450 47	18	473 71	17	30 00	03	144 76	07	1,032 48	21
Ordinary repairs and shops.....	162,402 98	4 63	14,364 63	5 30	4,482 28	5 19	11,846 08	5 40	16,884 58	3 41
Miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	299,094 62	8 53	21,459 22	7 91	10,120 06	11 72	16,565 26	7 55	34,960 54	7 06
Boat and dock services..	16,983 49	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	\$9,192,154 14	\$262 32	\$707,063 90	\$260 71	\$279,236 16	\$323 56	\$584,588 56	\$206 44	\$1,237,517 03	\$249 95

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF TOTAL AND PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE OF PATIENTS IN  
STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1918—(Continued)

(The per capita cost is determined by dividing the actual cost by the average daily population excluding paroles)

	GOWANDA 1,284 patients		HUDSON RIVER 3,432 patients		KINGS PARK 4,436 patients		MANHATTAN 5,083 patients		MIDDLETOWN 2,203 patients	
	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita
Personal service.....	\$109,395 90	\$ 85 20	\$299,512 90	\$ 87 27	\$ 367,722 66	\$ 82 89	\$ 418,802 02	\$ 82 40	\$196,844 17	\$ 89 35
Food.....	92,514 84	72 05	355,237 19	103 51	416,968 66	94 00	544,668 42	107 15	206,962 10	93 92
Fuel, light, power and water.....	53,734 77	41 84	140,555 21	40 95	101,319 87	22 84	139,201 89	27 38	52,418 10	23 79
Printing.....	604 39	47	1,241 57	36	1,538 67	35	2,545 33	50	625 91	28
Advertising.....	23 77	02	95 78	03	237 26	07	221 52	04	46 17	02
Traveling expenses.....	2,294 14	1 78	6,827 88	1 99	5,774 32	1 30	1,394 95	27	1,696 24	77
Communication.....	2,430 43	1 89	4,095 94	1 19	6,515 44	1 47	5,395 87	1 06	2,245 96	1 02
Fixed charges and contributions.....	5,889 27	4 59	19,022 93	5 72	15,483 17	3 49	16,913 93	3 33	9,099 43	4 13
Rent.....	550 00	43	.....	.....	750 00	17	750 00	15	.....	.....
Entertainment.....	1,284 69	1 00	2,827 98	82	2,628 22	59	2,441 72	48	889 32	40
General administration..	3,480 91	2 67	7,154 86	2 08	10,484 20	2 36	9,832 90	1 93	2,052 47	93
Clothing.....	8,401 86	6 54	24,453 45	7 13	58,289 65	13 14	67,370 53	13 25	17,655 87	8 01
Furniture and furnishings.....	4,975 28	3 87	21,144 30	6 16	30,508 95	6 88	35,233 56	6 93	9,189 79	4 17
Farm and garden.....	17,373 51	13 53	17,912 32	5 22	17,509 86	3 95	13,687 43	2 69	8,363 80	3 80
Special services.....	1,508 79	1 17	7,612 73	2 22	3,468 59	78	5,979 64	1 18	1,289 60	59
Medical and surgical....	1,024 74	80	5,734 84	1 67	10,292 12	2 32	9,919 12	1 95	2,749 12	1 24
Lawns, roads and grounds.....	93 15	07	1,109 51	32	1,469 43	33	545 66	11	401 46	18
Ordinary repairs and shops.....	4,267 68	3 32	19,554 63	5 70	15,311 58	3 45	25,157 15	4 95	8,307 75	3 77
Miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	11,120 00	8 66	29,501 75	8 60	38,608 69	8 70	48,291 01	9 50	16,550 01	7 51
Boat and dock services..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,983 49	3 34	.....	.....
Total.....	\$920,918 12	\$249 93	\$964,195 27	\$280 94	\$1,104,941 34	\$249 08	\$1,365,396 14	\$268 62	\$537,328 07	\$243 90

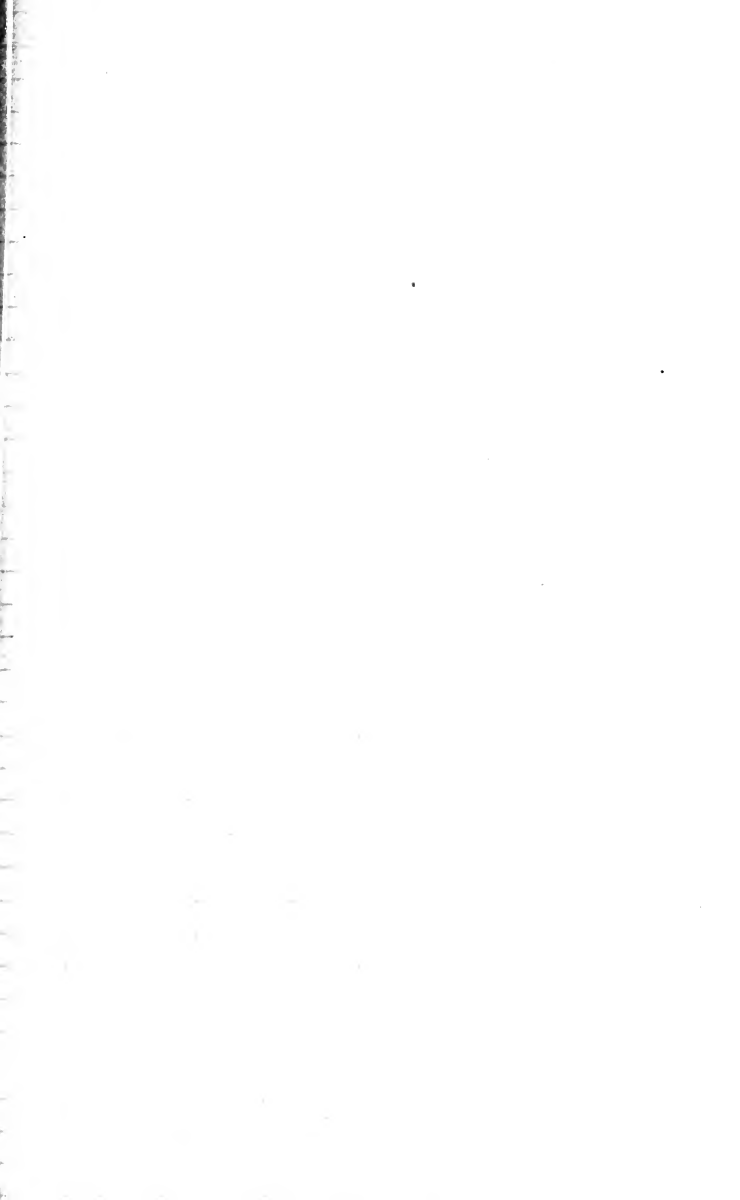
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF TOTAL AND PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE OF PATIENTS IN  
STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1918—(Concluded)

(The per capita cost is determined by dividing the actual cost by the average daily population excluding paroles)

	ROCHESTER 1,593 patients		ST. LAWRENCE 2,260 patients		UTICA 1,686 patients		WILLARD 2,345 patients	
	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita
Personal service.....	\$157,684 46	\$ 98 98	\$189,373 37	\$ 83 79	\$108,658 66	\$100 03	\$246,390 82	\$105 07
Food.....	132,211 87	83 00	165,218 11	73 11	124,964 88	74 12	190,802 99	81 37
Fuel, light, power and water.....	48,320 80	30 33	108,395 82	47 96	44,412 21	26 34	66,460 12	28 34
Printing.....	699 98	44	986 01	44	843 16	50	1,021 29	44
Advertising.....	9 50	01	81 83	04	18 27	01	.....	.....
Traveling expenses.....	724 81	45	4,030 44	1 78	2,790 17	1 65	3,714 40	1 58
Communication.....	1,531 13	96	3,050 87	1 35	2,026 84	1 20	2,248 56	95
Fixed charges and contributions.....	10,758 63	6 75	10,866 42	4 81	15,069 74	8 95	10,329 67	4 40
Rent.....	5 00	01	.....	.....	.....	.....	250 00	11
Entertainment.....	806 84	51	1,816 02	80	1,533 48	91	2,017 19	86
General administration.....	3,232 07	2 03	3,038 46	1 34	1,499 02	89	1,515 76	65
Clothing.....	23,515 25	14 76	20,904 64	9 25	13,188 77	7 82	29,881 11	12 74
Furniture and furnishings.....	15,773 65	9 90	12,040 92	5 33	13,631 63	8 08	19,263 78	8 21
Farm and garden.....	6,243 13	3 92	28,156 48	12 45	22,077 39	13 09	21,662 62	9 24
Special services.....	2,395 04	1 50	2,383 99	1 05	2,393 35	1 42	2,888 08	1 23
Medical and surgical.....	1,697 02	1 06	3,029 07	1 34	1,983 24	1 18	3,135 71	1 34
Lawns, roads and grounds.....	180 81	11	292 62	1 13	318 21	19	358 67	15
Ordinary repairs and shops.....	6,146 77	3 86	9,586 20	4 24	11,169 87	6 62	15,323 78	6 53
Miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	17,527 22	11 00	15,883 75	7 03	15,116 91	8 97	23,390 20	9 97
Boat and dock services.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	\$429,463 98	\$209 59	\$579,135 02	\$256 25	\$441,715 80	\$261 99	\$640,654 75	\$273 20

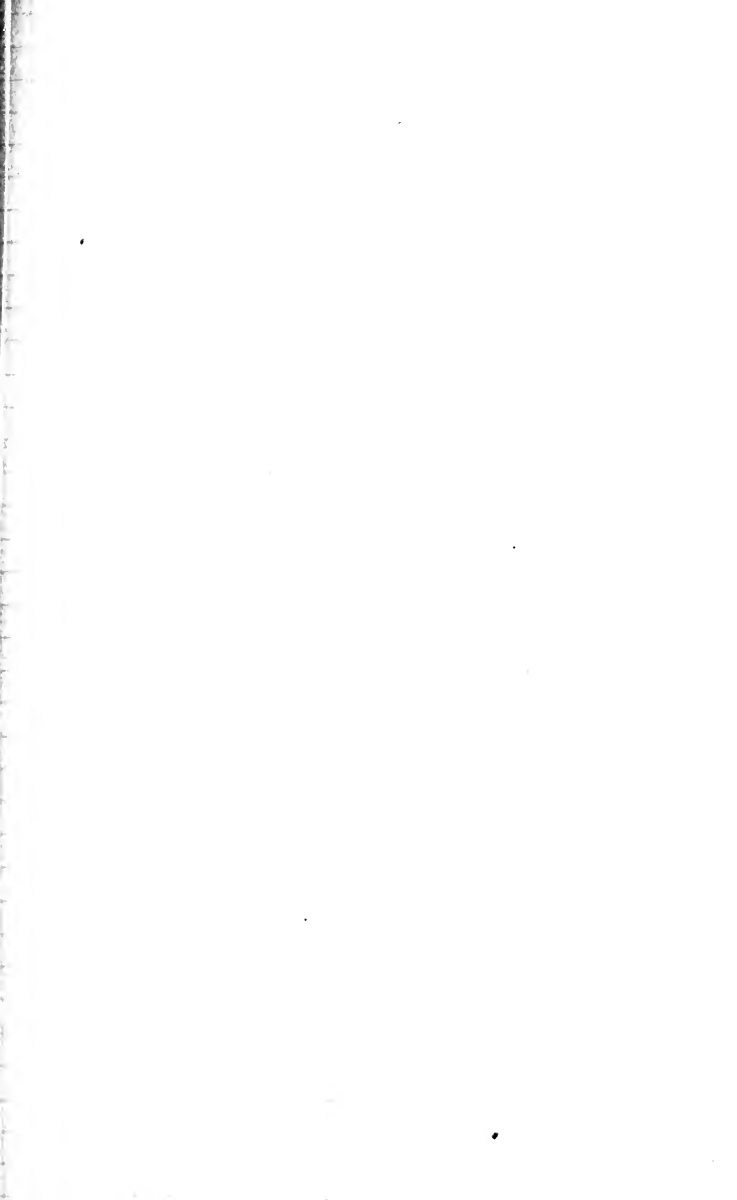
CAPACITY OF STATE HOSPITALS AND NUMBER OF  
PATIENTS, JULY 1, 1919

HOSPITAL	CAPACITY	NUMBER OF PATIENTS
Binghamton.....	2,400	2,794
Brooklyn.....	637	1,090
Buffalo.....	1,700	2,392
Central Islip.....	4,100	5,441
Gowanda.....	950	1,291
Hudson River.....	2,850	3,494
Kings Park.....	3,500	4,775
Manhattan.....	4,250	5,874
Middletown.....	1,800	2,184
Rochester.....	1,260	1,708
St. Lawrence.....	1,950	2,260
Utica.....	1,400	1,769
Willard.....	2,200	2,535
Total.....	<hr/> 28,997	<hr/> 37,607

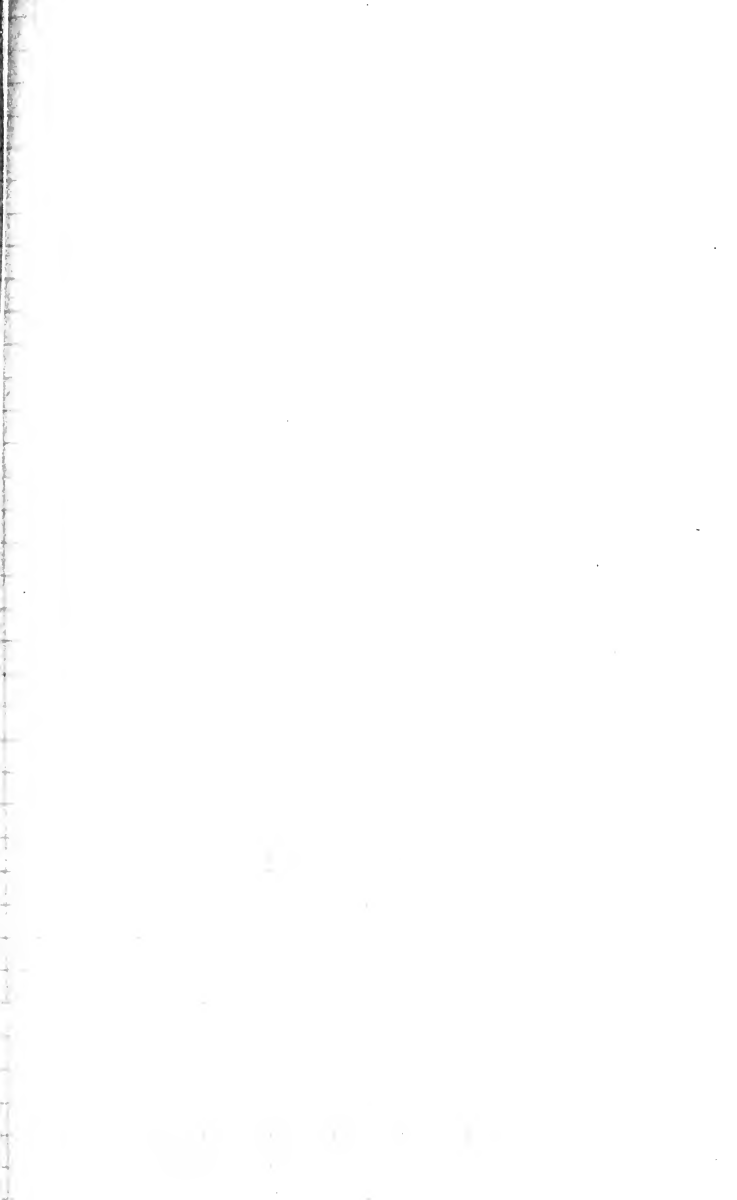




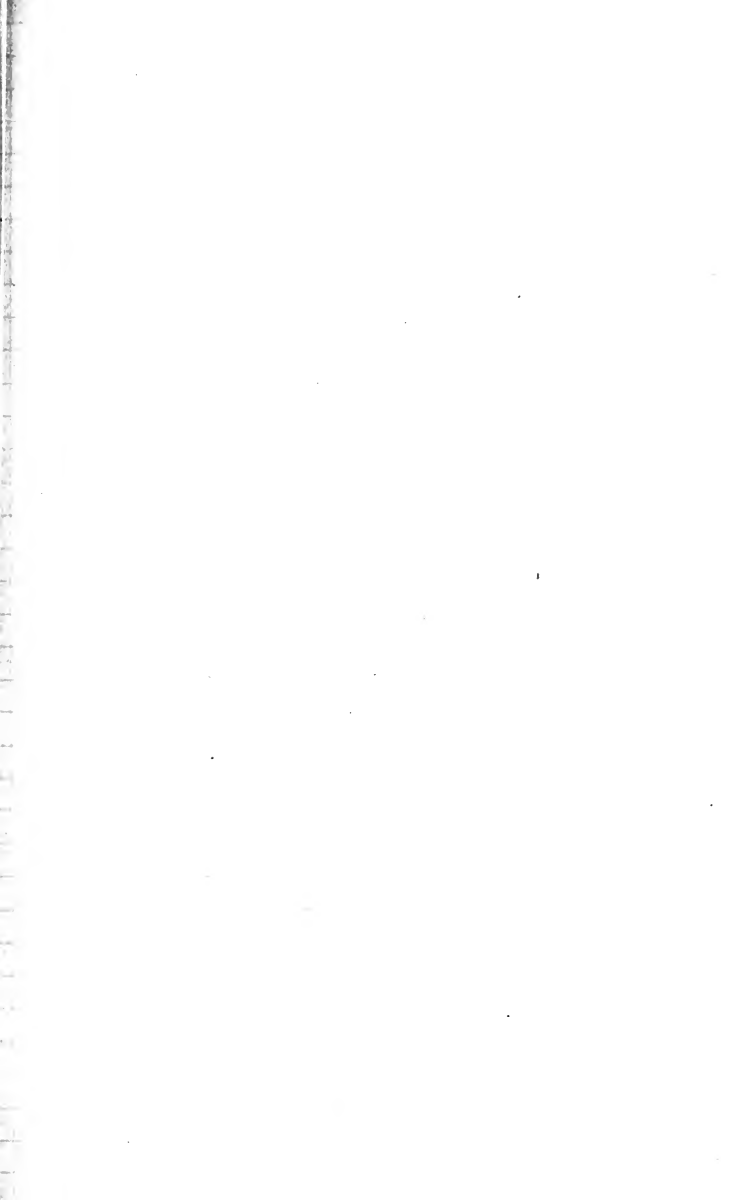












2







# INDEX

	SEC.	PAGE
ACCOUNTS furnished treasurer by steward.....	55, 3	71
of committees of incompetent persons, L. 1915.....		130
of State hospitals.....	45, 9	60
form of, to be prepared by State comptroller.....		146
Acquisition of property for use of State hospitals by con- demnation and otherwise.....	64	75
Actions at law, against Commission, managers or officers of State hospitals .....	58	73
for support of poor or indigent insane, L. 1898.....		123
to recover moneys due the hospital.....	54	71
Administration department, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	64
Admission of patients. (See also commitment), application for.....	82	79
for persons not suitably cared for.....	88	90
poor and indigent.....	86	85
costs.....	82	79
dangerous insane.....	84	83
examination preliminary to.....	86	86
New York City, patients from .....	82	80
order for.....	81	78
papers to accompany.....	12	47
private, to State hospitals.....	80	78
records of.....	82	80
by Commission.....	80	78
by superintendent.....	15	48
requirements.....	15	48
review of proceedings.....	45, 11	60
to State hospital in district.....	82	80
under special agreement .....	83	82
voluntary patients.....	87	88
Advertisements relating to State hospital buildings deter- mined by Commission.....	89	90
Agents for securing reimbursement for support of insane....	99	95
Agreement between New York and Massachusetts .....	65	76
Agricultural law, amendment relative to State farms and in- stitutions, Chap. 211, L. 1917.....	85	85
Alien insane—		171
Immigration law.....		141
removal of, legislation for.....		170
transfer.....	6	44
Allenists, Board of. See Bureau of Deportation.....	96	94
Allowance, ration.....	19	49
Almshouses, power of Commission to visit.....	92	92

	SEC.	PAGE
Amityville. (See Knickerbocker Hall, and Long Island Home, p. 34.)		
Annual report—		
of Commission.....	11	47
to include statement of trust funds.....	7, 2	45
of managers of State hospitals.....	43, 6	57
of superintendents.....	45, 10	60
of treasurer.....	52, 7	70
Annuities paid from retirement fund.....	112	98
Application blanks for retirement.....	121	102
Application for order of commitment.....	82	79
Appropriations—		
annual appropriation bill.....		189
for buildings, unexpended balance may be used to complete other work.....	65	77
for construction, improvements, repairs and equipments at various State hospitals.....		191
for new buildings at Marcy site.....		138
for new building at Middletown.....		138
reappropriations .....	197, 202	
summary of .....	200, 201	
Arrangement for exchange of insane between New York and Massachusetts.....		171
Arrest of apparent insane.....	88	90
Assistant auditor, name.....		3
Assistant physicians—		
duties in absence of superintendent.....	45	58
families, supplies for.....	49	63
qualifications.....	45, 2	59
to reside in hospital.....	45, 2	59
Assistant secretary, name.....		4
Assistant statistician, name.....		4
Astoria. See Rivercrest.....		36
Asylums, private, directory.....		28
inspection of, by Commission .....	6	44
by Commission or medical inspector.....	9	46
license for.....	59	73
maintaining, without license a misdemeanor.....		163
Attendants, may be disapproved by Commission .....	87	88
classification and wages.....	50	65
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
may live outside.....	49	63
special policemen, duties as.....	45, 4	60
training school for.....	45, 7	60
transfer of patients to State hospitals .....	87	88
wages.....	50	63
increase.....	50	63

# INDEX

	213	
	SEC.	PAGE
Attorney-General, investigation by deputy.....	92	92
proceedings for acquiring real estate for hospitals.....	64	75
Attorneys for State hospitals, manager or officer not to act as.....	56	72
Auburn. See Pines, The.....		36
Auditor, name.....		3
assistant.....		3
BAKERY service, State hospitals, wages.....	50	65
Beacon. See Dr. Bolton's Home 27; also Craig House.....		31, 32
Bids for State hospital buildings.....	65	76
for supplies, lowest to be accepted.....	56	72
Binghamton. See Dr. Lyon's sanitarium.....		34
Binghamton State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....		191, 197
dietary.....		201
directory.....		178
Blank forms for hospitals, to be uniform.....	10	8
Blanks, application for retirement.....	121	47
Bloomington Hospital, White Plains.....		102
Board of alienists. See Bureau of Deportation.....		29
Board of managers.....	19	49
actions against.....	41	55
appointment and removal.....	58	73
contracts, not to be interested in.....	42	55
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
meetings.....	56	72
with Commission.....	43, 4	57
not to act as attorney for hospital.....	8	46
powers and duties.....	56	72
books of record.....	43	56
buildings, examination of plans for.....	43, 3	55
inspection of hospital.....	65	76
investigate charges against State hospital officials....	43, 2	56
report, annual.....	43, 7	57
report on inspection of hospital.....	43, 6	57
superintendents of hospitals, approval of appointment	43, 2	56
removal of.....	44	57
suspension of.....	44	58
president.....	44	58
secretary.....	43	56
terms of office.....	43	56
terms of office.....	41	55
Bolton's Home, Dr., Beacon.....		29
Bond's House, Dr., Yonkers.....		30
Bonds, not to be required of public service corporations for		
contracts in certain cases.....	65	76
Books of record—		
case books.....	90	91

	SEC.	PAGE
Commission to keep.....	15	48
in State hospitals, uniform.....	10	47
managers to keep.....	43, 3	57
superintendents to keep.....	45, 11	60
Breezehurst Terrace, Whitestone.....		30
Brigham Hall Hospital, Canandaigua.....		31
Brooklyn State Hospital—		
acquisition of buildings at Creedmoor.....		133
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	192,	197
		201
dietary.....		178
directory.....		9
exchange of lands at Creedmoor.....		134
resident steward to become steward .....	47	62
site at Creedmoor.....		134
special provisions relating to.....	46	61
State to obtain deed of site of.....		134
Buffalo. See Providence Retreat.....		36
Buffalo State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	192,	198
dietary.....		179
directory .....		10
Building department, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	66
Buildings—		
private institutions for insane.....	59	73
religious corporations.....	6	44
State hospitals, appropriations for.....	65	76
contracts.....	65	76
erection, alteration, repairs and improvements.....	65	76
estimated cost.....	17	49
examination by Commission.....	6	44
fire protection, L. 1895.....		122
plans for.....	65	76
superintendent to have supervision of.....	45	58
Buildings and engineering department, inspector.....		4
Bureau of Deportation, directory.....		5
powers and duties .....	19	49
By-laws, rules and regulations for officers, employees, etc., of State hospitals .....	45, 12	61
CANANDAIGUA. See Brigham Hall Hospital.....		31
Capacity of State hospitals, Commission to report on.....	11	47
table of.....		210
Case-books.....	45, 11	60
entries in.....	90	91
evidence in habeas corpus proceedings.....	93	92
Census, June 1, 1919 .....		7

# I N D E X

	215
	SEC. PAGE
Central Islip State Hospital—	
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	192, 198 201
commitment of patients to.....	12 47
dietary.....	179
directory.....	11
district.....	12 47
established .....	46 61
managers.....	42 55
resident steward to become steward.....	47 62
special provisions relating to.....	46 61
Central Supply Committee—	
act creating.....	153
powers and duties of.....	154
Central Valley. See Dr. MacDonald's House .....	35
Certificates of lunacy.....	80, 81 78
accompany petition.....	80 78
dangerous insane.....	82 81
City officers, duties regarding insane.....	87 86
Civil State hospitals, directory.....	9
Classification of mental diseases.....	173
Clothing furnished to patients on commitment, cost of.....	84 83
duties of local officers.....	87 86
on discharge.....	95 94
Code of criminal procedure, extracts from.....	161
Collins. See Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital.....	13
Combes' Sanitarium, Dr., Corona .....	31
Combustibles, storage and use of.....	122
Commission, defined.....	2 42
Commission, Hospital Development (see Hospital Develop- ment Commission).....	136
Commission to examine insane person in confinement, ap- pointment of and duties.....	162
Commissioner of Agriculture—	
to examine food products.....	141
to supervise farms.....	142
Commissioners in lunacy. See State Hospital Commis- sioners.....	42
Commitment of habitual drug users, L. 1915.....	151
Commitment of insane.....	80 78
costs of .....	84 83 86 86
dangerous insane.....	82 81 88 89
defendant.....	162
examination preliminary to.....	81 78
inebriates .....	173 116
New York city, patients from.....	12 47
order for.....	80 78

	SEC.	PAGE
Commitment of insane, (concluded)		
application for.....	82	79
	88	90
for persons not suitably cared for.....	86	85
poor or indigent.....	87	86
papers to accompany.....	82	81
records of, by Commission.....	15	48
by superintendent.....	45, 11	60
requirements.....	82	79
review of proceedings.....	83	82
to jail prohibited.....	87	88
to State hospital in district.....	87	88
Committee, Central Supply (see Central Supply Committee)..		153
Committee of person and property, appointment of, L. 1895...		123
bonds in proceedings for the disposition of real property.		127
care of harmless insane.....	82	80
compensation of, L. 1915.....		133
inventory and account, L. 1915.....		130
powers and duties of.....	88	90
L. 1914.....		149
security to be given by, L. 1915.....		128
Communications with patients.....	145	109
	163	114
Commutation for board and lodging of employees.....	50	63
Commutation ticket fund.....	51	68
Complaints, investigation of.....	43, 7	57
Comptroller, State, member retirement board.....	119	102
form of accounts and contracts to be prepared by.....		146
powers and duties of, re. contracts.....		147
Condemnation of property for State hospitals.....	64	75
Conferences of superintendents with Commission.....	48	62
Confinement, persons in, when insane, L. 1910.....		144
unlawful of idiots and insane persons.....		163
Contracts, State hospital buildings.....	65	76
liability of State for.....	65	77
supplies.....	56	72, 155
officers not to be interested in.....	56	72
to be approved by and filed in office of State Comptroller,		147
Convicts, insane, discharge of.....	139	107
	160	113
on recovering, transfer to prisons.....	140	107
	161	114
restrictions on superintendents, in regard to.....	94	93
retention of, after terms expire.....	159	113
State hospitals for.....	130	103
	150	110
transfer to Matteawan State Hospital.....	138	106
	142	108
under sentence of death, L. 1910.....		143

# INDEX

217

	SEC.	PAGE
Corona. See Dr. Combes' Sanitarium.....		31
Correspondence of insane.....	10	46
Cost of any commission in lunacy.....		163
Counsel, name.....		4
Craig House, Beacon.....		32
Creedmoor, act providing for use of range at, L. 1908.....		133
sale or exchange of, L. 1909.....		134
Criminal code, extracts from.....		161
Criminal liability.....		162
Criminals, insane. See convicts.		
DANGEROUS insane, apprehension and confinement.....	88	90
commitment.....	82	81
order of, refusal of judge to grant.....	83	83
Dannemora State Hospital—		
communications with patients.....	163	114
convicts—		
certificate of conviction to be delivered to medical superintendent.....	162	114
discharge of, after expiration of term.....	160	113
retention of, after expiration of term.....	159	113
transfer to prison on recovery of.....	161	114
directory.....		25
establishment and purpose.....	150	110
medical superintendent.....	152	110
as treasurer of.....	153	110
certificate of conviction to be delivered to.....	162	114
powers and duties.....	155	111
removal of.....	157	112
monthly estimates.....	156	112
officers.....		25
patients, communicating with.....	163	114
salaries of resident officers.....	154	111
superintendent of State prisons to make rules and regulations for.....	151	110
transfer of prisoners in State prisons, reformatories and penitentiaries to.....	158	112
Dansville. See United States Public Health Service Hospital		38
Deceased patients—		
record of.....	15, 4	48
sale of unclaimed property of.....	98	94
Defendant, commitment and detention of insane.....		162
Definitions.....	2	41
Deportation, bureau of. See Bureau of Deportation.....	19	49
Deportation of alien insane, U. S. immigration law.....		170
Dietaries of State hospitals.....		177
Discharge of employees.....	45	59
of insane.....	94	92
record of.....	15, 3	48

	SEC.	PAGE
Discharge of employees, (concluded)		
of person imprisoned or restrained in his liberty, act relative to.....		148
Discharged patients, care of .....	94, 3	93
clothing and money furnished to.....	95	94
personal property, sale of unclaimed.....	98	94
Dispensaries in connection with State hospitals.....	45, 11a	61
Districts, State hospital .....	12	47
changes in.....	13	47
Domestic service, wages.....	50	65
Drug users, commitment of, L. 1915 .....		151
Drunkards. See also inebriates.....		116
committee of person and property, L. 1895.....		123
real estate, partition and sale, L. 1905.....		129
Duties—		
of committee and others to care for insane .....	88	89
of local officers in regard to insane.....	87	86
 ELECTRICAL engineers, classification and wages.....	50	66.
Emergency commitments .....	82	81
Emergency fund, State hospitals.....	51	68
Employees, in State hospitals, all—		
classification.....	49	62
compensation of, if in military or naval service, Chap. 435, L. 1917 .....		163
compensation, increased during war, Chap. 602, L. 1919....		166
discharge.....	45	59
enlistment of.....		164
families, supplies for.....	49	62
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
hours of labor, L. 1913.....		148
may live outside.....	49	63
payment of, if in military or naval service.....		164
privileges allowed to.....	50	63
retirement.....	111	98
definition.....	109	96
for disability caused by injury.....	113	99
forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contributions.....	117	101
payments in case of death .....	116	101
repayments where retirement is without fault of employee .....	116	101
temporary employees.....	118	101
rules and regulations governing.....	43	56
special policemen, duties as.....	45, 4	60
table of.....		206
term of service, how computed .....	114	99



# INDEX

219

	SEC.	PAGE
training school for.....	45, 7	60
wages.....	49	62
	50	63
Engineer's department, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	66
Epileptics, commitment to State hospitals.....	80	78
discharged from State hospitals.....	94, 3	93
immigrants.....	19	49
Escape of patients.....	45, 4	60
Estimates, of expenses for State hospitals, Commission to report upon.....	11	47
quarterly.....	51	68
to legislature, concerning number of patients.....	17	49
Examinations of institutions, by Commission.....	6	44
	8	45
by managers.....	43, 2	56
by medical inspector.....	4	43
of private institutions.....	8	45
	9	46
by special examiners.....	6	44
Examiners, in lunacy.....	80, 81	78
fees.....	84	84
of immigrants.....	19	49
of insane convicts.....	138	106
record of.....	14	48
Examining physicians—		
appointment of.....		153
compensation of.....		153
may be sworn as a witness.....		153
Execution of papers by Commission.....	5	44
Expenditures, State hospitals—		
apportionment of general expenses.....	51	69
monthly statement.....	53	70
per capita.....		207
quarterly estimates.....	51	68
Expenses incurred in sending defendant to asylum.....		162
Experts, Commission may employ.....	4	43
Explosives, storage, and use of.....		122
FAMILIES, of officers, defined.....	49	62
Farm and grounds department, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	67
Farms—		
Commissioner of Agriculture to supervise.....		142
purchase of, to be approved by Commissioner of Agriculture.....		142
Federal legislation re. alien insane, Commission to secure....		44

	SEC.	PAGE
Feebleminded—		
commitment to State hospitals.....	80	78
segregation of .....		139
Fees of examiners and witnesses.....	84	84
Final order for discharge of prisoner or patient.....		148
Finances, State hospitals.....	52	69
accounts of State hospitals.....	45, 9	60
furnished treasurer by steward.....	55, 3	71
estimates of expense for State hospitals, Commission to report upon.....	11	47
quarterly.....	51	68
to legislature, concerning number of patients.....	17	49
Financial department, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	64
Financial statement, receipts and expenditures.....	53	70
Fire alarm systems and fire extinguishing equipment, in- stallation and maintenance of.....		122
escapes, construction, maintenance and regulation of....		122
prevention and protection against, L. 1895.....		122
Fiscal year, changes in, Chap. 118, L. 1916 .....		157
Flushing. See Sanford Hall.....		37
Food products, Commissioner of Agriculture to examine....		142
Food supplies for officers and employees.....	49	62
Forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contribu- tions (retirement fund).....	117	101
GENERAL statement of the State hospitals.....		205
Genesee Sanitarium, Syracuse.....		32
Gifts, of property for insane.....	64	75
to State hospitals.....	7, 2	45
Gifts or supplies, officers not to receive.....	56	72
Glenmary, Owego.....		32
Goshen. See Interpines.....		33
Governor, appointments and removals of State Hospital Commissioners .....	3	43
managers of State hospitals, appointment.....	41	55
inspection of records of.....	42	55
removal.....	43, 3	57
person under sentence of death but insane, duty.....	42	55
plans for State hospital buildings, approval of.....		143
salaries of officers, approval of.....	17	49
removal.....	65	76
salaries of officers, approval of.....	49	62
Gowanda State Homeopathic Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....		193, 198
commitment to.....		201
dietary .....	87	88
directory.....		180
directors.....		13
managers.....	42	55

# INDEX

221

	SEC.	PAGE
Grants to State hospitals.....	7, 2	45
for maintenance of insane.....	64	75
Greenmont-on-the-Hudson.....		33
Guardians, appointment of, Chap. 440, L. 1916.....		128
 HABEAS corpus.....	 93	 92
Harmless insane.....	82	80
Harrison. See St. Vincent's Retreat.....		37
Health officers, care of insane pending commitment.....	87	86
compensation.....	84	84
supervision of insane not in State hospitals.....	88	90
to apply for commitment.....	86	85
Homeopathic hospitals, commitment to.....	87	88
superintendent and physicians.....	44	57
Hospital attorney, manager or officer not to act as.....	56	72
Hospital Commission. See State Hospital Commission.		
Hospital Development Commission—		
act creating .....		136
amendment to.....		139
expenses of .....		137
powers and duties of.....		137
Hospitals, total and per capita cost of maintenance.....		207
Hours to constitute a day's work.....		148
Hudson River State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919 .....	193, 198	201
dietary.....		181
directory .....		14
 IDIOTS, commitment to State hospitals forbidden.....	 80	 78
committee of person and property, L. 1895.....		123
discharged from State hospitals.....	94, 3	93
immigrants, examination of.....	19	49
real property, partition and sale, L. 1905.....		129
Immigrants, insane.....	19	49
removal of.....	6	44
transfer.....	19	50
transfer.....	96	94
Immigration law, extracts from.....		170
Incompetents, committee of, appointment.....		123
care of harmless insane.....	82	80
duties.....	88	89
powers and duties, L. 1914. ....		149
inventory and account, L. 1915. ....		130
real property, partition and sale of, L. 1905.....		129
Increase in wages of employees.....	50	63
Indians, insane.....	97	94

	SEC.	PAGE
Indigent insane—		
accommodation for.....	17	49
care and support.....	85	84
commitment, costs of.....	84	83
defined.....	2	41
discharged from State hospitals.....	94, 3	93
local officers, duties of.....	87	86
maintenance.....		125
		126
State hospitals for .....	40	54
transfer.....	96	94
Industrial department, State hospital, classification and wages.....	50	67
Inebriates—		
commitment of.....	173	116
application for order of.....	174	116
review of order of.....	175	117
committee of person and property, L. 1895.....		123
habeas corpus proceedings.....	176	118
real property, partition and sale of, L. 1905 .....		127
Insane—		
admission, date to be recorded.....	15	48
under special agreement.....	89	90
voluntary patients.....	99	95
alien, (see alien insane)		
apparent, arrest of.....	88	90
care of, by relatives or committee.....	82	79
inquiry into.....	86	86
investigation of.....	92	91
certificate of lunacy.....	80, 81	78
to accompany petition.....	82	79
commitment. See commitment of insane.		
committee of person and property, appointment of.....		123
care of harmless insane.....	82	80
duties of, to care for.....	88	89
inventories and accounts.....		130
convicts. See convicts, insane.		
correspondence of insane.....	10	46
criminals. See convicts, insane.		
dangerous, apprehension and confinement.....	88	90
commitment.....	82	80
refusal of judge to grant order for commitment.....	83	83
death of, reports.....	15, 4	48
deceased, sale of unclaimed personal property.....	98	94
discharge of.....	94	93
discharged, care of.....	94, 3	93
clothing and money furnished to.....	95	94
from licensed institutions.....	94, 4	93
personal property, sale of unclaimed.....	98	94

## Insane, (continued)

	SEC.	PAGE
dispensaries for, in connection with State hospitals.....	45, 11a	61
duties of local officers in regard to.....	87	86
escape of.....	45, 4	60
examination of patients in State hospitals by Commission,	8	45
medical inspector.....	4	43
superintendent.....	45, 1	64
gift for maintenance.....	7, 2	45
habeas corpus proceedings.....	93	92
harmless. ....	82	80
homeopathic care.....	87	88
immigrants, examination of.....	19	49
removal of.....	6	44
transfer.....	96	94
Indians.....	97	94
indigent. See poor and indigent.		
information relating to, to be given Commission by super-		
intendent.....	16	48
institution, defined.....	2	41
investigation into care and treatment of.....	92	91
jails, not to be confined in.....	87	88
liability for care and support of.....	86	86
maintenance. See maintenance of insane.		
meeting of superintendent and medical staff to consider		
condition.....	45, 8	60
non-resident.....	19	49
removal.....	6	44
.....	19	50
transfer.....	96	94
number in hospitals, estimated .....	17	49
orders for commitment of.....	80	73
parole of.....	94, 3	93
pending commitment, care of.....	87	88
person in confinement, L. 1910.....		144
under sentence of death, L. 1910.....		143
poor and indigent—		
accommodations for.....	17	49
care and support of, liability for.....	85	85
defined.....	2	41
discharged from State hospitals.....	94, 3	93
local officers, duties of.....	87	86
maintenance.....		125
.....		126
transfer.....	96	94
private patients, admission to State hospitals.....		7
.....	89	91
revenue from.....	52, 3	69
proceedings to determine the question of insanity.....	82	79

	SEC.	PAGE
Insane, (concluded)		
proceedings when person in confinement appears to be insane .....		144
real property, partition and sale, L. 1905.....		129
record of, kept by Commission.....	15	48
clinical.....	45, 8	60
in State hospitals.....	45, 11	60
case book.....	90	91
relatives. See relatives of insane.		
review of proceedings, commitment.....	83	82
temporary provision for.....	91	91
transfer, costs.....	85	84
	86	86
from home to State hospital.....	82	79
by trained attendants.....	87	88
from one State hospital to another.....	46	62
non-resident patients.....	96	94
from overcrowded hospitals.....	91	91
voluntary patients, in private institutions.....	99	95
in State hospitals .....	99	95
Insanity law.....		41
Insanity of person under sentence of death, L. 1910.....		143
Insanity, proceedings to determine the question of.....	82	79
Inspection, of institutions by Commission.....	6	44
	8	45
by managers .....	43, 2	56
by medical inspector.....	4	43
of private institutions.....	8	45
	9	46
Inspector—		
name.....		4
dairy, name.....		4
medical, name.....		4
duties.....	4	43
of buildings, name.....		4
Inspectors.....	4	43
Institutions, defined.....	2	41
for care, treatment and custody of insane .....		53
to furnish information to Commission.....	16	48
See also private institutions; State hospitals.		
Insurance, State hospitals.....	17	49
Interpines, Goshen.....		33
Inventory and account of committee of incompetent per- son, L. 1915.....		130
Investigations.....	43, 7	57
	92	91
JAILS, insane not to be confined in.....	87	88
Judge, apprehension and confinement of dangerous insane...	88	90
commitment of insane.....	80	78
	82	79

	SEC.	PAGE
Judge, (concluded)		
discharge of patients.....	94, 3	93
to serve notice on insane.....	82	79
KELLOGG'S House, Dr., New York City.....		33
Kings Park State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	194,	198 201
dietary.....		182
directory.....		16
district.....	12	47
established.....	46	61
managers.....	42	55
resident steward to become steward.....	47	62
special provisions relating to.....	46	61
Kitchen service, State hospitals, classification and wages....	50	65
Knickerbocker Hall, Amityville.....		34
LABOR, hours of, State hospital employees, L. 1913.....		148
Lands, acquired by condemnation.....	64	75
Laundry service, State hospitals, classification and wages....	50	66
Laws repealed, list.....	190	119
Legal department.....		6
Letters of insane.....	10	46
Liability for care and support of indigent insane.....	85	84
actions at law, L. 1898.....		124
of estate, for support of patients.....	84	84
of relatives, for support of dependent insane.....	86	86
State a preferred creditor.....	86	86
Libraries for State hospitals.....	51	68
Licensed institutions.....		27
patients, discharge of, from.....	94, 4	93
parole of.....	94, 4	93
Local officers, duties of, in regard to insane.....	87	86
Long Island Home, Amityville.....		34
Long Island State Hospital—(See Brooklyn State Hospital)		
Lyon's, Sanitarium, Dr., Binghamton.....		34
MACDONALD'S House, Dr., Central Valley.....		35
McFarland's Sanitarium, Dr. (see Spring Hill Sanitarium) ...		38
Maintenance of insane, accounts.....	55, 3	71
action to recover for.....	54	71
cost, rate fixed by Commission.....	85	85
gifts to State hospitals, for.....	7, 2	45
other than poor or indigent.....	88	90
.....	89	91
poor or indigent.....	85	85
L. 1898.....		125

	SEC.	PAGE
Maintenance of insane, (concluded)		
property for .....	64	75
relatives liable for.....	86	86
L. 1898.....		125
State hospitals, appropriation for .....		189
total and per capita cost of in State hospitals.....		207
Mamaroneck. See Waldemere.....		39
Managers of State hospitals.....	41	55
actions against.....	58	73
appointment and removal .....	42	55
attorney for hospital, not to act as.....	56	72
contracts, not to be interested in.....	56	72
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
meetings.....	43, 4	57
with Commission.....	8	46
	48	62
powers and duties.....	43	56
books of record .....	43, 3, 5	57
buildings, examination of plans for.....	65	76
inspection of hospital.....	43, 2	56
investigate charges against State hospital officials....	43, 7	57
report, annual.....	11	47
	43, 6	58
report on inspection of buildings.....	43, 2	56
superintendents of hospitals, approval of appointment,	44	57
removal of.....	44	58
suspension of.....	44	58
president.....	43	56
removal of.....	42	55
secretary .....	43	56
terms of office.....	41	55
to reside in hospital district.....	42	55
Manhattan State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	194,	199
		201
dead bodies, removal of.....	63	75
dietary.....		182
directory.....		18
docks, etc.....	63	75
established .....	46	61
lease of property.....	62	74
marine service.....	50	67
resident steward to become steward.....	47	62
special provisions relating to.....	46	61
Manufactures in State hospitals .....	56	72
Marcy site, contracts for new buildings at.....		138
Marine service.....		50
Marshall Sanitarium, Troy.....		35



# INDEX

227

	SEC.	PAGE
Massachusetts, arrangement with.....		171
Matrons, to reside in hospital.....	45, 2	59
Matteawan State Hospital—		
certificate of conviction to be delivered to superintendent of.....	141	108
communications with patients.....	145	109
convicts on recovery to be transferred to prison.....	140	107
directory.....		26
disposal of insane convicts after expiration of term of imprisonment.....	139	107
establishment and purpose.....	130	103
medical superintendent, appointment of.....	132	104
as treasurer of.....	133	104
monthly estimates of.....	136	106
powers and duties of.....	135	105
removal of.....	137	106
tenure of office of.....	144	109
patients—		
authority to recover for support of.....	143	108
communications with.....	145	109
resident officers, salaries of.....	134	104
superintendent of State prisons to make rules and regula- tions for.....	131	104
transfer of insane convicts to.....	138	106
transfer of patients to, from State hospitals.....	142	108
Meat cutters, in State hospitals, wages.....	50	65
Mechanics, act in relation to, L. 1913.....		148
Medical examiners in lunacy.....	81	78
fees.....	84	84
of immigrants.....	19	49
insane convicts.....	138	106
record of.....	14	48
Medical inspector.....	4	43
examiner of Bureau of Deportation may be detailed to perform duties of.....	19	51
name.....		4
qualifications.....	4	43
visitation of private institutions.....	9	46
Medical staff—		
assistant physicians, duties in absence of superintendent..	45	58
families, defined.....	49	58
food supplies.....	49	62
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
legal qualifications.....	45	59
Medical superintendents. See superintendents State hospitals.		
Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....		195, 199 201

	SEC.	PAGE
Middletown State Homeopathic Hospital, (concluded)		
contracts for new buildings at.....		138
dietary.....		183
directory.....		20
managers.....	42	55
Military law, amendment to, relative to State officers and employees on military or naval duties, Chap 435, L. 1917....		163
Monansic State Hospital—		
establishment of.....	40a	54
district.....	12	47
Moneys, due hospital, action to recover .....	54	71
furnished to discharged patients.....	95	94
of State hospitals, superintendent to have custody of.....	52, 1	69
Municipalities, cost of commitment to be a charge against ...	84	84
officers to act in committing insane.....	87	88
may provide place for temporary confinement of insane...	87	88
NEW YORK CITY, apprehension and confinement of insane,	88	90
commitment of patients from.....	12	47
dangerous insane, care of.....	88	90
fees of medical examiners.....	84	84
see also Combes, Dr., Sanitarium.....		31
Kellogg, Dr., House of.....		33
Manhattan State Hospital, Ward's Island.....		18
River Crest.....		36
West Hill.....		39
New York City asylums for insane, transfer of.....	62	74
Non-resident insane .....	19	49
agreement between New York and Massachusetts .....		171
legislation for removal of.....	6	44
transfer.....	96	94
Nurses and attendants—		
families, supplies for.....	49	62
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
may live outside.....	49	63
special policemen, duties as.....	45, 4	60
training school for .....	45, 7	60
wages.....	50	65
OATH of office, State hospital officials.....	57	72
Officers, local, duties of, in regard to insane.....	87	86
Officers. See also medical staff, physicians, steward, superintendent, etc.		
Officers, State hospitals—		
actions against.....	58	73
appointment.....	44	57
attorney for State hospitals, shall not serve as.....	56	72
charges against.....	43, 7	57

# I N D E X

	SEC.	PAGE
Officers, State hospitals, (concluded)		229
classification.....	49	62
compensation increased during war, Chap. 602, L. 1919.....		166
contracts, not to be interested in.....	56	72
enlistment of.....		165
food supplies.....	49	62
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
may be transferred .....	44	57
oath of office.....	57	72
payment of, if in military or naval service.....		164
residence.....	45, 2	59
retirement.....	111	97
for disability caused by injury.....	113	99
forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contributions.....	117	101
payments in case of death.....	116	101
repayments where retirement is without fault of employee .....	116	101
temporary officers.....	118	101
salaries .....	49	62
	50	63
Official oath.....	57	72
Official seal.....	5	44
Official visits.....	8	45
Ogdensburg. See St. Lawrence State Hospital.....		22
Order, final, to be conclusive evidence.....		148
Order of commitment, review of.....	83	82
Ossining. See Greenmont-on-the-Hudson.....		33
Overcrowding of State hospitals, to be relieved by transfers.	91	91
Overseers of poor, duties regarding insane.....	87	86
application concerning maintenance of poor or indigent insane, L. 1898.....		124
commitment of insane, application for order of.....	82	79
Owego. See Glenmary.....		32
PAROLE and escape of patients.....	94, 3	93
Pathological Institute. See Psychiatric Institute.		
Pathologists, salary.....		115
Patients. See also insane—		
admitted under special agreement.....	89	90
clothing and money to be furnished.....	95	94
defined.....	2	42
discharge of.....	94	93
non-resident.....	96	94
re-assignment of, and change of State hospital districts..	13	47
record of .....	15	48
sale of unclaimed property, of discharged or deceased....	98	94
voluntary.....	99	95
when hospital is crowded.....	91	91

	SEC.	PAGE
Payrolls, State hospitals, kept by steward.....	55, 2	71
Penal law, extracts from.....		163
Per capita cost of maintenance.....		207
Personal property, temporary custody of, of insane patients.....	100	95
of discharged or deceased patients, sale of.....	98	94
Petition for commitment of insane.....	80	78
	82	79
committee of person and property, L. 1895.....		123
Physicians. See also medical staff, officers.		
assistant, duties in absence of superintendent.....	45	58
families, supplies for.....	49	62
qualifications.....	45, 2	59
to reside in hospital.....	45, 2	59
certificates of lunacy made by.....	81	78
examining, appointment of.....		152
women, in State hospitals.....	45, 2	59
Pines, the, Auburn.....		36
Plans for State hospital buildings.....	17	49
	65	76
Plumbers, classification and wages.....	50	66
Policemen, powers and duties of employees who act as.....	45, 4	60
Poor and indigent insane. See indigent insane.		
Poor, county superintendents of, duties.....	87	86
discharged patients, care of.....	94, 3	93
Poor, overseers. See overseers, poor.		
Poor person, defined.....	2	41
support of, L. 1898.....		125
Poor-houses, power of Commission to visit.....	92	92
Poughkeepsie. See Hudson River State Hospital.....		14
Powers, general as to State hospitals, of State Hospital Com-		
mission.....	7	45
managers, board of.....	43	56
superintendents.....	45	58
Presents, officers and employees, not to receive, etc.....	56	72
Prevention of fires.....		122
Prisons, insane not to be confined in.....	87	88
Private institutions, directory.....		27
inspection of by Commission or medical inspector.....	8	45
	9	46
license for.....	59	73
maintaining, without a license, a misdemeanor.....		163
to report changes in population.....	16	49
Private patients, admission to State hospitals.....		7
	89	91
revenue from.....	52, 3	69
Privileges allowed to employees.....	50	63
Proceedings—		
to determine the question of insanity.....	82	79
when person in confinement appears to be insane.....		144

# INDEX

	SEC.	PAGE
Proceedings (concluded)		
when person under sentence of death is declared insane..		143
Property, committee. See committee of person and property.		
Property of insane, personal, of discharged or deceased patient, sale of.....	98	94
real, partition and sale, L. 1905.....		129
temporary custody of.....	100	95
Property of State hospitals, acquisition of.....	64	75
Proposals for State hospital buildings.....	65	76
for supplies, lowest to be accepted .....	56	72
Protection against fire.....		122
Providence Retreat, Buffalo.....		36
Psychiatric Institute.....	170	115
director of, duties, etc.....	172	115
directory.....		6
maintenance of.....	171	115
medical staff, residence and maintenance of.....	172	115
Public service corporations, bonds not to be required in certain cases.....	65	76
Purchases—		
by State departments, boards and commissions from United States government, Chap. 83, L. 1919.....		169
in State hospitals.....	56	72
made by steward.....	55, 1	71
of supplies, preference to be given State product, L. 1899.		129
Purchasing committee, joint—		
clerical and advisory help.....	4	43
directory.....		5
expenses of, apportioned among hospitals.....	4	44
experts to assist.....	4	44
how constituted and appointed.....	56	72
powers and duties.....	56	72
Purchasing steward, office abolished.....	47	62
QUARTERS, employees.....	49	62
officers.....	49	62
Quarterly estimates of expenditures—emergency fund.....	51	68
RAILROAD department, Willard.....	50	67
Railroads through hospital lands.....	66	77
Rate for reimbursing patients.....	85	85
Ration allowance.....		177
Real property of incompetents, partition and sale of, L. 1915.		12
Receipts, monthly statement of.....	53	70
Recommendations of Commission.....	60	74
Record of patients, Commission to keep.....	15	48
managers to keep.....	43, 3	57
State hospitals, in, examination of by Commission.....	8	45
superintendents to keep.....	45, 11	60
case books.....	90	91

	SEC.	PAGE
Registration districts for vital statistics, Chap. 321, L. 1917....		140
Regulations and forms.....	10	47
Regulations, by-laws and rules for officers, employees, etc...	45, 12	61
Reimbursing rate.....	85	85
Relatives of insane, commitment of insane to, care of.....	80	78
duty to care for insane .....	88	89
filing of records.....	82	81
harmless insane, custody of.....	82	80
liability for support of insane .....	85	84
	86	85
actions at law, L. 1898.....		125
• maintenance of insane after discharge.....	94, 3	93
Religious corporations, buildings on hospital grounds.....	6	44
Removal of employees .....	45	59
of officers .....	45	59
Repatriation.....	96	94
Reports, Commission, annual.....	11	47
to include statement of trust funds .....	7, 2	45
managers, State hospital, annual .....	11	47
	43, 6	57
on monthly inspection.....	43, 2	56
superintendents, annual.....	45, 10	60
monthly to managers.....	43	56
treasurer, annual .....	52, 7	70
Resident officers. See officers, State hospitals		
Retirement board created.....	119	102
Retirement board of State hospital employees.....		6
Retirement fund.....	110	96
contributions to.....	115	100
expenses of administration of.....	122	102
payment in case of death.....	116	101
forfeiture of right to annuity by default in making contri- butions.....	117	101
re-instatement in .....	122	102
repayments where retirement is without fault of officer or employee.....	116	101
temporary officers and employees.....	118	101
Retirement of officers and employees.....	111	97
annuities paid.....	112	98
application blanks for.....	121	102
custody and control of fund.....	110	96
definition of.....	109	96
for disability caused by injury.....	113	99
fund created.....	110	96
medical examiners.....	120	102
proceedings for.....	112	98
term of service, how computed.....	114	99

# INDEX

233

	SEC.	PAGE
Review of proceedings and order of commitment.....	83	83
River Crest, New York City. ....		36
Riverdale. See Dr. Kellogg's House.....		33
Roads through State hospital lands.....	66	77
Rochester State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	195,	201
dietary.....		184
directory.....		21
Rules, by-laws and regulations for officers, employees, etc...	45, 12	61
 ST. LAWRENCE STATE HOSPITAL—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	195,	201
dietary.....		185
directory.....		22
St. Vincent's Retreat, Harrison.....		37
Salaries and wages, schedule of.....	50	63, 64
Salaries, Bureau of Deportation.....	19	50
Commissioners, State hospital.....	3	42
medical inspector.....	4	43
officers, State hospital.....	49	62
Psychiatric Institute, director of.....	172	115
Sale of real property, Laws of 1905.....		129
old machinery, etc.....	7, 1	45
unclaimed personal property of patients.....	98	95
Sanford Hall, Flushing.....		37
Schedule of salaries and wages.....	50	63, 64
Seal of Commission.....	5	44
Secretary of Commission,.....	4	43
attestation of papers.....	5	44
name.....		3
Secretary of State, approval of salaries of officers.....	49	62
Service of legal process on patients—		
personal, prior to commitment.....	82	79
Society of New York Hospital—See Bloomingdale Hospital..		29
Spring Hill Sanitarium.....		38
State, a preferred creditor.....	86	86
State Architect, State hospital buildings—		
plans for.....	65	76
powers in regard to.....	65	76
State Charities Aid Association, annual report.....	11	47
nominates visitors to State hospitals.....	61	74
State Comptroller, salaries of officers approved by.....	49	62
State hospital buildings, approval of contracts for.....	65	76
State Hospital Commission, names.....		3
actions against.....	58	73
annual report.....	11	47

	SEC.	PAGE
State Hospital Commission, (continued)		
appointment of, by governor.....	3	43
appointments of—		
agents to receive reimbursement.....	85	85
engineers ....		43
examiners, Bureau of Deportation .....	19	50
medical inspector.....	4	43
superintendents, State hospitals.....	44	57
appropriations for.....		189
chairman .....	3	43
clerical force.....	4	43
Commissioners, appointment of.....	3	42
names .....		3
qualifications.....	3	42
salaries.....	3	43
terms of office.....	3	43
contracts not to be interested in.....	56	72
defined.....	2	42
engineers, may employ .....	4	43
execution of papers.....	5	44
experts, may employ .....	4	44
general powers.....	6	44
general powers as to State hospitals .....	7	45
gifts or supplies, not to receive.....	56	72
meetings with managers .....	8	46
with superintendents .....	48	62
names of Commissioners .....		3
office .....	4	43
official seal .....	5	44
official visits.....	8	45
powers.....	6	44
attendants, approval of.....	87	88
buildings .....	65	76
approval of plans for.....	17	49
employment of labor for erection.....	65	76
certificate of lunacy and petition, to furnish blanks for.	80	78
commitment of insane, action to recover costs and		
charges .....	86	86
application for order of.....	86	86
patients from New York City .....	12	47
rules for.....	46	61
correspondence of insane .....	10	47
discharge of patients.....	94	92
execution of papers.....	5	44
expenditures, revise estimates.....	51	68
immigrants, insane .....	19	50
inspection of institutions.....	6	44
private institutions .....	9	46
investigation into care and treatment of insane.....	92	91



# I N D E X

235

	SEC.	PAGE
State Hospital Commission, (concluded)		
managers of State hospitals, records.....	43, 3	57
medical examiners, record of .....	14	48
non-resident insane, removal.....	6	44
transfer .....	96	94
official records and blank forms, approval of .....	10	46
patients, record of .....	15	48
poor and indigent insane.....	17	49
prospective wants of insane, to provide for .....	17	49
rate of support of insane, fixed by.....	85	85
recommendations of.....	60	74
	8	46
record of medical examiners.....	14	48
record of patients.....	15	48
regulations and forms.....	10	46
religious corporations, buildings on hospital grounds.	6	44
report, annual .....	11	47
salaries and wages.....	50	63
sale of property.....	71	45
seal .....	5	44
secretary .....	4	43
	5	44
name .....		3
State hospital districts .....	12	47
change of and re-assignment of patients .....	13	47
State hospitals, powers as to .....	7	45
acquisition of property for.....	64	75
reports .....	45, 10	60
steward's vouchers.....	53	70
superintendents, charges against.....	44	57
supervising engineer, plans prepared by.....	65	76
transfer of patients from overcrowded hospitals. ....	91	91
to Matteawan State Hospital .....	130	103
treasurer of State hospitals, may designate person to act as .....	44	57
trust funds.....	7, 2	45
visitation and inspection of certain institutions.....	9	46
change of, and reassignment of patients.....	13	47
defined .....	12	47
State hospital employees, table of .....		206
State hospital retirement board .....		6
State hospital system.....		7
State hospitals—See also various main heads		
acquisition of property for use of.....	64	75
buildings, erection, repairs and improvements.....	65	76
capacity of, table .....		210
commitment of insane, order for.....	80	78
contracts .....	56	72
emergency fund.....	51	68

	SEC.	PAGE
State hospitals, employees, (concluded)		
employees—		
schedule of salaries.....	50	63, 64
wages of.....	49	62
	50	63, 64
expenditures, quarterly.....	51	68
general statement for the year 1918.....		205
location.....	40	54
maintenance, total and per capita, for year 1918.....		207
managers of.....	41	55
powers and duties.....	43	56
removal of.....	42	55
mechanics working in.....		148
names of.....	40	54
new, establishment of.....	17	49
officers—		
appointment of.....	44	57
oath of office of.....	57	72
schedule of salaries of.....	50	64
poor and indigent insane.....	40	54
purchases.....	56	72
streets and railroads through lands of.....	66	77
superintendents, powers and duties of.....	45	58
subpoena of.....		152
visitors to.....	61	74
voluntary patients.....	99	95
State prisons, superintendent of—		
Dannemora hospital, by-laws for.....	151	110
government of.....	151	110
superintendent, appointment.....	152	110
to make rules and regulations.....	151	110
Matteawan hospital, by-laws for government of.....	131	104
superintendent, appointment.....	132	104
removal.....	137	106
State products, preference to be given in purchase.....		129
Statistician, name.....		4
Statistical tables.....		207
Statistics, vital, registration districts for.....		140
Statutes, subsidiary and unrepealed, relative to insane.....		122
Stewards, accounts of patients, to keep.....	55, 3	71
affidavit of.....	53	70
appointment of.....	45, 2	59
clothing and money to be furnished to discharged		
patients by.....	95	94
contracts for supplies.....	56	72
duties and powers.....	55	71
food supplies.....	49	62
may receive money and forward it to State Treasurer....	52, 3	69

# INDEX

237

	SEC.	PAGE
Steward's accounts of patients, (concluded)		
oath of office.....	57	72
payrolls, prepare and keep .....	55, 2	71
powers and duties .....	55	71
purchases for hospital, to make.....	55, 1	71
purchasing, abolished.....	47	62
removal .....	45, 2	59
reside in hospital.....	45, 2	59
Streets through hospital lands.....	66	77
Subpoena (duces tecum) requiring records, L. 1915.....		152
Summary of appropriations .....	200,	201
Superintendents of poor, duties.....	87	86
commitment of insane, application for order of.....	82	79
discharged patients, care of.....	94, 3	93
Superintendents of State hospitals—		
actions against.....	58	73
appointed by Commission.....	44	57
bond as treasurer.....	44	58
charges against.....	43, 7 44	57 58
committee of, to establish by-laws, rules and regulations.	45, 12	61
duties—See powers and duties.		
food supplies for families .....	49	62
meetings, at least once in three months.....	48	62
with medical staff, at least two weekly.....	45, 8	60
oath of office.....	57	72
powers and duties.....	45	58
accounts and records of hospital.....	45, 9	60
action to recover moneys due hospital.....	54	71
alien and non-resident insane.....	19	50
annual report .....	45, 10	60
appoint dentist, pharmacist and principal of training school.....	45, 2	59
appointment and discharge of officers .....	45, 2	59
book of record of patients .....	45, 11	60
buildings, estimates for .....	65	76
buildings and grounds, superintendence of .....	45	58
chief executive.....	45	58
commitment to State hospitals, notification of.....	82	80
committee of person and property, may present peti- tion for, L. 1895.....		123
commutation ticket fund.....	51	68
daily accounts and records.....	45, 9	60
discharge of employees .....	45, 3	59
of patients .....	94	93
discipline, maintain.....	45, 6	60
dispensary or out-patient department, may establish ....	45, 11a	61
employees' wages.....	49 50	62 63

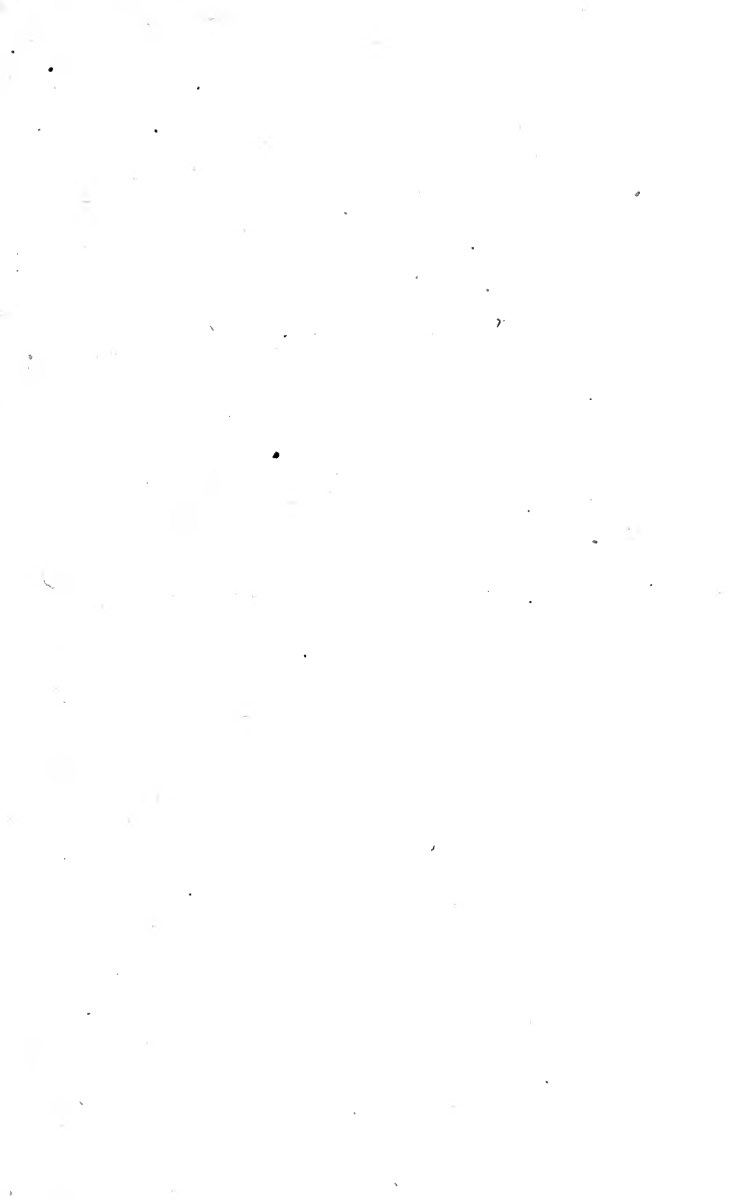
	SEC.	PAGE
Superintendents of State hospitals, (concluded)		
estimates, quarterly in triplicate .....	51	68
evidence in habeas corpus proceedings.....	93	92
examination of patients within five days of admission..	45, 1	59
expenditures, estimates of.....	51	68
inspection of hospital .....	45, 1	59
maintain a training school.....	45, 7	60
may make transcript of records in compliance with subpoena .....		152
medical certificate and order of commitment, to for- ward to Commission within ten days .....	16	48
out-patient department or dispensary, may establish...	45, 11a	61
parole of patients.....	94, 3	93
patients, refusal to receive.....	82	81
record of .....	45, 8, 11	60
case book.....	90	91
policemen, special, designation of.....	45, 4	60
quarterly estimate in triplicate.....	51	68
record removal of resident officers and employees.....	45, 2	59
removal of resident officers.....	45, 2	59
report to managers.....	45, 10	60
to State Hospital Commission .....	45, 10	60
reside in hospital .....	45, 2	59
secure good conduct.....	45, 5	60
special policemen, appointment.....	45, 4	60
staff meetings .....	45, 8	60
to act as registrar of vital statistics.....		140
to make effective directions issued by Commissioner of Agriculture.....		142
training school for nurses.....	45, 7	60
treasurer of State hospitals.....	44	58
duties as .....	52	69
	53	70
voluntary patients.....	99	95
qualifications .....	44	57
removal from office, by majority of board of managers..	44	58
suspension of, by board of managers.....	44	58
Supervising engineer to prepare plans.....	65	76
Supplies, estimates for .....	51	68
for officers and employees.....	49	62
families.....	49	62
purchase of.....	55, 1	71
	56	72
from United States government, L. 1919.....		169
State products preferred, L. 1899.....		129
Support of insane, accounts.....	55, 3	71
action to recover for .....	54, 2	71
cost, rate fixed by the Commission.....	85	85

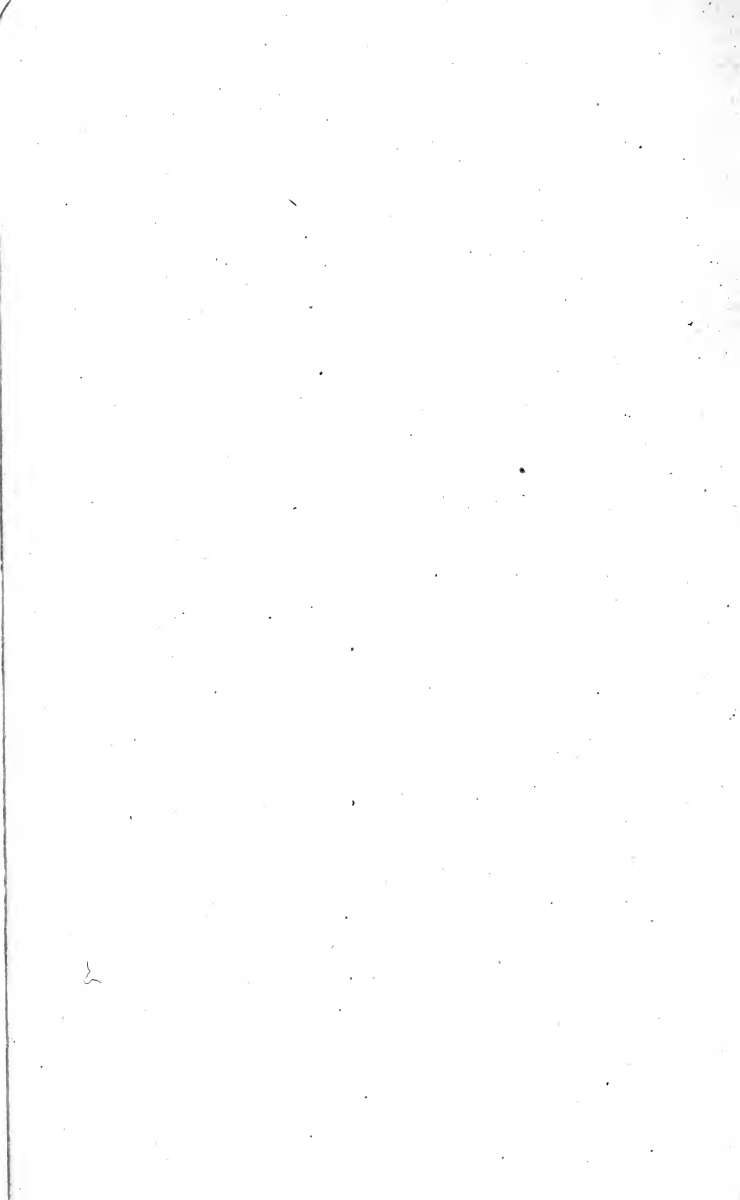
# INDEX

239

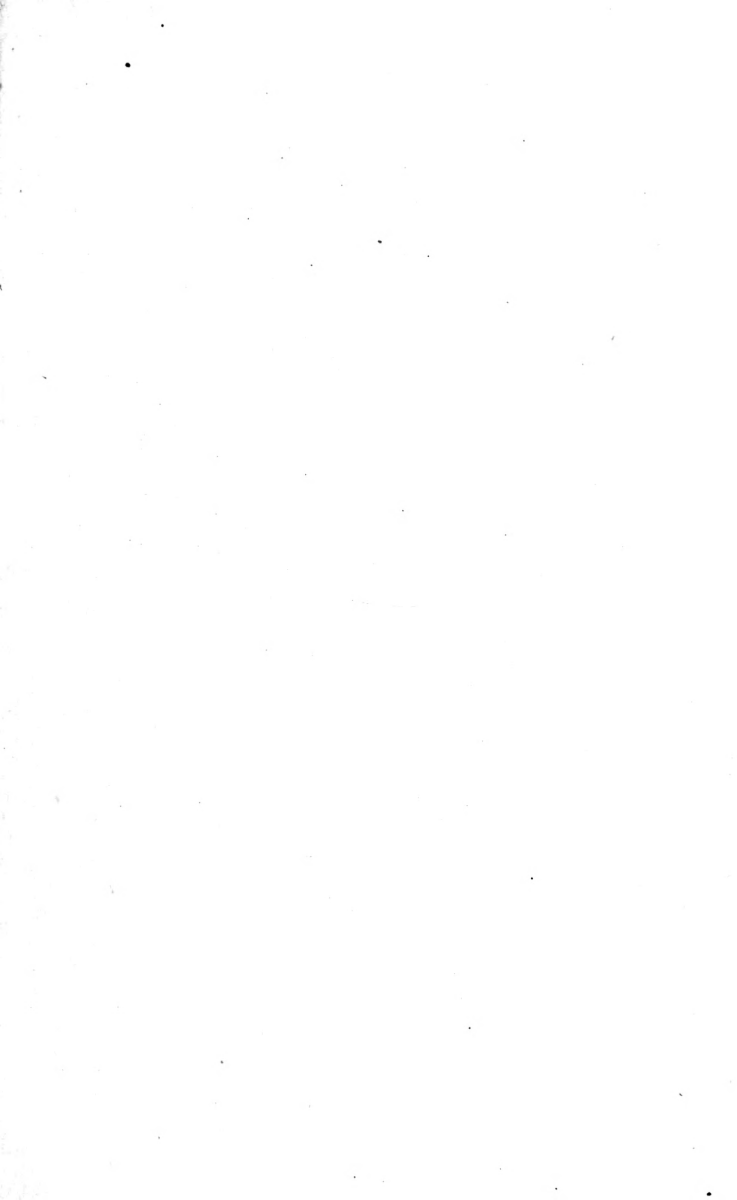
	SEC.	PAGE
Support of insane, accounts, (concluded)		
gifts to hospital for.....	7, 2	45
other than poor or indigent .....	88	90
	89	90
poor and indigent.....	85	84
L. 1898.....		125
property for.....	64	75
relatives liable for.....	86	85
L. 1898.....		125
Supreme court justices, apprehension and confinement of		
dangerous insane, precept for.....	88	90
care and treatment of insane, approval of order concerning,	92	91
commitment of insane, order of, made by.....	80	78
review of proceedings, order of.....	83	82
stay of proceedings, order for.....	83	83
visitors to State hospitals, appointment of.....	61	74
Syracuse. See Genesee Sanitarium.....		32
TEMPORARY custody of personal property of insane		
patients.....	100	95
Temporary employees.....	118	101
Temporary provision for insane.....	91	91
Terms of service, how computed.....	114	99
Training schools for attendants and nurses.....	45, 7	60
Transfer of insane, costs.....	85	84
	86	86
from home to State hospital.....	82	82
by trained attendants.....	87	88
from one State hospital to another.....	46	61
of non-resident patients.....	96	94
overcrowded hospitals .....	91	91
prisoners in State prisons, etc., to Dannemora hospital,	158	112
to Matteawan hospital.....	138	106
record of.....	15, 4	48
Treasurer of State hospitals—		
Commission may designate person to act as.....	44	51
name.....		4
superintendent to act as.....	52	69
bond.....	44	58
powers and duties of superintendent as.....	52	69
receipts and expenditures, monthly statement.....	53	70
recover money due hospital.....	54	71
Troy. See Marshall Sanitarium.....		35
UNITED STATES Public Health Service Hospital, Dans-		
ville.....		38
Utica State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	196,	201
contracts for new buildings at Marcy site.....		138

	SEC.	PAGE
Utica State Hospital, (concluded)		
dietary.....		186
directory.....		23
Visitation and inspection of institutions, by Commission.....	6	44
	8	45
	92	92
managers.....	43, 2	56
medical inspector.....	4	43
private institutions.....	8	45
	9	46
Visitors to State hospitals.....	61	74
Vital statistics—		
registration district for.....		140
registrar of.....		140
Voluntary patients, in licensed institutions—		
admission.....	99	95
in State hospitals.....	99	95
Vouchers, State hospitals.....	53	70
steward.....	52, 5	69
WAGES of mechanics in State institutions, L. 1913.....		148
Commission to fix.....	49	62
prescribed.....	50	63
schedule.....	50	64
Waldemere, Mamaroneck.....		35
Ward service, State hospitals, classification and wages.....	50	69
Ward's Island.		
See also Manhattan State Hospital.....		18
Psychiatric Institute.....		6
West Hill.....		39
White Plains. See Bloomingdale Hospital.....		29
Whitestone. See Breezehurst Terrace.....		30
Willard State Hospital—		
appropriations in annual appropriation bill, L. 1919.....	197, 199	201
dietary.....		186
directory.....		24
Witnesses, examination of, in investigations.....	92	92
before board of managers.....	43, 7	57
fees of medical witnesses.....	84	83
Women, on board of managers of State hospitals.....	41	55
nurses or attendants, wages.....	50	65
patients to have women attendants.....	87	88
physicians.....	45, 2	59
qualifications.....	45, 2	59
reside in hospital.....	45, 2	59
YEAR, fiscal.....	11	47
Yonkers, see Bond, Dr., House of.....		30









THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS  
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN  
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY  
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH  
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY  
OVERDUE.

**Biology Library**

MAR 26 1939

MAR 1 1984

BIOLOGY  
LIBRARY

412799  
RC445  
N7A3  
n y 1919

50m-7,'19

